

American Woodcock Conservation Plan

**A Summary of and
Recommendations for
Woodcock Conservation
in North America**



**A Wildlife Management
Institute Publication**

February 2008

American Woodcock Conservation Plan

A Summary of and Recommendations for Woodcock Conservation in North America

Edited by:

James Kelley

Scot Williamson

Thomas R. Cooper

Compiled by the:

Woodcock Task Force

Migratory Shore and Upland Game Bird Working Group

Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies

© February 2008

Table of Contents

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Introduction | 1 |
| Bird Conservation Region Action Plans | |
| 11 Prairie Potholes <i>James Kelley</i> | 17 |
| 12 Boreal Hardwood Transition <i>Dan Dessecker</i> | 25 |
| 13 Lower Great Lakes/St. Lawrence Plain <i>Tim Post</i> | 32 |
| 14 Atlantic Northern Forest <i>Dan McAuley</i> | 45 |
| 21 Oaks and Prairies <i>David Haukos, James Kelley</i> | 59 |
| 22 Eastern Tallgrass Prairie <i>James Kelley</i> | 67 |
| 23 Prairie Hardwood Transition <i>James Kelley</i> | 75 |
| 24 Central Hardwoods <i>David Krementz, Nick Myatt</i> | 83 |
| 25 West Gulf Coastal Plain/Ouachita <i>David Krementz, Nick Myatt</i> | 92 |
| 26 Mississippi Alluvial Valley <i>David Krementz, Nick Myatt</i> | 99 |
| 27 Southeastern Coastal Plain <i>Scot Williamson</i> | 108 |
| 28 Appalachian Mountains <i>Mark Banker</i> | 116 |
| 29 Piedmont <i>William Palmer</i> | 128 |
| 30 New England/Mid-Atlantic Coast <i>Scot Williamson</i> | 138 |
| 31 Peninsular Florida <i>Scot Williamson</i> | 148 |
| 37 Gulf Coastal Prairie <i>James Kelley</i> | 151 |
| Appendix I | 155 |
| Appendix II | 157 |
| Bibliography | 159 |

Executive Summary

The American woodcock (*Scolopax minor*) is a popular game bird throughout eastern North America and is managed on the basis of two populations: eastern and central. Both populations have experienced significant declines since surveys were first implemented in the mid-1960s. Loss and degradation of early succession forest habitat is believed to be the primary factor responsible for these declines. Changes in land use and societal attitudes towards even-aged forest-management practices (i.e. clearcutting) that create early succession habitat will likely contribute to continued declines in woodcock populations. *American Woodcock Conservation Plan* documents changes in woodcock densities and habitat that occurred from the early 1970s to present. Population density deficits were calculated and specific habitat acreage goals for erasing such deficits were developed.

There has been a loss of over 829,000 singing male woodcock since the early 1970s. This corresponds to a population-density deficit of over 986,000 males. Approximately 20.8 million acres (8.4 million ha) of new woodcock habitat needs to be created in order to eliminate this deficit and return woodcock densities to those observed during the early 1970s.

Introduction

The American woodcock (*Scolopax minor*) is a popular game bird throughout eastern North America. Approximately 520,000 hunter days were expended to harvest nearly 300,000 woodcock in the United States during the 2004 to 2005 hunting season (Kelley and Rau 2006). Woodcock are managed on the basis of two regions or populations, Eastern and Central, as recommended by Owen et al. (1977, Figure 1). Population trends are monitored by singing-ground surveys (SGSs) within each state and province in the central and northern portions of woodcock breeding range (Figure 1). SGSs were developed to exploit the conspicuous courtship display of the male woodcock. Early studies demonstrated that counts of singing males provide indices to woodcock populations and could be used to monitor annual changes (Mendall and Aldous 1943, Goudy 1960, Duke 1966, and Whitcomb 1974). There have been long-term (1968 to 2006) woodcock declines of 1.9 percent per year in the Eastern Region and 1.8 percent per year in the Central Region (Kelley and Rau 2006, Figure 2).

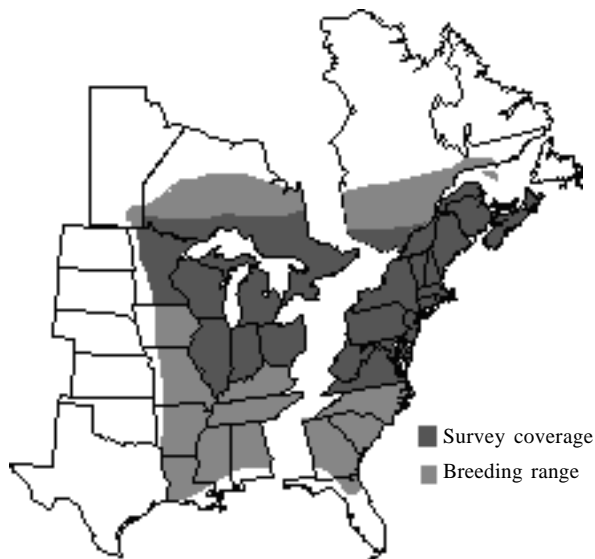


Figure I-01. Woodcock management regions, primary breeding range, and SGS coverage.

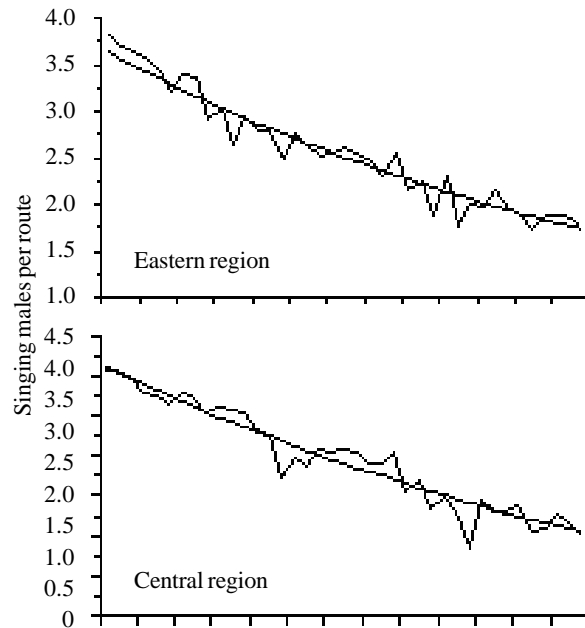


Figure I—02. Long-term trends (smooth line) and annual indices of the number of woodcock heard on the SGS, 1968 to 2006 (Kelley and Rau 2006).

The ratio of immature birds per adult female in the harvest provides an index to recruitment of young into the population and is measured by the national Wing-collection Survey. Age- and sex-related plumage characteristics (Martin 1964, Sepik 1994) are examined on approximately 10,000 wings submitted by hunters each year to derive the recruitment index. There have been long-term declines in woodcock recruitment in both regions (Figure 3). Wing receipts also provide information on the geographic distribution of the harvest (Appendix 1).

It is widely believed that loss of early succession forest habitat is responsible for declines in woodcock recruitment and in overall population status. The Woodcock Task Force of the Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies was formed to document loss of woodcock habitat that has occurred during the past three

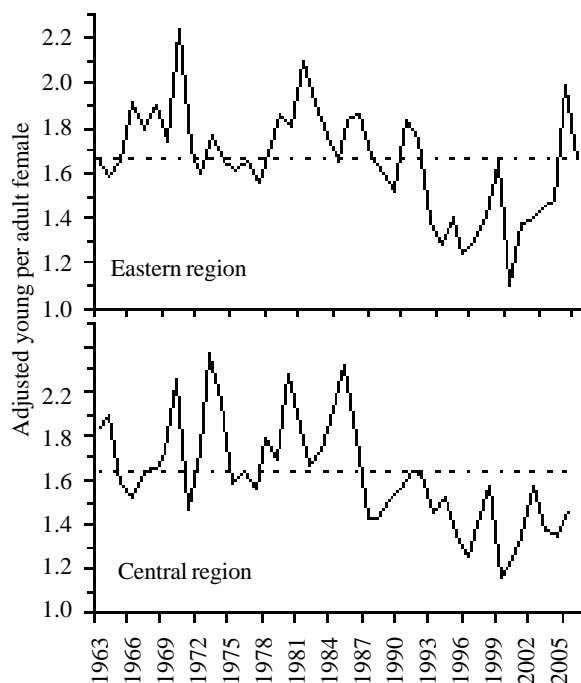


Figure I-03. Weighted and annual indices of recruitment (United States), from 1963 to 2005. The dashed line is the 1963 to 2005 average (Kelley and Rau 2006)

decades and to develop habitat-management recommendations that are needed to halt, and ultimately to reverse, population declines. The Woodcock Task Force recognizes that significant acreage of former woodcock habitat has reverted to land uses that makes it forever unavailable to new management efforts. Therefore, we did not develop objectives that strove for a return to absolute population sizes observed during the early 1970s. Instead, we adopted a framework for returning woodcock densities to former levels.

Goal. The goal of the Woodcock Management Plan is to halt the decline of woodcock populations and to return them to densities which provide adequate opportunity for utilization of the woodcock resource

Objectives. Objectives of the plan are:

1. to halt woodcock population declines by 2012 as measured by SGSs
2. to achieve positive population growth by 2022 as measured by SGSs

3. to halt decline of early succession habitat by 2012 as measured by the Forest Inventory Analysis system (FIA)
4. to increase early succession habitat by 2022 as measured by the FIA.

Woodcock Ecology and Management

Breeding

Habitat important to breeding woodcock can be divided into several categories (Figure 4).

Singing ground. Male woodcock perform courtship activities in a variety of openings, such as clearcuts, natural openings, roads, pastures, cultivated fields and reverting agricultural fields. The quality of singing ground is influenced by the proximity of nesting and brood-rearing habitat. Singing grounds are often less than 109.4 yards (100 m) from diurnal cover (Straw et al. 1994).

Nesting and brood-rearing habitat. Most woodcock nests are in young, second-growth hardwood stands that are near feeding areas as well as near singing grounds. Woody stem density of nesting areas varies between 14,600 to 49,000 stems per hectare. Preferred brood habitat is characterized by a protective, dense, hardwood cover on good soil that supports an abundance of earthworms (Straw et al. 1994).

Diurnal habitat. A wide variety of plant species may comprise suitable diurnal habitat. Good habitat is indicated by early succession growth or by growth forms that provide adequate protection for birds. The abundance of earthworms is a critical determinant of woodcock use of a site. Woodcock may sometimes use more mature forest if there is a dense understory. Use of coniferous stands is minimal in northern breeding areas (Straw et al. 1994).

Nocturnal habitat. Woodcock often leave diurnal areas at dusk and fly to openings, such

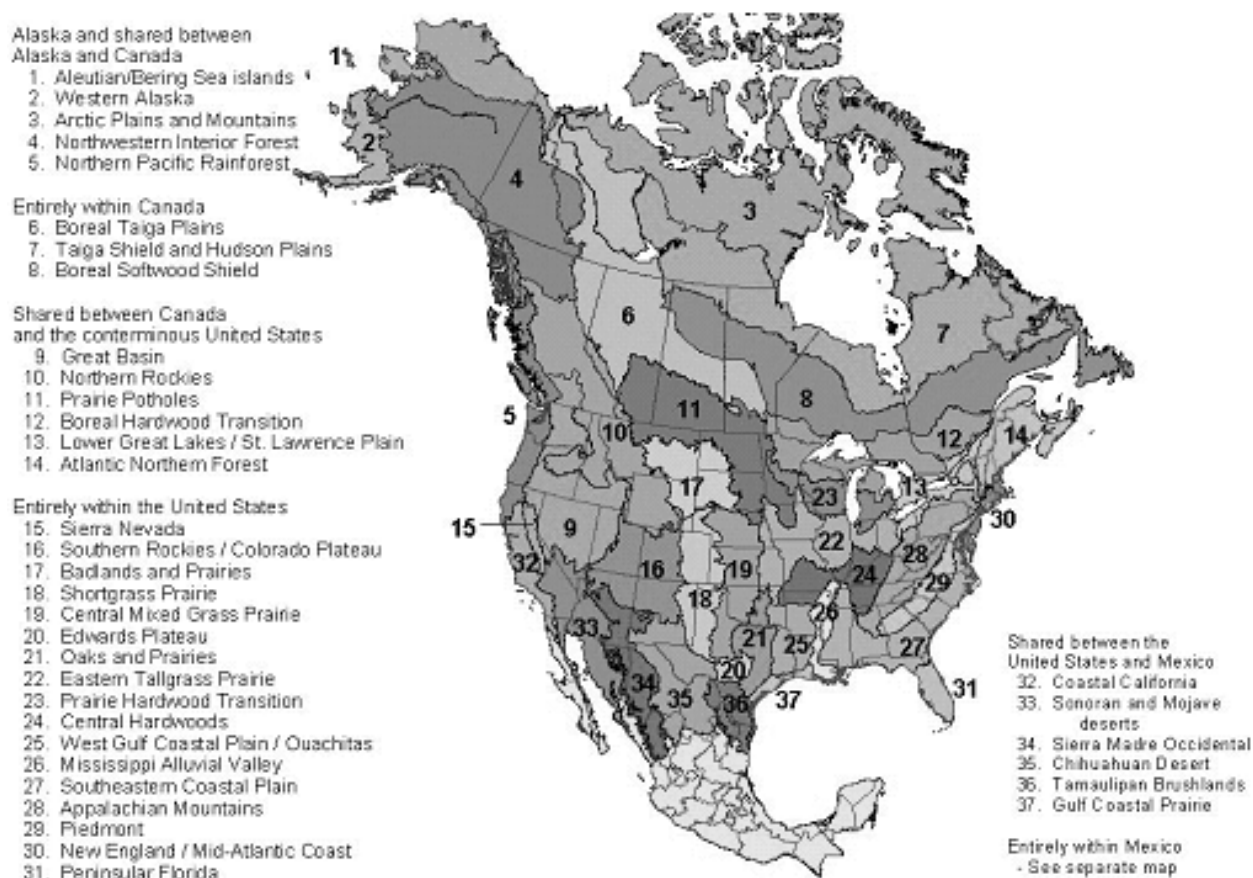


Figure I—04 Bird conservation regions in North America, excluding portions of Mexico. Map produced by the North American Bird Conservation Initiative.

as clearcuts, abandoned agricultural fields and pastures (Straw et al. 1994).

Migration and Wintering

Little is known about the habitat requirements of woodcock during migration. Sheldon (1971) outlined potential woodcock migration pathways based on band-recovery data. Recent telemetry studies in the Central Region provide further insights to the migration pathways used by woodcock (Myatt and Krementz, unpublished data 2002). Krementz and Jackson (1999) have developed a habitat management manual for wintering woodcock.

Diurnal habitat. Diurnal habitat use by woodcock on the wintering grounds varies widely. Forest types used range from

bottomland hardwoods to upland pine and pine-hardwoods (Roberts 1993). Bottomland habitat used typically is found in the middle zones of the floodplain, above the oxbows dominated by bald cypress and swamp tupelo but at lower elevations than upland forests. Dense monocultures of southern pines tend to acidify soils and to degrade habitat for woodcock (Krementz and Jackson 1999). However, southern pine (longleaf, shortleaf, loblolly and slash) forests can provide good woodcock habitat if there is a suitable understory and a litter layer with good soils underneath (Krementz and Jackson 1999). Specific areas used by woodcock in pine forests are often depressions or drainages dominated by hardwoods (Roberts 1993). In a study of the use of prescribed fire in pine stands it was determined that recently burned stands

were preferred by woodcock due to the presence of bare soils, compared to stands burned 2 to 3 years earlier (Johnson and Causey 1982).

Nocturnal habitat. Nocturnal woodcock habitat during winter includes pastures, fallow fields, agricultural fields, and young clearcuts (Roberts 1993). Woodcock in Louisiana commonly use taller, unmowed sections of pastures and wet areas, but extremely dense vegetation may need to be mowed or grazed to create a more open condition (Glasgow 1958). In the southeastern United States, young clearcuts or old fields were preferred as nocturnal habitat compared to pastures or hayfields (Krementz 2000). Presence of shrubbery and bare ground that provides easy access to soil for foraging seem to be important site factors (Krementz 2000).

Singing grounds. A variety of openings are used by male woodcock for singing grounds in the south, but they seem to prefer brushy fields or young pine plantations (Roberts 1993).

Nesting and brood-rearing habitat. Habitat requirements of nesting woodcock in the south are not well known (Whiting and Boggus 1982). A description of 32 nest sites in Alabama indicated that 61 percent occurred in mixed pine-hardwood, 17 percent in hardwoods, 13 percent in pines and 9 percent in open sites (Roboski and Causey 1981). Tree basal area on nest sites ranged from 5 to 37 square miles per hectare, and stem densities ranged from 5,000 to 50,000 stems per hectare (Roboski and Causey 1981).

Factors Responsible for Population Declines

Most biologists believe that loss of early succession forest habitat throughout the range is responsible for the observed declines in woodcock recruitment and the overall population status. Early succession wildlife

habitat has declined throughout much of the eastern United States, mostly from forest maturation, from declines in farm abandonment, from drainage and from conversion of bottomland hardwoods to agriculture and pine plantations through fire suppression and urbanization.

Forestland is maturing because disturbance factors, such as fire, have been suppressed. In addition, there has been an increase in the number of small (fewer than 100 acres [fewer than 40.5 hectares]) forest tracts that have nonindustrial private owners, who are less likely to harvest timber. Further, negative societal attitudes towards active forest management have reduced suppression and, therefore, increased maturation. Public misconceptions about forest management have fostered the belief that wildlife species that inhabit mature forests are imperiled. In many cases, the exact opposite is true. For example, in the northeastern United States, most woodland breeding bird species have increasing population trends. Whereas, more than half of all successional or shrub species are declining (U.S. Geological Survey Breeding Bird Survey 2006).

What Needs To Be Done?

In the absence of natural forest disturbance factors, habitat managers must replicate those factors in order to conserve species that depend on early succession habitat. Without management programs to create patches of young forest, species that are associated with them will continue to decline and eventually will disappear. Interestingly, there is increasing evidence that species typically considered to be associated only with mature forest will seek out food and cover resources provided by early succession habitats, especially during the juvenile stage. Therefore, the challenge is to protect, create or restore an appropriate mix of young and old forest.

Proper habitat management for woodcock involves careful consideration of the juxtaposition of various covers that serve different purposes. For example, clearings (more than 0.5 acre [more than 0.2 hectare]) provide singing ground for males. But, it is critical that such clearings be placed near suitable nesting and brood-rearing cover consisting of young, second-growth hardwoods. Creating feeding covers of dense shrubs and stands of young hardwoods on moist, rich soil is also important. Finally, nocturnal roosting areas consisting of old fields or of recently harvested woodland of at least 3 to 5 acres (1.2 to 2.0 hectares) should be located within 0.5 mile (0.8 km) of suitable feeding cover. Active forest-management programs in hardwood and mixed-hardwood forests can provide all of these necessary components.

A landscape-level approach to woodcock management involves using management units of

500 to 1,000 acres (202.3 to 404.7 hectares), which should support approximately 500 woodcock. Ideally, several units should be located within 1 to 2 miles (1.6 to 3.2 km) of each other to allow interchange of birds. Within management units, habitat treatments should be centered on broad-leaved deciduous or on deciduous shrub-scrub wetlands where moist soils are found. By locating (where allowable) treatments across wet areas or streams, suitable woodcock habitat will be created along a moisture gradient that will provide a consistent supply of earthworms throughout summer. Even-age forest management treatments of more than or equal to 5 acres (2.0 hectares) will stimulate sprouting of shade-intolerant species, such as aspen, to create ideal woodcock habitat. Short rotation cutting cycles of no more than 20 years ensures that forested habitat will not become too mature and will not experience a decline in woodcock use.

Woodcock Population and Habitat Goals

The Woodcock Management Plan is intended to be used primarily for planning purposes. Specifically, the intent is to determine the extent of population loss from the early 1970s, as well as the loss of early succession habitat since that time. Next, we determined the acreage of early succession habitat that must be created in each bird conservation region (BCR) and state to return woodcock densities to those observed in the early 1970s. It should be pointed out that the population and habitat goals developed in this process constitute objective estimates of what it will take without being constrained by factors that may prevent creation of new woodcock habitat. This will allow bird-conservation planners to determine where the greatest need for woodcock conservation overlaps with the needs of other bird species. We recognize that practical limitations may prevent total achievement of habitat goals to fully restore woodcock densities in many portions of woodcock range. Therefore, we also determined the amount of early succession habitat that must be created annually in each BCR to halt decline of such habitat (i.e. stabilize availability). Pursuing this objective in a given region should stabilize woodcock numbers in that region by providing a steady state of early succession habitat availability.

Analytical Approach

Woodcock Population Goals

We used a deficit approach to derive population and habitat goals. Average woodcock populations of singing males only were estimated from 1970 to 1975 and from 2000 to 2004 for each BCR (Figure 5), or portion of a BCR, covered by an SGS. This was accomplished by determining the average number of singing males on each SGS route for each time period. We then converted estimates from singing males per route to singing males per acre since we knew how many acres each survey route sampled.

Based on these data, density contours were developed for the entire SGS area. In the United States, individual counties were assigned a density category based on which density contour the majority of its land area fell within. The total number of singing males in each county was determined by multiplying the density estimate by the total land-base acreage (not simply acres of woodcock habitat) in the county. In Canada, population estimates were determined at the provincial level only. The population estimate for an entire BCR was determined by summing population estimates from individual counties or provinces found within the BCR. The effective density of singing males in each time period was determined by dividing the number of singing males by the number of manageable acres found in the BCR during that time period. We defined manageable acres as all timberland as determined by the FIA.

We derived a woodcock density deficit by subtracting the current effective density from the historical effective density. The population deficit is the number of singing males that need to be added to a given BCR to achieve the effective density observed during 1970 to 1975. The population deficit was calculated by multiplying the density deficit by the current number of manageable acres (Appendix II).

Woodcock Breeding Habitat Goals

Knowledge of population deficits was used to determine breeding habitat goals for each BCR. Habitat goals are the additional acres of woodcock habitat in a given breeding BCR that must be created to produce sufficient birds such that the effective density of singing males will equal those found during 1970 to 1975. We identified woodcock habitat as being small-diameter (seedling or sapling) and nonstocked forest inventory categories (Cushwa et al. 1977, Gutzwiller et al. 1982).

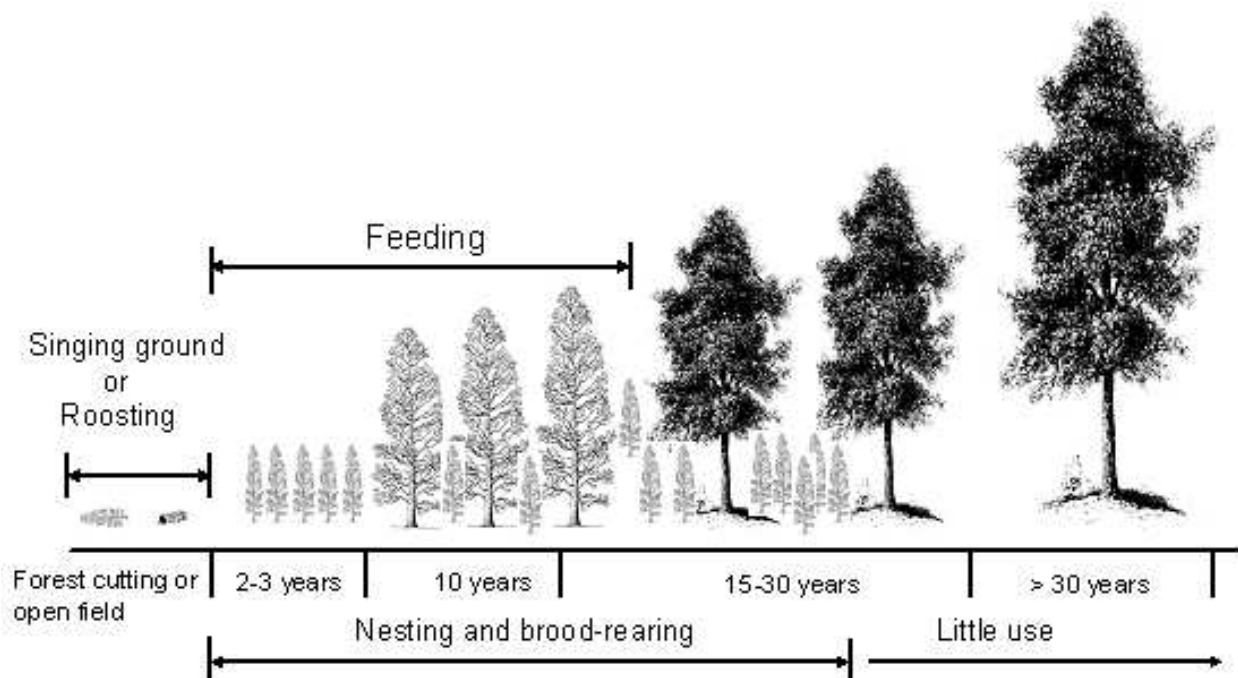


Figure I—05. Key habitat components required by woodcock in relation to forest succession.

First, we developed a habitat multiplier to determine how many acres of new habitat would be needed to add one singing male to the BCR. For each BCR, we calculated a habitat multiplier by dividing the acreage of early successional habitat (small-diameter and nonstocked forest) for the 1970 to 1975 period by the number of singing males found in the BCR during the same period. Acreage goals were calculated for each BCR by multiplying the population deficit by the habitat multiplier specific to that BCR.

There has been a loss of over 839,000 singing male woodcock since the early 1970s (Tables 1 and 2). This corresponds to a population density deficit of just over 778,000 males. Approximately 21.3 million acres (8.6 million hectares) of new woodcock habitat needs to be created in order to eliminate this deficit and to return woodcock densities to those observed during the early 1970s (Tables 1 and 2).

Stabilization of Early Succession Habitat

To estimate the amount of early succession

habitat that must be created annually to stabilize its availability, we first determined the current extent of small-diameter (seedling or sapling) forestland. We assumed a time horizon of 20 years for the lifetime viability of early succession habitat as being suitable for woodcock habitat. The current acreage of small-diameter forestland for each BCR was divided by 20 to determine the amount of new early succession habitat that needs to be created to halt the decline of such habitat.

In order to halt the decline of early succession habitat, approximately 4.7 million acres (1.9 million hectares) must be created annually (Tables 3 and 4). Habitat management should focus primarily on forest types that are potentially valuable woodcock habitat but that currently are too mature for woodcock use due to forest succession. This constitutes creation of new habitat because it concentrates on areas that once contained woodcock but no longer do. New habitat can also be created by converting nonforested habitat to habitat that would support woodcock. Examples of such

conversions would be withdrawing row crop fields from production and areas being actively reforested. Management of habitat that currently contains woodcock obviously will be part of the conservation effort. However, this could be better described as habitat enhancement rather than habitat creation. We have no information to guide us on how to quantitatively predict woodcock response to enhancement. Therefore, we did not include it in goal calculations. Recommended techniques for managing woodcock breeding habitat are provided by Sepik et al. (1981).

Woodcock Wintering Habitat Goals

A significant portion of woodcock migration and wintering range is not covered by SGSs.

Although woodcock nesting occurs in southern areas of the United States, the primary importance of this region is providing wintering habitat. Without density estimates for southern areas, development of population and habitat goals was not possible using the same deficit approach that was used for breeding areas. Instead, action plans for southern BCRs will focus on documentation of habitat loss, on description of current habitat composition and on identification of areas where current and potential woodcock habitat (manageable acres) exists. Recommended habitat management techniques in wintering areas are provided by Krementz and Jackson (1999).

Table I-01. Changes in the population of singing-males (1970s vs. present), population density deficits and habitat goals for returning woodcock densities to those observed during the 1970s by bird conservation region.

| Bird conservation region | State/Province | Population of singing males | | Loss or gain (-/+) of singing males | Population density deficit (males) | Habitat goal (in acres) |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Historical | Current | | | |
| 11 | Minnesota | 41,773 | 33,337 | - 8,436 | 1,126 | 3,999 |
| 12 | U.S. locations | | | | | |
| | Michigan | 407,260 | 304,934 | - 102,326 | 89,880 | 898,880 |
| | Minnesota | 182,669 | 156,067 | - 26,602 | 96,865 | 968,648 |
| | Wisconsin | 108,141 | 79,712 | - 28,429 | 34,977 | 349,769 |
| | Subtotal | 698,070 | 540,713 | - 157,357 | 221,722 | 2,217,217 |
| | Canadian locations | | | | | |
| | Manitoba | 63,064 | 21,609 | - 41,455 | Not calculated | Not calculated |
| | Ontario | 491,666 | 381,358 | - 110,308 | 126,537 | 1,265,370 |
| | Quebec | 58,347 | 58,276 | - 71 | 139 | 1,390 |
| | Subtotal | 613,077 | 461,243 | - 151,834 | 126,676 | 1,266,760 |
| | Total | 1,311,147 | 1,001,956 | - 309,191 | 348,398 | 3,483,977 |
| 13 | U.S. locations | | | | | |
| | New York | 97,888 | 62,239 | - 35,649 | 51,804 | 1,599,693 |
| | Ohio | 25,413 | 13,276 | - 12,137 | 18,186 | 323,716 |
| | Pennsylvania | 12,831 | 7,882 | - 4,949 | 2,743 | 80,247 |
| | Vermont | 6,344 | 4,363 | - 1,981 | 1,711 | 26,759 |
| | Subtotal | 142,476 | 87,760 | - 54,716 | 74,444 | 2,030,415 |
| | Canadian locations | | | | | |
| | Ontario | 193,746 | 149,638 | - 44,108 | 48,767 | 1,350,647 |
| | Quebec | 46,318 | 46,184 | - 134 | 7,265 | 201,231 |
| | Subtotal | 240,064 | 195,822 | - 44,242 | 56,024 | 1,551,878 |
| | Total | 382,540 | 283,582 | - 98,958 | 130,469 | 3,582,293 |
| 14 | U.S. locations | | | | | |
| | Connecticut | 2,349 | 896 | - 1,453 | 1,520 | 55,527 |
| | Maine | 168,170 | 108,952 | - 59,218 | 62,358 | 1,912,514 |
| | Massachusetts | 4,445 | 2,393 | - 2,052 | 1,996 | 74,827 |
| | New Hampshire | 29,505 | 21,970 | - 7,535 | 7,493 | 268,986 |
| | New York | 43,741 | 28,230 | - 15,511 | 14,000 | 481,465 |
| | Vermont | 27,906 | 20,582 | - 7,324 | 8,702 | 394,122 |
| | Subtotal | 276,116 | 183,023 | - 93,093 | 96,069 | 3,187,441 |
| | Canadian locations | | | | | |
| | New Brunswick | 181,679 | 142,681 | - 38,998 | 44,191 | 525,426 |
| | Nova Scotia | 67,372 | 52,373 | - 14,999 | 14,129 | 179,157 |
| | Prince Edward Island | 10,973 | 6,799 | - 4,174 | 3,105 | 35,116 |
| | Quebec | 101,344 | 99,329 | - 2,015 | 5,596 | 78,904 |
| | Subtotal | 361,368 | 301,182 | - 60,186 | 67,021 | 818,603 |
| | Total | 637,484 | 484,205 | - 153,279 | 163,090 | 4,006,044 |
| 22 | Illinois | 18,495 | 32,302 | +13,807 | 0 | 0 |
| | Indiana | 19,273 | 9,998 | - 9,275 | 14,206 | 267,633 |

Table I-01 (continued). Changes in the population of singing-males (1970s vs. present), population density deficits and habitat goals for returning woodcock densities to those observed during the 1970s by bird conservation region.

| Bird conservation region | State/Province | Population of singing males | | Loss or gain (-/+) of singing males | Population density deficit (males) | Habitat goal (in acres) | |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | | Historical | Current | | | | |
| 22 (continued) | Michigan | 4,037 | 2,978 | - 1,059 | 1,859 | 35,025 | |
| | Minnesota | 3,536 | 3,074 | - 462 | 754 | 14,210 | |
| | Ohio | 26,166 | 14,409 | - 11,757 | 21,112 | 397,747 | |
| | Total | 71,507 | 62,761 | - 8,746 | 37,931 | 714,615 | |
| 23 | Illinois | 599 | 481 | - 118 | 449 | 5,204 | |
| | Indiana | 8,012 | 4,502 | - 3,510 | 6,499 | 75,324 | |
| | Michigan | 134,278 | 99,832 | - 34,446 | 58,143 | 673,879 | |
| | Minnesota | 48,226 | 42,781 | - 5,445 | 12,172 | 141,078 | |
| | Wisconsin | 114,890 | 84,519 | - 30,371 | 53,152 | 616,032 | |
| | Total | 306,005 | 232,115 | - 73,890 | 130,415 | 1,511,517 | |
| | 24 | Illinois | 3,697 | 6,971 | + 3,274 | 0 | 0 |
| Indiana | | 11,715 | 4,716 | - 6,999 | 8,043 | 509,126 | |
| Ohio | | 443 | 211 | - 232 | 0 | 0 | |
| Total | | 15,855 | 11,978 | - 3,878 | 8,043 | 509,126 | |
| 26 | Illinois | 121 | 292 | + 172 | 0 | 0 | |
| 27 | Virginia | 8,189 | 2,186 | - 6,003 | 5,355 | 496,951 | |
| 28 | Maryland | 2,518 | 1,099 | - 1,419 | 892 | 30,315 | |
| | New Jersey | 5,048 | 1,176 | - 3,871 | 3,549 | 120,663 | |
| | New York | 38,704 | 22,817 | - 15,888 | 17,744 | 603,293 | |
| | Ohio | 17,540 | 8,741 | - 8,799 | 10,005 | 340,169 | |
| | Pennsylvania | 71,497 | 42,030 | - 29,466 | 30,414 | 1,034,059 | |
| | Virginia | 13,068 | 4,284 | - 8,784 | 9,306 | 316,389 | |
| | West Virginia | 31,120 | 13,898 | - 17,222 | 16,276 | 553,368 | |
| | Total | 179,495 | 94,045 | - 85,448 | 88,186 | 2,998,256 | |
| | 29 | Maryland | 4,158 | 1,308 | - 2,850 | 1,612 | 75,764 |
| | | New Jersey | 5,243 | 909 | - 4,334 | 5,576 | 262,072 |
| | | Pennsylvania | 8,111 | 2,439 | - 5,672 | 5,795 | 272,365 |
| | | Virginia | 20,188 | 5,499 | - 14,689 | 14,211 | 667,917 |
| | | Total | 37,700 | 10,155 | - 27,544 | 27,194 | 1,278,118 |
| 30 | Connecticut | 10,261 | 3,388 | - 6,873 | 5,874 | 283,096 | |
| | Delaware | 5,199 | 1,377 | - 3,822 | 3,700 | 178,350 | |
| | Maine | 6,006 | 3,906 | - 2,100 | 1,957 | 94,312 | |
| | Maryland | 13,427 | 3,738 | - 9,689 | 7,498 | 361,393 | |
| | Massachusetts | 6,006 | 3,906 | - 2,100 | 1,461 | 70,409 | |
| | New Hampshire | 4,321 | 3,090 | - 1,230 | 760 | 36,634 | |
| | New Jersey | 20,651 | 2,983 | - 17,668 | 17,204 | 829,199 | |
| | New York | 7,908 | 2,707 | - 5,201 | 3,373 | 162,580 | |
| | Rhode Island | 3,765 | 1,302 | - 2,464 | 1,933 | 93,189 | |
| | Virginia | 3,979 | 1,079 | - 2,899 | 2,509 | 120,917 | |
| | Total | 81,523 | 27,476 | -54,047 | 46,268 | 2,230,080 | |
| | All | All | 3,073,339 | 2,244,008 | 829,331 | 986,475 | 20,814,976 |

Table I-02. Changes in the population of singing male American woodcock (1970s versus present), population density deficits and habitat goals for returning woodcock densities to those observed during the 1970s by state or province.

| State or province | BCR | Population of singing males | | Loss or gain of singing males (-/+) | Population density deficit (males) | Habitat goal (acres) |
|-------------------|-----|-----------------------------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | Historical | Current | | | |
| Connecticut | 14 | 2,349 | 896 | - 1,453 | 1,520 | 55,527 |
| | 30 | 10,261 | 3,388 | - 6,873 | 5,874 | 283,096 |
| State total | | 12,610 | 4,284 | - 8,326 | 7,394 | 338,623 |
| Delaware | 30 | 5,199 | 1,377 | - 3,822 | 3,700 | 178,350 |
| Illinois | 22 | 18,495 | 32,302 | +13,807 | 0 | 0 |
| | 23 | 599 | 481 | - 118 | 449 | 33,851 |
| | 24 | 3,697 | 6,971 | +3,274 | 0 | 0 |
| | 26 | 121 | 292 | +172 | 0 | 0 |
| State total | | 22,912 | 40,046 | +17,135 | 271 | 5,204 |
| Indiana | 22 | 19,273 | 9,998 | - 9,275 | 14,206 | 267,633 |
| | 23 | 8,012 | 4,502 | - 3,510 | 3,921 | 490,133 |
| | 24 | 11,715 | 4,716 | - 6,999 | 8,043 | 509,126 |
| State total | | 39,000 | 19,216 | - 19,784 | 28,748 | 852,083 |
| Maryland | 28 | 2,518 | 1,099 | - 1,419 | 892 | 30,315 |
| | 29 | 4,158 | 1,308 | - 2,850 | 1,612 | 75,764 |
| | 30 | 13,427 | 3,738 | - 9,689 | 7,498 | 361,393 |
| State total | | 20,103 | 6,145 | - 13,958 | 10,002 | 467,472 |
| Massachusetts | 14 | 4,445 | 2,393 | - 2,052 | 1,996 | 74,827 |
| | 30 | 6,006 | 3,906 | - 2,100 | 1,461 | 70,409 |
| State total | | 10,451 | 6,299 | -4,152 | 3,457 | 145,236 |
| Maine | 14 | 168,170 | 108,952 | - 59,218 | 62,358 | 1,912,514 |
| | 30 | 6,006 | 3,906 | - 2,100 | 1,957 | 94,312 |
| State total | | 174,176 | 112,858 | - 61,318 | 64,315 | 2,006,826 |
| Michigan | 12 | 407,260 | 304,934 | - 102,326 | 35,077 | 350,770 |
| | 22 | 4,037 | 2,978 | - 1,059 | 1,859 | 35,025 |
| | 23 | 134,278 | 99,832 | - 34,446 | 35,077 | 4,384,668 |
| State total | | 545,575 | 407,744 | - 137,831 | 149,882 | 1,607,704 |
| Minnesota | 11 | 41,773 | 33,337 | - 8,436 | 96,865 | 3,999 |
| | 12 | 182,669 | 156,067 | - 26,602 | 7,344 | 73,440 |
| | 22 | 3,536 | 3,074 | - 462 | 754 | 14,210 |
| | 23 | 48,226 | 42,781 | - 5,445 | 7,344 | 917,973 |
| State total | | 276,204 | 235,259 | - 40,945 | 110,917 | 1,127,935 |
| New Hampshire | 14 | 29,505 | 21,970 | - 7,535 | 7,493 | 268,986 |
| | 30 | 4,321 | 3,090 | - 1,230 | 760 | 36,634 |
| State total | | 33,826 | 25,060 | - 8,765 | 8,253 | 305,620 |
| New Jersey | 28 | 5,048 | 1,176 | - 3,871 | 3,549 | 120,663 |
| | 29 | 5,243 | 909 | - 4,334 | 5,576 | 262,072 |
| | 30 | 20,651 | 2,983 | - 17,668 | 17,204 | 829,194 |
| State total | | 30,942 | 5,068 | - 25,873 | 26,329 | 1,211,934 |

Table I-02 (continued). Changes in the population of singing male American woodcock (1970s versus present), population density deficits and habitat goals for returning woodcock densities to those observed during the 1970s by state or province.

| State or province | BCR | Population of singing males | | Loss or gain of singing males (-/+) | Population density deficit (males) | Habitat goal (acres) |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | Historical | Current | | | |
| New York | 13 | 97,888 | 62,239 | - 35,649 | 51,804 | 1,148,242 |
| | 14 | 43,741 | 28,230 | - 15,511 | 14,000 | 481,465 |
| | 28 | 38,704 | 22,817 | - 15,888 | 17,744 | 603,293 |
| | 30 | 7,908 | 2,707 | - 5,201 | 3,372 | 162,533 |
| State total | | 188,241 | 115,993 | - 72,249 | 86,921 | 2,395,533 |
| Ohio | 13 | 25,413 | 13,276 | - 12,137 | 18,186 | 193,219 |
| | 22 | 26,166 | 14,409 | - 11,757 | 21,112 | 397,747 |
| | 24 | 443 | 211 | - 232 | 0 | 0 |
| | 28 | 17,540 | 8,741 | - 8,799 | 10,005 | 340,169 |
| State total | | 69,562 | 36,637 | - 32,925 | 49,303 | 931,135 |
| Pennsylvania | 13 | 12,831 | 7,882 | - 4,949 | 2,743 | 158,623 |
| | 28 | 71,497 | 42,030 | - 29,466 | 30,414 | 1,034,059 |
| | 29 | 8,111 | 2,439 | - 5,672 | 5,795 | 266,584 |
| State total | | 92,439 | 52,351 | - 40,087 | 38,952 | 1,459,266 |
| Rhode Island | 30 | 3,765 | 1,302 | - 2,464 | 1,933 | 93,204 |
| Vermont | 13 | 6,344 | 4,363 | - 1,981 | 1,711 | 20,410 |
| State total | | 34,250 | 24,945 | - 9,306 | 10,007 | 414,532 |
| Virginia | 27 | 8,189 | 2,186 | -6,003 | 5,355 | 496,951 |
| | 28 | 13,068 | 4,284 | -8,784 | 9,306 | 316,389 |
| | 30 | 3,979 | 1,079 | -2,899 | 2,509 | 120,917 |
| | State total | | 45,424 | 13,048 | -32,375 | 31,381 |
| West Virginia | 28 | 31,120 | 13,898 | - 17,222 | 16,276 | 553,368 |
| Wisconsin | 12 | 108,141 | 79,712 | - 28,429 | 32,067 | 320,670 |
| | 23 | 114,890 | 84,519 | - 30,371 | 32,067 | 4,008,333 |
| | State total | | 223,031 | 164,231 | - 58,800 | 88,129 |
| Manitoba | 12 | 63,064 | 21,609 | - 41,455 | not applicable | not applicable |
| New Brunswick | 14 | 181,679 | 142,681 | - 38,997 | 44,191 | 525,426 |
| Nova Scotia | 14 | 67,372 | 52,373 | - 14,999 | 14,129 | 179,157 |
| Ontario | 12 | 491,666 | 381,358 | - 110,308 | 126,537 | 1,265,370 |
| | 13 | 193,746 | 149,638 | - 44,108 | 48,760 | 1,350,846 |
| | State total | | 685,412 | 530,996 | - 154,416 | 175,297 |
| Prince Edward Island | 14 | 10,973 | 6,799 | - 4,173 | 3,105 | 35,116 |
| Quebec | 12 | 58,347 | 58,276 | - 71 | 139 | 1,390 |
| | 13 | 46,318 | 46,184 | - 134 | 7,265 | 201,462 |
| | 14 | 101,344 | 99,329 | - 2,015 | 5,596 | 78,904 |
| Subtotal | | 206,009 | 203,789 | - 2,220 | 13,000 | 281,756 |

Table Introduction-03. Acreage of early succession habitat (ESH; small-diameter forestland) and the number of ESH acres that must be created annually to stabilize availability of such habitat.

| BCR | State or province | Acres small diameter forest | Acres to stabilize | BCR | State or province | Acres small diameter forest | Acres to stabilize |
|-----|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 11 | Iowa | 2,904 | 145 | 24 | Alabama | 261,568 | 13,078 |
| | Minnesota | 126,953 | 6,348 | | Arkansas | 417,046 | 20,852 |
| | Total | 129,857 | 6,493 | | Illinois | 50,871 | 2,544 |
| 12 | Michigan | 2,928,151 | 146,408 | | Indiana | 239,874 | 11,994 |
| | Minnesota | 4,319,526 | 215,976 | | Kentucky | 583,543 | 29,177 |
| | Wisconsin | 2,020,144 | 101,007 | | Missouri | 1,059,121 | 52,956 |
| | Subtotal United States | 9,267,821 | 463,391 | | Ohio | 2,564 | 128 |
| | Ontario | 1,382,200 | 69,110 | | Tennessee | 597,180 | 29,859 |
| | Quebec | 3,649,000 | 182,450 | | Total | 3,211,767 | 160,588 |
| | Subtotal Canada | 5,031,200 | 251,560 | 25 | Arkansas | 1,959,770 | 97,989 |
| | Total | 14,299,021 | 714,951 | | Louisiana | 229,015 | 11,451 |
| 13 | New York | 1,301,100 | 65,055 | | Oklahoma | 969,927 | 48,496 |
| | Ohio | 358,900 | 17,945 | | Texas | 2,647,552 | 132,378 |
| | Pennsylvania | 128,500 | 6,425 | | Total | 5,806,264 | 290,313 |
| | Vermont | 45,400 | 2,270 | 26 | Arkansas | 211,528 | 10,576 |
| | Subtotal United States | 1,833,900 | 91,695 | | Illinois | 3,660 | 183 |
| | Ontario | 1,882,700 | 94,135 | | Kentucky | 0 | 0 |
| | Quebec | 219,100 | 10,955 | | Louisiana | 390,163 | 19,508 |
| | Subtotal Canada | 2,101,800 | 105,090 | | Missouri | 26,989 | 1,349 |
| | Total | 3,935,700 | 196,785 | | Tennessee | 3,407 | 170 |
| 14 | Connecticut | 14,316 | 716 | 27 | Total | 635,747 | 31,787 |
| | Maine | 4,973,720 | 248,686 | | Alabama | 7,682,620 | 384,131 |
| | Massachusetts | 19,230 | 962 | | Florida | 3,894,577 | 194,729 |
| | New Hampshire | 408,156 | 20,408 | | Georgia | 5,572,533 | 278,627 |
| | New York | 462,086 | 23,104 | | Kentucky | 28,985 | 1,449 |
| | Vermont | 387,082 | 19,354 | | Louisiana | 467,345 | 23,367 |
| | Subtotal United States | 6,264,590 | 313,230 | | Mississippi | 6,915,223 | 345,761 |
| | New Brunswick | 2,810,200 | 140,510 | | North Carolina | 4,171,620 | 208,581 |
| | Nova Scotia | 816,300 | 40,815 | | South Carolina | 2,431,075 | 121,554 |
| | Prince Edwards Island | 122,500 | 6,125 | | Tennessee | 799,984 | 39,999 |
| | Quebec | 1,465,000 | 73,250 | | Virginia | 613,161 | 30,658 |
| | Subtotal Canada | 5,214,000 | 260,700 | 28 | Total | 32,577,123 | 1,628,856 |
| | Total | 11,478,590 | 573,930 | | Alabama | 2,458,767 | 122,938 |
| 21 | Oklahoma | 575,964 | 28,798 | | Georgia | 468,479 | 23,424 |
| | Texas | 95,214 | 4,761 | | Kentucky | 474,202 | 23,710 |
| | Total | 671,178 | 33,559 | | Maryland | 65,095 | 3,255 |
| 22 | Illinois | 242,801 | 12,140 | | New Jersey | 18,424 | 921 |
| | Indiana | 72,221 | 3,611 | | New York | 654,520 | 32,726 |
| | Iowa | 234,144 | 11,707 | | North Carolina | 481,702 | 24,085 |
| | Michigan | 10,781 | 539 | | Ohio | 555,423 | 27,771 |
| | Minnesota | 13,311 | 666 | | Pennsylvania | 1,645,394 | 82,270 |
| | Missouri | 393,749 | 19,687 | | Tennessee | 560,411 | 28,021 |
| | Ohio | 209,676 | 10,484 | | Virginia | 581,794 | 29,090 |
| | Total | 1,176,683 | 58,834 | 29 | West Virginia | 879,639 | 43,982 |
| 23 | Illinois | 0 | 0 | | Total | 8,843,850 | 442,193 |
| | Indiana | 30,577 | 1,529 | | Alabama | 245,001 | 12,250 |
| | Iowa | 41,670 | 2,084 | | Georgia | 1,876,542 | 93,827 |
| | Michigan | 615,231 | 30,762 | | Maryland | 49,337 | 2,467 |
| | Minnesota | 396,939 | 19,847 | | New Jersey | 39,309 | 1,965 |
| | Wisconsin | 1,243,911 | 62,196 | | North Carolina | 1,840,065 | 92,003 |
| | Total | 2,328,328 | 116,416 | | Pennsylvania | 22,765 | 1,138 |
| | | | | | South Carolina | 1,210,237 | 60,512 |
| | | | | | Virginia | 1,615,976 | 80,799 |
| | | | | | Total | 6,899,232 | 344,962 |

Table Introduction-03 (continued). Acreage of early succession habitat (ESH; small-diameter forestland) and the number of ESH acres that must be created annually to stabilize availability of such habitat.

| BCR | State or province | Acres small diameter forest | Acres to stabilize |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 30 | Connecticut | 88,000 | 4,400 |
| | Delaware | 47,000 | 2,350 |
| | Maine | 51,900 | 2,595 |
| | Maryland | 168,700 | 8,435 |
| | Massachusetts | 105,800 | 5,290 |
| | New Hampshire | 41,900 | 2,095 |
| | New Jersey | 139,100 | 6,955 |
| | New York | 25,900 | 1,295 |
| | Rhode Island | 21,300 | 1,065 |
| | Virginia | 62,800 | 3,140 |
| | Total | 752,400 | 37,620 |
| 31 | Florida | 1,517,705 | 75,885 |
| 37 | Louisiana | 186,894 | 9,345 |
| | Texas | 131,169 | 6,558 |
| | Total | 1,835,768 | 91,788 |
| Total | | 95,130,638 | 4,756,532 |

Table Introduction-04. Acreage of early succession habitat (ESH; small diameter forestland) and the number of ESH acres that must be created annually to stabilize availability of such habitat.

| State or province | BCR | Acres small-diameter forest | Acres to stabilize |
|-------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Alabama | 24 | 261,568 | 13,078 |
| | 27 | 7,682,620 | 384,131 |
| | 28 | 2,458,767 | 122,938 |
| | 29 | 245,001 | 12,250 |
| Subtotal | | 10,647,956 | 532,398 |
| Arkansas | 24 | 417,046 | 20,852 |
| | 25 | 1,959,770 | 97,989 |
| | 26 | 211,528 | 10,576 |
| Subtotal | | 2,588,344 | 129,417 |
| Connecticut | 14 | 14,316 | 716 |
| | 30 | 88,000 | 4,400 |
| Subtotal | | 102,316 | 5,116 |
| Delaware | 30 | 47,000 | 2,350 |
| Florida | 27 | 3,894,577 | 194,729 |
| | 31 | 1,517,705 | 75,885 |
| | Subtotal | | 5,412,282 |
| Georgia | 27 | 5,572,533 | 278,627 |
| | 28 | 468,479 | 23,424 |
| | 29 | 1,876,542 | 93,827 |
| | Subtotal | | 7,917,554 |
| Iowa | 11 | 2,904 | 145 |
| | 22 | 234,144 | 11,707 |
| | 23 | 41,670 | 2,084 |
| Subtotal | | 278,718 | 13,936 |
| Illinois | 22 | 242,801 | 12,140 |
| | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| | 24 | 50,871 | 2,544 |
| | 26 | 3,660 | 183 |
| | Subtotal | | 297,332 |
| Indiana | 22 | 72,221 | 3,611 |
| | 23 | 30,577 | 1,529 |
| | 24 | 239,874 | 11,994 |
| Subtotal | | 342,672 | 17,134 |
| Kentucky | 24 | 583,543 | 29,177 |
| | 26 | 0 | 0 |
| | 27 | 28,985 | 1,449 |
| | 28 | 474,202 | 23,710 |
| Subtotal | | 1,086,730 | 54,337 |
| Louisiana | 25 | 229,015 | 11,451 |
| | 26 | 390,163 | 19,508 |
| | 27 | 467,345 | 23,367 |
| | 37 | 186,894 | 9,345 |
| Subtotal | | 1,273,417 | 63,671 |
| Massachusetts | 14 | 19,230 | 962 |
| | 30 | 105,800 | 5,290 |
| Subtotal | | 125,030 | 6,252 |
| Maryland | 28 | 65,095 | 3,255 |
| | 29 | 49,337 | 2,467 |
| | 30 | 168,700 | 8,435 |
| Subtotal | | 283,132 | 14,157 |
| Maine | 14 | 4,973,720 | 248,686 |
| | 30 | 51,900 | 2,595 |
| Subtotal | | 5,025,620 | 251,281 |

Table Introduction-04 (continued). Acreage of early succession habitat (ESH; small diameter forestland) and the number of ESH acres that must be created annually to stabilize availability of such habitat.

| State or province | BCR | Acres small-diameter forest | Acres to stabilize | State or province | BCR | Acres small-diameter forest | Acres to stabilize |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Michigan | 12 | 2,928,151 | 146,408 | Rhode Island | 30 | 21,300 | 1,065 |
| | 22 | 10,781 | 539 | South Carolina | 27 | 2,431,075 | 121,554 |
| | 23 | 615,231 | 30,762 | | 29 | 1,210,237 | 60,512 |
| Subtotal | | 3,554,163 | 177,708 | Subtotal | | 3,641,312 | 182,066 |
| Minnesota | 11 | 126,953 | 6,348 | South Dakota | 11 | 12,876 | 644 |
| | 12 | 4,319,526 | 215,976 | | 22 | 0 | 0 |
| | 22 | 13,311 | 666 | Tennessee | 24 | 597,180 | 29,859 |
| | 23 | 396,939 | 19,847 | | 26 | 3,407 | 170 |
| Subtotal | | 4,856,729 | 242,836 | | 27 | 799,984 | 39,999 |
| Mississippi | 27 | 6,915,223 | 345,761 | | 28 | 560,411 | 28,021 |
| Missouri | 22 | 393,749 | 19,687 | Subtotal | | 1,960,982 | 98,049 |
| | 24 | 1,059,121 | 52,956 | Texas | 21 | 95,214 | 4,761 |
| | 26 | 26,989 | 1,349 | | 25 | 2,647,552 | 132,378 |
| Subtotal | | 1,479,859 | 73,993 | | 37 | 131,169 | 6,558 |
| New Brunswick | 14 | 2,810,200 | 140,510 | Subtotal | | 2,873,935 | 143,697 |
| New Hampshire | 14 | 408,156 | 20,408 | Virginia | 27 | 613,161 | 30,658 |
| | 30 | 41,900 | 2,095 | | 28 | 581,794 | 29,090 |
| Subtotal | | 450,056 | 22,503 | | 29 | 1,615,976 | 80,799 |
| New Jersey | 28 | 18,424 | 921 | | 30 | 62,800 | 3,140 |
| | 29 | 39,309 | 1,965 | Subtotal | | 2,873,731 | 143,687 |
| | 30 | 139,100 | 6,955 | Vermont | 13 | 45,400 | 2,270 |
| Subtotal | | 196,833 | 9,842 | | 14 | 387,082 | 19,354 |
| New York | 13 | 1,301,100 | 65,055 | Subtotal | | 432,482 | 21,624 |
| | 14 | 462,086 | 23,104 | Wisconsin | 12 | 2,020,144 | 101,007 |
| | 28 | 654,520 | 32,726 | | 23 | 1,243,911 | 62,196 |
| | 30 | 25,900 | 1,295 | Subtotal | | 3,264,055 | 163,203 |
| Subtotal | | 2,443,606 | 122,180 | West Virginia | 28 | 879,639 | 43,982 |
| North Carolina | 27 | 4,171,620 | 208,581 | Total | | 95,130,638 | 4,756,532 |
| | 28 | 481,702 | 24,085 | | | | |
| | 29 | 1,840,065 | 92,003 | | | | |
| Subtotal | | 6,493,387 | 324,669 | | | | |
| Nova Scotia | 14 | 816,300 | 40,815 | | | | |
| Ohio | 13 | 358,900 | 17,945 | | | | |
| | 22 | 209,676 | 10,484 | | | | |
| | 24 | 2,564 | 128 | | | | |
| | 28 | 555,423 | 27,771 | | | | |
| Subtotal | | 1,126,563 | 56,328 | | | | |
| Oklahoma | 21 | 575,964 | 28,798 | | | | |
| | 22 | 98,765 | 4,938 | | | | |
| | 25 | 969,927 | 48,496 | | | | |
| Subtotal | | 1,644,656 | 82,233 | | | | |
| Ontario | 12 | 1,382,200 | 69,110 | | | | |
| | 13 | 1,882,700 | 94,135 | | | | |
| Subtotal | | 3,264,900 | 163,245 | | | | |
| Pennsylvania | 13 | 128,500 | 6,425 | | | | |
| | 28 | 1,645,394 | 82,270 | | | | |
| | 29 | 22,765 | 1,138 | | | | |
| Subtotal | | 1,796,659 | 89,833 | | | | |
| Prince Edwards Island | 14 | 122,500 | 6,125 | | | | |
| Quebec | 12 | 3,649,000 | 182,450 | | | | |
| | 13 | 219,100 | 10,955 | | | | |
| | 14 | 1,465,000 | 73,250 | | | | |
| Subtotal | | 5,333,100 | 266,655 | | | | |

Bird Conservation Region 11: Prairie Potholes

James R. Kelley, Jr.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

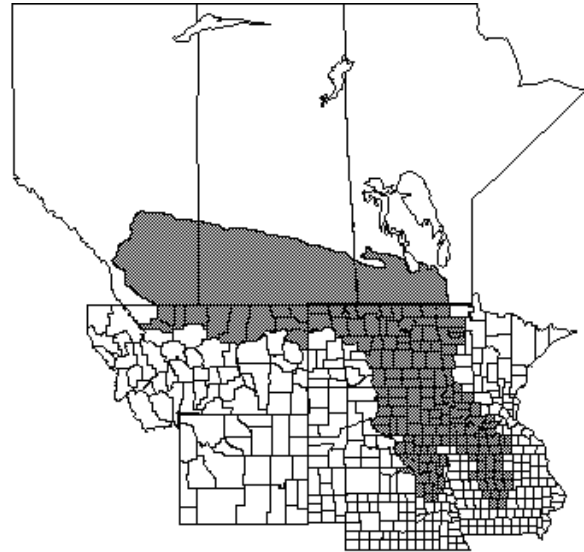
Affected States and Provinces: Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta

Current Area of Forestland: 1,642,049 acres (664,521 ha) (378,882 acres [153,330 ha] of small-diameter and nonstocked timberland)

Woodcock Trend Estimate (1968–2004): 0.9 Percent of Change per Year (1994–2004): 9.2

Woodcock Population Estimate (1970): 84,774

Singing Males Only (2004): 47,228 (includes only Minnesota and Manitoba)



Physiography and Habitat Description

BCR 11 includes the western limit of the woodcock's breeding range in the Central Region. The full extent of the bird conservation region extends beyond the Central Region into Montana and northward to Alberta. The portions of the bird conservation region in Minnesota, Iowa, eastern portions of North Dakota and South Dakota, and northeast Nebraska are contained in sections 251A (Red River Valley) and 251B (northcentral Glaciated Plains) of the Prairie Parkland Temperate Province (McNab and Avers 1994). The Red River drains an area of prominent alluvial fans. Whereas, other areas are level to rolling till plains. Most wetlands have been drained for agricultural purposes. Central portions of the bird conservation region are contained in sections 332A (northeastern Glaciated Plains), 332B (western Glaciated Plains) and 332 D (northcentral Great Plains) of the Great Plains Steppe Province (McNab and Avers 1994). Western portions of the bird conservation

region are contained in section 331E (Northern Glaciated Plains) of the Great Plains-Palouse Dry Steppe Province (McNab and Avers 1994). These areas include gently undulating to rolling continental glacial till plains with areas of kettle holes, kames and moraines. Dryland farming and grazing occur on most of the area.

Between the current and baseline forest inventories there has been a net gain of approximately 371,000 acres (150,140 ha, 23 percent) of forestland in the U.S. portion of this bird conservation region (Table 11-01). Included in this increase is a net gain of nearly 53,000 acres (21,450 ha, 16 percent) of small-diameter and nonstocked forest. I was not able to obtain historical forest inventory data for the

Manitoba portion of the bird conservation region that is covered by the Singing-ground Survey. Because Saskatchewan and Alberta are largely outside the primary range of woodcock, I chose not to analyze habitat data for those portions of the bird conservation region.

Major forest types in the U.S. portion of this bird conservation region include paper birch (22 percent), red maple upland (12 percent), bur oak (11 percent), sugar maple/beech/yellow birch (6 percent) and oak hickory (5 percent, Tables 11-02 and 11-03). Stand-size class distribution and physiographic classes of the major forest types are contained in Tables 11-04 and 11-05, respectively. Approximately 84 percent of the 17.5 million acres (7.1 million ha) of forestland in the region is under private ownership. Slightly over 18 percent is state or county forest, and national forest comprises nearly 7 percent of all forestland (Table 11-06).

Harvest and Population Status

Much of BCR 11 is a transitional area between the grassland of the prairie region and the northern hardwoods of the Great Lakes region. Because Minnesota and Manitoba comprise the majority of the land area within the primary range of woodcock within the bird conservation region, they account for the bulk of woodcock harvest and hunter numbers. Estimates from the harvest information program indicate that 12,000 hunters in Minnesota harvested approximately 42,200 birds throughout the state in 2005 (Kelley and Rau 2006). It is likely that the portion of this harvest that occurred in BCR 11 is relatively small compared to harvest in the central and eastern portions of the state.

The portions of BCR 11 covered by the Singing-ground Survey are a small portion of Manitoba and all of Minnesota. The long-term trend estimate for woodcock in the surveyed

portion of the bird conservation region is 0.9 percent per year; although, this estimate is likely nonsignificant (U.S. Geological Survey 2004, unpublished data). The total estimate of singing males in the surveyed areas within the bird conservation region has declined from 84,734 during the early 1970s to the current estimate of 47,228 birds (Table 11-07). The magnitude of this decline is inconsistent with the estimated trend for the population in this bird conservation region. Manitoba accounted for a large portion of this decline; however, because it is at the fringe of the surveyed area, I am not confident in the accuracy of this result. This fact, combined with the lack of historical forest inventory data for Manitoba, forced development of population and habitat goals to be restricted to the Minnesota portion of the bird conservation region.

The total estimate of singing males in the Minnesota portion of the bird conservation region has declined from 41,733 during the early 1970s, to the current estimate of 33,337 birds (Table 11-07). The total woodcock population deficit for the Minnesota portion of the bird conservation region is just over 1,100 singing males (Table 11-07). The population deficit is much lower than the actual loss of singing males. This is due to the fact that the density of singing males on manageable acres for the two time periods is fairly comparable (Table 11-07).

Habitat Goals

To restore woodcock densities in the Minnesota portion of BCR 11 to those observed during the early 1970s, a total of just over 1,100 singing males need to be added to the population (Table 11-07). This estimate pertains only to manageable acres in the Minnesota portion of the bird conservation region. Achieving this goal will require the creation of 4,000 acres (1,620 ha) of new woodcock habitat in Minnesota (Table 11-07).

However, if the management goal is to replace the total loss of singing males that has occurred since the early 1970s (without regard to density) then approximately 30,000 acres (12,140 ha) of new woodcock habitat need to be created in the Minnesota portion of BCR 11. This assumes that approximately 3.6 acres (1.5 ha) of new habitat will add one singing male to the population.

In this region the vast majority of timberland is under private ownership. Therefore, state and federal resource agencies will need to enlist the help of individual and commercial private forestland owners in order to achieve habitat management goals. A large percentage of timberland in the Minnesota portion of the bird conservation region is comprised of aspen. Therefore, traditional, even-age forest management can be utilized to create early succession habitat for woodcock.

Table 11-01. Current and historical (1970–1975) stand-size distribution, in acres (percent of column total) of timberland in the U.S. portion of BCR 11 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} |
| Iowa | 219,896 (15.6) | 148,476 (67.5) | 63,844 (29.0) | 2,904 (1.3) | 4,674 (2.1) | 125,100 (9.8) | 58,362 (46.7) | 33,475 (26.8) | 30,847 (24.7) | 2,416 (1.9) |
| Minnesota | 519,679 (36.9) | 202,938 (39.1) | 186,072 (35.8) | 126,953 (24.4) | 3,716 (0.7) | 629,900 (38.4) | 202,100 (32.1) | 279,400 (44.4) | 148,400 (23.6) | 0 (0.0) |
| Nebraska | 149,996 (10.7) | 65,211 (43.5) | 53,300 (35.5) | 28,530 (19.0) | 2,956 (2.0) | 37,100 (2.9) | 20,200 (54.4) | 13,500 (36.4) | 3,400 (9.2) | 0 (0.0) |
| North Dakota | 414,165 (29.4) | 184,118 (44.5) | 126,669 (30.6) | 91,169 (22.0) | 12,209 (2.9) | 308,767 (24.3) | 92,386 (29.9) | 136,221 (44.1) | 71,021 (23.0) | 9,139 (3.0) |
| South Dakota | 103,167 (7.3) | 43,988 (42.6) | 39,865 (38.6) | 12,876 (12.5) | 6,438 (6.2) | 50,960 (4.0) | 21,387 (42.0) | 12,531 (24.6) | 10,335 (20.3) | 6,707 (13.2) |
| Total | 1,406,903 (100.0) | 644,731 (45.8) | 469,750 (33.4) | 262,431 (18.7) | 29,992 (2.1) | 1,151,827 (100.0) | 394,435 (34.2) | 475,127 (41.2) | 264,003 (22.9) | 18,262 (1.6) |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and nonstocked category refer to percent of total forestland for current and historical time periods within each state.

² Softwoods are at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height.

³ Trees are at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter trees.

⁴ Saplings are between 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings are more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings are more than 12 inches tall.

⁵ Commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

⁶ Data represents commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

Table 11-02. Percent occurrence of forest types between states within the U.S. portion of BCR 11.

| Forest type | Minnesota | Iowa | North Dakota | South Dakota | Nebraska | Total |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|--------------|--------------|----------|-------|
| Aspen | 68.0 | 0.0 | 32.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Balsam poplar | 77.3 | 0.0 | 22.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Black ash/American elm/Red maple | 46.6 | 14.3 | 39.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Bur oak | 28.4 | 8.1 | 36.1 | 9.4 | 18.0 | 100.0 |
| Cottonwood | 23.0 | 11.4 | 55.7 | 0.0 | 9.9 | 100.0 |
| Eastern red cedar | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Elm/Ash/Locust | 18.1 | 1.3 | 67.7 | 8.7 | 4.2 | 100.0 |
| Hard maple/Basswood | 67.7 | 12.3 | 20.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 14.5 | 27.4 | 29.6 | 8.6 | 19.9 | 100.0 |
| Nonstocked | 13.7 | 17.3 | 45.2 | 23.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Other exotic hardwoods | 23.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 76.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Red maple/Upland | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| River birch/Sycamore | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Silver maple/American elm | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | 21.2 | 12.0 | 43.6 | 13.3 | 9.9 | 100.0 |
| White oak | 1.0 | 99.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 1.9 | 98.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Willow | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |

Table 11-03. Forest composition of timberland, in acres (percent of column total), within the U.S. portion of BCR 11.

| Forest type | Minnesota | Iowa | North Dakota | South Dakota | Nebraska | Total |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Aspen | 230,036 (44.3) | 0 (0.0) | 108,272 (19.8) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 338,308 (22.0) |
| Balsam poplar | 20,905 (4.0) | 0 (0.0) | 6,123 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 27,028 (1.8) |
| Black ash/American elm/Red maple | 4,265 (0.8) | 1,312 (0.6) | 3,578 (0.7) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 9,155 (0.6) |
| Bur oak | 34,472 (6.6) | 9,792 (4.5) | 43,822 (8.0) | 11,407 (11.1) | 21,788 (14.5) | 121,281 (7.9) |
| Cottonwood | 22,437 (4.3) | 11,061 (5.0) | 54,288 (9.9) | 0 (0.0) | 9,644 (6.4) | 97,429 (6.3) |
| Eastern red cedar | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 26,536 (17.7) | 26,536 (2.2) |
| Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | 0 (0.0) | 4,997 (2.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 4,997 (1.7) |
| Elm/Ash/Locust | 41,196 (7.9) | 2,904 (1.3) | 154,314 (28.2) | 19,897 (19.3) | 9,644 (6.4) | 227,954 (14.8) |
| Hard maple/Basswood | 42,268 (8.1) | 7,709 (3.5) | 12,471 (2.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 62,449 (4.1) |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 21,047 (4.0) | 39,734 (18.1) | 42,959 (7.8) | 12,450 (12.1) | 28,806 (19.2) | 144,995 (9.4) |
| Nonstocked | 3,716 (0.7) | 4,674 (2.1) | 12,209 (2.2) | 6,438 (6.2) | 0 (0.0) | 27,036 (1.8) |
| Other | 19,781 (3.8) | 45,044 (20.5) | 12,664 (2.3) | 17,951 (17.4) | 19,858 (13.2) | 33,568 (2.2) |
| Other exotic hardwoods | 1,681 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 5,574 (5.4) | 0 (0.0) | 7,255 (0.7) |
| Red maple/Upland | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 11,824 (7.9) | 11,824 (0.8) |
| River birch/Sycamore | 0 (0.0) | 6,816 (3.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 6,816 (0.4) |
| Silver maple/American elm | 12,999 (2.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 12,999 (2.2) |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | 46,946 (9.0) | 26,667 (12.1) | 96,606 (17.7) | 29,450 (28.5) | 21,896 (14.6) | 221,566 (14.4) |
| Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | 16,058 (3.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 16,058 (2.4) |
| White oak | 116 (<0.1) | 11,638 (5.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 11,755 (0.8) |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 929 (0.2) | 47,549 (21.6) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 48,478 (3.1) |
| Willow | 827 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 827 (0.6) |

Table 11-04. Stand-size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within the U.S. portion of BCR 11. Large-diameter trees equal hardwoods that are at least 11 inches diameter, 9 inches for softwoods; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees. Medium-diameter trees equal trees that are at least 5 inches diameter but are not as large as large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small diameter trees.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------------------|------------------|
| | Aspen | Elm/Ash/Locust | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Mixed upland hardwoods | Bur oak | Cottonwood | Hard maple/Basswood | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Silver maple/American elm | Eastern red cedar | Nonstocked | Balsam poplar | Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | Red maple/Upland | White oak | Other exotic hardwoods | Black ash/American elm/Red maple | Willow | River birch/Sycamore | All forest types |
| Iowa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.4 | 10.2 | 9.8 | 11.1 | 7.7 | 41.7 | 12.0 | 15.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 11.6 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 6.8 | 148.5 |
| Medium | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.3 | 29.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 9.5 | 4.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 63.8 |
| Small | 0.0 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.9 |
| Minnesota | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 10.1 | 27.2 | 30.4 | 10.4 | 27.9 | 22.4 | 40.5 | 0.0 | 13.3 | 13.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 202.9 |
| Medium | 113.1 | 13.1 | 12.8 | 10.6 | 6.6 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.3 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 186.1 |
| Small | 106.9 | 0.9 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 127.0 |
| Nebraska | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.9 | 19.2 | 14.4 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 65.2 |
| Medium | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 9.6 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 53.3 |
| Small | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 28.5 |
| North Dakota | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 27.9 | 43.9 | 46.9 | 6.2 | 17.4 | 20.5 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 184.1 |
| Medium | 45.9 | 41.0 | 8.1 | 21.0 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 126.7 |
| Small | 34.4 | 16.2 | 17.9 | 10.5 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 91.2 |
| South Dakota | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 0.0 | 1.9 | 24.5 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 44.0 |
| Medium | 0.0 | 11.5 | 4.9 | 6.4 | 11.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 39.9 |
| Small | 0.0 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.9 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 38.0 | 73.1 | 127.1 | 51.9 | 69.4 | 63.6 | 70.3 | 41.7 | 25.3 | 28.9 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 11.8 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 7.7 | 6.8 | 644.7 |
| Medium | 159.0 | 65.6 | 38.7 | 77.2 | 28.1 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 4.4 | 18.0 | 0.0 | 19.5 | 9.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 469.7 |
| Small | 141.3 | 26.5 | 32.0 | 10.5 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 7.6 | 12.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 262.4 |

Table 11-05. Physiographic class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in the U.S. portion of BCR 11.

| Physiographic class | Forest types | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------------------|------------------|
| | Aspen | Elm/Ash/Locust | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Mixed upland hardwoods | Bur oak | Cottonwood | Hard maple/Basswood | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Silver maple/American elm | Eastern red cedar | Nonstocked | Balsam poplar | Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | Red maple/Upland | White oak | Other exotic hardwoods | Black ash/American elm/Red maple | Willow | River birch/Sycamore | All forest types |
| Bays and wet pocosins | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Beaver ponds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Broad floodplains/ Bottomland | 3.1 | 0.0 | 52.5 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 18.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 9.0 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 102.1 |
| Cypress ponds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Deep sands | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.4 |
| Dry tops | 0.0 | 6.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.3 |
| Dry slopes | 0.0 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 25.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 41.0 |
| Flatwoods | 213.4 | 59.9 | 33.4 | 28.8 | 25.2 | 10.7 | 5.0 | 7.6 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.6 | 13.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 420.3 |
| Moist slopes and coves | 0.0 | 4.9 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 9.0 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 35.8 |
| Narrow floodplains/ Bottomland | 2.3 | 0.0 | 68.3 | 0.0 | 6.2 | 25.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 26.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.6 | 0.0 | 140.9 |
| Other | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.7 |
| Other hydric | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.3 |
| Other mesic | 17.1 | 15.8 | 3.7 | 16.0 | 9.9 | 8.4 | 20.7 | 5.0 | 11.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 111.9 |
| Other xeric | 3.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.5 |
| Rolling uplands | 96.2 | 80.5 | 22.8 | 60.7 | 56.3 | 0.0 | 40.1 | 35.9 | 16.7 | 3.5 | 15.1 | 12.2 | 6.1 | 22.3 | 0.0 | 11.8 | 5.4 | 4.9 | 0.0 | 6.8 | 501.9 |
| Small drains | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.1 |
| Swamps/Bogs | 2.8 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.6 |

Table 11-06. Forest ownership categories in the U.S. portion of BCR 11, in acres (percent of column total).

| Ownership | Total | Minnesota | Iowa | North Dakota | South Dakota | Nebraska |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| County/Municipal | 21,650 (1.5) | 6,836 (1.3) | 9,087 (4.1) | 5,728 (1.4) | 0 (0.0) | 6,141 (1.6) |
| National forest | 7,038 (0.5) | 728 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 6,309 (1.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Other federal | 39,072 (2.8) | 0 (0.0) | 14,550 (6.6) | 14,878 (3.6) | 0 (0.0) | 9,644 (6.4) |
| Other local government | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Private | 1,155,813 (82.2) | 427,992 (82.4) | 167,659 (76.2) | 323,081 (78.0) | 96,729 (93.8) | 140,353 (93.6) |
| State | 146,293 (10.4) | 77,550 (14.9) | 24,884 (10.3) | 43,859 (10.6) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. Department of Defense | 3,717 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 3,717 (1.7) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | 33,320 (2.4) | 6,574 (1.3) | 0 (0.0) | 20,309 (4.9) | 6,438 (6.2) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. National Park Service | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| All | 1,406,903 (100.0) | 519,679 (100.0) | 219,896 (100.0) | 414,165 (100.0) | 103,167 (100.0) | 149,996 (100.0) |

Table 11-07. Calculation of population deficits, woodcock counts and habitat goals, in acres, for woodcock in the Minnesota portion of BCR 11. Historical time period refers to 1970 to 1975. Population deficit and habitat goal pertains only to the Minnesota portion of the bird conservation region due to lack of historical forest inventory data for Manitoba. Habitat goal was calculated as the population deficit multiplied by the number of acres of early succession habitat per singing male observed in the 1970 to 1975 time period (3.55 acres of early successional habitat per singing male) (Miles 2004).

| | Historical | Current |
|--|------------|------------|
| Total land area | 17,603,168 | 17,603,168 |
| Manageable land | 629,900 | 519,679 |
| Population of singing males | 41,733 | 33,337 |
| Population deficit of singing males | | 1,126 |
| Habitat goal | | 4,000 |

Bird Conservation Region 12: Boreal Hardwood Transition

Daniel R. Dessecker

Ruffed Grouse Society

Affected States and Provinces: Manitoba, Michigan, Minnesota, Ontario, Quebec, Wisconsin

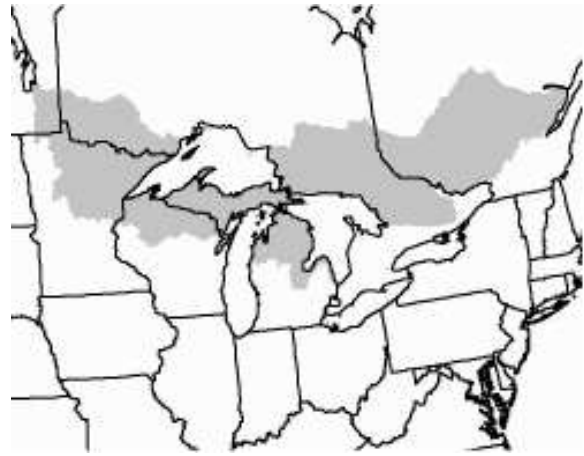
Current Area of Forestland: 77,619,282 acres (31,411,750 ha) (14,624,100 acres [5,918,230 ha] of small-diameter and nonstocked forestland)

Woodcock Trend Estimate (1968–2004): 0.1

Percent of Change per Year (1995–2004): 0.8

Woodcock Population Estimate (1970): 1,311,147

Singing Males Only (2004): 1,001,956



Physiography and Habitat Description

The Boreal Hardwood Transition Bird Conservation Region (BCR 12) is, as the name implies, a transitional zone where the predominantly coniferous forests of northern latitudes intermix with the predominantly deciduous forests of southern latitudes. Landforms are typically flat to gently rolling. Wetlands and lakes of various sizes are interspersed across the landscape. Upland soils are variable with relatively nutrient-poor sands common on level xeric sites and deep nutrient-rich loams characteristic of mesic sites.

Predominant forest types include pine, spruce/fir, maple/beech/birch and aspen/birch (Tables 12-01 and 12-02). Since 1970, the area of maple/beech/birch forest has increased commensurate with a slight loss of aspen/birch forest; although, this rate of change varies by jurisdiction. The relatively high proportion of aspen/birch forest within BCR 12 provides abundant opportunities to sustain quality woodcock habitats.

Between the current and baseline forest inventories the total area of forest has increased by approximately 3,775,000 acres (1,527,700 ha, 5.1 percent; Tables 12-03A and 12-03B). In addition, small-diameter forest has increased by approximately 1,431,800 acres (580,000 ha, 10.8 percent). This increase in small-diameter forest is largely a result of extensive forest management on public and industrial forests in Minnesota, Ontario and Quebec, primarily in the spruce/fir and aspen/birch forest types (Tables 12-04 and 12-05).

Within the U.S. portion of BCR 12, 50.7 percent of the forest is in private ownership, and the remainder is in public ownership (Table 12-06). Crown (public) land is common throughout the Canadian portions of BCR 12; although, these data are unavailable at the bird-conservation-region level.

Harvest and Population Status

Woodcock breeding densities are typically higher in BCR 12 than in any other bird

conservation region. Singing-ground Survey data document long-term declines in breeding woodcock populations within all of the jurisdictions in BCR 12. These declines range from 1 percent per year, in Minnesota, to 1.9 percent per year, in Ontario and Wisconsin (Kelley and Rau 2006).

Estimates from the harvest information program indicate that the states of Michigan, Minnesota and Wisconsin support 28,000, 12,000 and 16,000 active woodcock hunters, respectively. Combined, these states account for 54.6 percent of the woodcock hunting days in the United States. These hunters harvest approximately 107,000, 42,000 and 38,000 woodcock in Michigan, Minnesota and Wisconsin, respectively (Kelley and Rau 2006).

Population and Habitat Goals

To restore woodcock population densities in BCR 12 to those observed during the 1970s, a total of approximately 348,398 singing males need to be added to the population (Table 12-01A). Achieving this goal will require the establishment of approximately 3,484,000 acres (1,410,500 ha) of new woodcock habitat in addition to that typically being maintained on the landscape (Table 12-07B and 12-07C).

Habitat Management Recommendations

Sustaining aspen/birch forest communities through traditional clearcut regeneration

treatments is the single highest priority management recommendation to restore woodcock population densities to 1970s levels. Unfortunately, most public agencies are reducing aspen-management goals largely in response to some public concerns regarding the aesthetics of clearcut treatments. The woodcock population restoration goal outlined here will likely not be met if these reductions in aspen regeneration treatments continue.

In addition, guidelines affecting the management of forested riparian areas are increasingly proscriptive with regard to the removal of overstory vegetation through active forest management. Such guidelines complicate efforts to establish small-diameter forest habitats on moist-soil sites where earthworms are available to foraging woodcock, habitats that are extremely important to woodcock in BCR 12.

Riparian areas unquestionably warrant special consideration during the planning and implementation of active forest management. However, small-diameter forest and shrubland habitats in riparian areas are critical to woodcock and other wildlife, and they should be incorporated as a component of riparian area management. The potential negative impacts of management activities can be mitigated by the use of light-on-the-land harvest equipment and by timing activities to coincide with frozen-ground conditions where applicable.

Table 12-01. Percent composition of forest types for states within BCR 12.

| Forest type | Minnesota | Wisconsin | Michigan | Total |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|
| Aspen | 49.2 | 25.3 | 25.5 | 100.0 |
| Balsam fir | 40.3 | 18.6 | 41.1 | 100.0 |
| Balsam poplar | 60.0 | 5.9 | 34.1 | 100.0 |
| Black ash/American elm/Red maple | 45.6 | 26.2 | 28.2 | 100.0 |
| Black spruce | 63.1 | 14.5 | 22.5 | 100.0 |
| Eastern white pine | 15.6 | 31.5 | 52.8 | 100.0 |
| Hard maple/Basswood | 19.5 | 37.7 | 42.8 | 100.0 |
| Jack pine | 30.5 | 15.2 | 54.3 | 100.0 |
| Nonstocked | 48.6 | 18.7 | 32.7 | 100.0 |
| Northern red oak | 19.5 | 32.8 | 47.7 | 100.0 |
| Northern white cedar | 27.2 | 12.7 | 60.2 | 100.0 |
| Other pine/Hardwood | 26.1 | 23.9 | 50.0 | 100.0 |
| Paper birch | 62.3 | 17.1 | 20.5 | 100.0 |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 1.7 | 61.2 | 37.1 | 100.0 |
| Red maple/Upland | 8.1 | 36.5 | 55.3 | 100.0 |
| Red pine | 24.1 | 26.1 | 49.7 | 100.0 |
| Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | 7.1 | 27.4 | 65.4 | 100.0 |
| Tamarack | 64.5 | 19.7 | 15.8 | 100.0 |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 10.3 | 27.0 | 62.7 | 100.0 |
| White spruce | 30.3 | 16.7 | 53.0 | 100.0 |

Table 12-02. Forest composition of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total), within the U.S. portion of BCR 12.

| Forest type | Minnesota | Wisconsin | Michigan | Total |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Aspen | 4,179,437 (35.2) | 2,146,938 (25.3) | 2,170,855 (15.0) | 8,497,230 (24.4) |
| Balsam fir | 366,076 (3.1) | 169,077 (2.0) | 372,919 (2.6) | 908,071 (2.6) |
| Balsam poplar | 414,568 (3.5) | 40,592 (0.5) | 235,584 (1.6) | 690,743 (2.0) |
| Black ash/American elm/Red maple | 684,089 (5.8) | 391,981 (4.6) | 422,846 (2.9) | 1,498,916 (4.3) |
| Black spruce | 1,342,163 (11.3) | 307,860 (3.6) | 478,575 (3.3) | 2,128,597 (6.1) |
| Eastern white pine | 66,695 (0.6) | 134,362 (1.6) | 225,138 (1.6) | 426,196 (1.2) |
| Hard maple/Basswood | 488,177 (4.1) | 941,763 (11.1) | 1,070,458 (7.4) | 2,500,398 (7.2) |
| Jack pine | 345,574 (2.9) | 172,456 (2.0) | 615,837 (4.3) | 1,133,867 (3.3) |
| Nonstocked | 156,289 (1.3) | 59,976 (0.7) | 105,227 (0.7) | 321,492 (0.9) |
| Northern red oak | 135,568 (1.1) | 228,508 (2.7) | 332,419 (2.3) | 696,495 (2.0) |
| Northern white cedar | 572,452 (4.8) | 266,393 (3.1) | 1,266,680 (8.8) | 2,105,525 (6.0) |
| Other pine/Hardwood | 150,559 (1.3) | 137,471 (1.6) | 287,791 (2.0) | 575,821 (1.7) |
| Paper birch | 949,336 (8.0) | 261,136 (3.1) | 313,003 (2.2) | 1,523,474 (4.4) |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 4,976 (<0.1) | 178,073 (2.1) | 108,086 (0.7) | 291,134 (0.8) |
| Red maple/Upland | 78,407 (0.7) | 352,711 (4.2) | 534,399 (3.7) | 965,517 (2.8) |
| Red pine | 330,207 (2.8) | 357,540 (4.2) | 680,298 (4.7) | 1,368,045 (3.9) |
| Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | 382,772 (3.2) | 1,472,533 (17.4) | 3,513,886 (24.3) | 5,369,191 (15.4) |
| Tamarack | 781,424 (6.6) | 239,333 (2.8) | 191,305 (1.3) | 1,212,062 (3.5) |
| White oak/Red oak/hickory | 50,581 (0.4) | 131,820 (1.6) | 306,387 (2.1) | 488,787 (1.4) |
| White spruce | 85,179 (0.7) | 46,942 (0.6) | 149,227 (1.0) | 281,348 (0.8) |

Table 12-03A. Current and historical (1970–1975) stand-size distribution, in acres (percentage of column total), of timberland in the U.S. portion of BCR 12 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region.

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total timberland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} | Total timberland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} |
| Michigan | 14,472,184 (42.1) | 5,301,229 (36.6) | 6,137,576 (42.4) | 2,928,151 (20.2) | 105,227 (0.7) | 14,928,400 (48.0) | 3,607,050 (24.2) | 6,929,650 (46.4) | 4,129,750 (27.7) | 261,850 (1.8) |
| Minnesota | 11,882,889 (34.6) | 2,674,379 (22.5) | 4,732,696 (39.8) | 4,319,526 (36.4) | 156,289 (1.3) | 8,581,900 (27.6) | 1,906,600 (22.2) | 4,535,700 (52.9) | 2,099,700 (24.5) | 39,900 (0.5) |
| Wisconsin | 8,027,509 (23.3) | 2,358,438 (29.4) | 3,585,364 (44.7) | 2,020,144 (25.2) | 63,562 (0.8) | 7,569,200 (24.4) | 1,046,000 (13.8) | 3,938,300 (52.0) | 2,432,000 (32.1) | 152,900 (2.0) |
| Total | 34,382,582 (100.0) | 10,334,046 (30.1) | 14,455,636 (33.8) | 9,267,821 (27.0) | 325,079 (0.9) | 31,079,500 (100.0) | 6,559,650 (21.1) | 15,403,650 (49.6) | 8,661,450 (27.9) | 454,65 (1.5) |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and nonstocked category refer to percent of total forestland for current and historical time periods within each state.

² Softwoods equal at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees.

³ Trees equal at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees.

⁴ Saplings equal 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height; softwood seedlings measure more than 6 inches tall; hardwood seedlings measure more than 12 inches tall; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees.

⁵ Commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

28

Table 12-03B. Current and historical (ca. 1980) stand-size distribution, in acres (percentages refer to column total), of timberland in the Canadian portion of BCR 12 and portions of individual provinces within the bird conservation region.

| Area | Current stand-size distribution | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Total timberland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Small diameter ^{1,3} | Total timberland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Small diameter ^{1,3} |
| Ontario | 13,688,400 (31.7) | 12,306,200 (89.9) | 1,382,200 (10.1) | 13,251,000 (31.0) | 12,204,200 (92.1) | 1,046,800 (7.9) |
| Quebec | 29,548,300 (68.3) | 25,889,300 (87.6) | 3,649,000 (12.3) | 29,513,700 (69.0) | 26,484,300 (89.7) | 3,029,400 (10.3) |
| Total | 43,236,700 (100.0) | 38,195,500 (88.3) | 5,031,200 (11.6) | 42,764,700 (100.0) | 38,688,500 (90.5) | 4,076,200 (9.5) |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and non-stocked category refer to percent of total forestland for current and historic time periods within each state.

² Stands of trees greater than 5 inches in diameter at breast height.

³ Stands of trees less than or equal to 5 inches in diameter at breast height and non-stocked stands.

Table 12-04. Stand size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 12. Large-diameter trees are hardwoods that equal at least 11 inches diameter, 9 inches for softwoods; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees. Medium-diameter trees equal at least 5 inches diameter but are not as large as large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are trees that equal less than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees.

| Stand-size class | Forest types | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| | Aspen | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Hard maple/Basswood | Black spruce | Northern white cedar | Paper birch | Black ash/American elm/Red maple | Red pine | Tamarack | Jack pine | Red maple/Upland | Balsam fir | Northern red oak | Balsam poplar | Other pine/Hardwood | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Eastern white pine | Post oak/Blackjack oak | White spruce | All forest types |
| Michigan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 418.5 | 1,792.7 | 568.9 | 41.0 | 450.1 | 80.7 | 93.5 | 406.1 | 33.4 | 145.5 | 157.5 | 71.7 | 243.6 | 27.2 | 113.6 | 112.8 | 141.6 | 39.6 | 45.6 | 5,301.2 |
| Medium | 903.4 | 1,521.7 | 465.5 | 199.9 | 705.9 | 191.3 | 235.1 | 221.6 | 62.9 | 277.8 | 309.5 | 137.1 | 68.9 | 92.5 | 89.4 | 122.6 | 60.9 | 32.8 | 73.8 | 6,137.6 |
| Small | 849.0 | 199.5 | 36.0 | 237.6 | 110.6 | 41.0 | 94.3 | 52.6 | 95.0 | 192.6 | 67.5 | 164.1 | 20.0 | 115.9 | 84.8 | 71.1 | 22.6 | 35.7 | 29.9 | 2,928.2 |
| Minnesota | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 860.1 | 126.5 | 285.0 | 23.6 | 251.9 | 199.8 | 99.4 | 149.6 | 63.4 | 148.9 | 7.6 | 60.9 | 80.4 | 69.5 | 71.4 | 19.1 | 53.8 | 0.0 | 10.8 | 2,674.4 |
| Medium | 1,473.1 | 206.3 | 190.0 | 398.8 | 258.9 | 588.3 | 392.6 | 115.3 | 311.9 | 131.3 | 50.9 | 117.0 | 46.6 | 216.4 | 52.9 | 26.2 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 31.8 | 4,732.7 |
| Small | 1,846.2 | 50.0 | 13.2 | 919.7 | 61.6 | 161.2 | 192.1 | 65.2 | 406.1 | 65.4 | 20.0 | 188.2 | 8.5 | 128.7 | 26.3 | 5.3 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 42.6 | 4,319.5 |
| Wisconsin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 254.9 | 643.4 | 458.8 | 15.0 | 125.1 | 28.3 | 36.4 | 235.6 | 8.1 | 25.5 | 73.8 | 9.2 | 134.4 | 9.5 | 40.1 | 64.1 | 107.8 | 51.6 | 16.9 | 2,492.4 |
| Medium | 902.4 | 741.3 | 450.2 | 83.7 | 134.2 | 195.6 | 284.8 | 87.0 | 108.2 | 96.7 | 253.4 | 59.7 | 73.5 | 17.6 | 27.4 | 49.1 | 15.5 | 68.7 | 18.9 | 3,790.6 |
| Small | 989.7 | 87.8 | 32.8 | 209.2 | 7.1 | 37.2 | 70.8 | 35.0 | 123.0 | 50.3 | 25.5 | 100.1 | 20.5 | 13.6 | 70.0 | 18.6 | 11.1 | 57.8 | 11.2 | 2,128.7 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 1,533.4 | 2,562.6 | 1,312.7 | 79.6 | 827.1 | 308.8 | 229.3 | 791.3 | 105.0 | 319.9 | 238.8 | 141.9 | 458.5 | 106.2 | 225.1 | 196.0 | 303.2 | 91.2 | 73.2 | 10,468.0 |
| Medium | 3,279.0 | 2,469.3 | 1,105.7 | 682.4 | 1,099.1 | 975.2 | 912.4 | 424.0 | 483.0 | 505.7 | 613.8 | 313.7 | 189.0 | 326.4 | 169.6 | 197.8 | 82.3 | 106.5 | 124.5 | 14,660.9 |
| Small | 3,684.8 | 337.3 | 82.0 | 1,366.6 | 179.3 | 239.4 | 357.2 | 152.8 | 624.1 | 308.3 | 112.9 | 452.5 | 49.0 | 258.1 | 181.1 | 94.9 | 40.7 | 93.5 | 83.6 | 9,376.4 |

Table 12-05. Physiographic class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 12.

| Physiographic class | Forest types | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| | Aspen | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Hard maple/Basswood | Black spruce | Northern white cedar | Paper birch | Black ash/American elm/Red maple | Red pine | Tamarack | Jack pine | Red maple/Upland | Balsam fir | Northern red oak | Balsam poplar | Other pine/Hardwood | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Eastern white pine | Nonstocked | Post oak/Blackjack oak | White spruce | All forest types |
| Bays and wet pocosins | 165.1 | 53.0 | 8.0 | 757.0 | 1,080.1 | 95.0 | 426.7 | 8.8 | 437.9 | 27.7 | 0.0 | 177.6 | 1.6 | 63.7 | 7.1 | 2.7 | 31.3 | 53.9 | 4.9 | 10.2 | 3,601.2 |
| Beaver ponds | 11.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.4 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 24.0 |
| Broad floodplains/Bottomland | 115.8 | 5.7 | 9.0 | 22.8 | 23.4 | 6.8 | 59.2 | 6.0 | 20.3 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 21.8 | 0.0 | 29.8 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 1.7 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 6.8 | 404.4 |
| Deep sands | 261.6 | 126.5 | 55.7 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 10.7 | 3.6 | 367.0 | 2.6 | 457.4 | 22.4 | 13.4 | 77.1 | 11.0 | 151.0 | 64.7 | 47.8 | 23.8 | 80.0 | 11.9 | 1,976.3 |
| Dry slopes | 20.1 | 10.3 | 10.5 | 6.0 | 0.6 | 20.2 | 0.0 | 26.2 | 0.0 | 4.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 20.9 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 7.3 | 8.3 | 0.0 | 155.9 |
| Dry tops | 37.4 | 6.4 | 12.3 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 9.8 | 2.6 | 9.0 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 9.1 | 7.5 | 6.6 | 0.0 | 11.1 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 144.4 |
| Flatwoods | 3,602.02 | 2,016.3 | 692.5 | 118.6 | 203.4 | 323.9 | 224.9 | 451.0 | 48.8 | 279.2 | 565.5 | 252.0 | 142.2 | 309.1 | 139.7 | 196.3 | 177.0 | 71.1 | 79.8 | 112.9 | 10,575.4 |
| Moist slopes and coves | 118.7 | 86.2 | 15.1 | 9.5 | 36.0 | 37.9 | 14.7 | 7.5 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 9.7 | 16.6 | 2.4 | 12.1 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 402.4 |
| Narrow floodplains/Bottomland | 91.4 | 32.9 | 23.0 | 6.5 | 27.4 | 17.4 | 121.5 | 6.6 | 10.3 | 13.7 | 0.0 | 21.3 | 0.0 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 0.6 | 13.3 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 482.1 |
| Other | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.5 |
| Other hydric | 53.5 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 133.4 | 68.4 | 14.1 | 90.7 | 0.0 | 44.4 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 33.1 | 0.0 | 27.2 | 4.9 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 14.0 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 566.1 |
| Other mesic | 806.3 | 137.2 | 79.5 | 81.9 | 110.1 | 146.3 | 113.5 | 39.5 | 37.6 | 72.8 | 59.7 | 76.5 | 23.1 | 101.3 | 42.1 | 9.1 | 12.6 | 12.4 | 7.9 | 10.8 | 2,066.3 |
| Other xeric | 69.4 | 10.0 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 46.6 | 0.0 | 53.1 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 8.3 | 0.0 | 20.6 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 1.5 | 12.1 | 5.4 | 281.8 |
| Rolling uplands | 3,031.32 | 859.81 | 588.1 | 61.0 | 87.5 | 758.4 | 50.7 | 399.2 | 5.3 | 192.2 | 303.3 | 184.2 | 427.6 | 64.9 | 178.1 | 197.1 | 124.0 | 32.9 | 92.6 | 89.1 | 11,176.2 |
| Small drains | 19.4 | 7.6 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 24.5 | 8.1 | 38.9 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.2 | 0.0 | 11.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 172.5 |
| Swamps/Bogs | 94.0 | 14.3 | 2.5 | 926.6 | 439.3 | 70.6 | 348.3 | 0.0 | 596.4 | 12.8 | 0.0 | 94.8 | 2.3 | 44.5 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 71.1 | 0.0 | 15.6 | 2,793.3 |
| Total | 8,497.25 | 3,369.22 | 500.42 | 1,128.6 | 2,105.51 | 1,523.51 | 1,498.91 | 1,368.01 | 2,112.11 | 1,133.9 | 965.5 | 908.1 | 696.5 | 690.7 | 575.8 | 488.8 | 426.2 | 321.5 | 291.1 | 281.3 | 34,826.8 |

Table 12-06. Forest ownership in BCR 12, in acres (percentage of column total).

| Ownership | Total | Minnesota | Wisconsin | Michigan |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| County/Municipal | 3,655,862 (10.5) | 1,771,383 (14.9) | 1,734,671 (20.5) | 149,774 (1.0) |
| National forest | 5,227,704 (15.0) | 1,767,181 (14.9) | 1,253,558 (14.8) | 2,206,936 (15.2) |
| Other federal | 107,868 (0.3) | 89,433 (0.8) | 7,114 (0.1) | 11,320 (0.1) |
| Other local government | 28,967 (0.1) | 7,135 (0.1) | 6,883 (0.1) | 14,949 (0.1) |
| Private | 17,649,900 (50.7) | 4,476,437 (37.7) | 4,834,088 (57.1) | 8,339,282 (57.6) |
| State | 8,035,204 (23.1) | 3,742,817 (31.5) | 632,086 (7.5) | 3,660,262 (25.3) |
| U.S. Department of Defense | 9,968 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 9,968 (0.1) |
| U.S. National Park Service | 73,593 (0.2) | 18,836 (0.20) | 3,307 (<0.1) | 51,451 (0.4) |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | 37,912 (0.1) | 9,668 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 28,244 (0.2) |
| All | 34,826,778 (100.0) | 11,882,889 (100.0) | 8,471,706 (100.0) | 14,472,184 (100.0) |

Table 12-07A. Calculation of singing males and of singing-male deficit for woodcock in BCR 12. Historical time period refers to 1970 to 1975. The population deficit is not simply the current population of singing males minus the historical level. The deficit considers the density of singing males on manageable acres for each time period.

| Population of singing males | Historical | Current |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| U.S. locations | | |
| Michigan | 407,260 | 304,934 |
| Minnesota | 182,669 | 156,067 |
| Wisconsin | 108,141 | 79,712 |
| Subtotal | 698,070 | 540,713 |
| Canadian locations | | |
| Manitoba | 63,064 | 21,609 |
| Ontario | 491,666 | 381,358 |
| Quebec | 58,347 | 58,276 |
| Subtotal | 613,077 | 461,243 |
| Total | 1,311,147 | 1,001,956 |
| Population deficit of singing males | | |
| U.S. locations | | |
| Michigan | | 89,880 |
| Minnesota | | 96,865 |
| Wisconsin | | 34,977 |
| Subtotal | | 221,722 |
| Canadian locations ¹ | | |
| Ontario | | 126,537 |
| Quebec | | 139 |
| Subtotal | | 126,676 |
| Total | | 348,398 |

¹ Does not include Manitoba.

Table 12-07B. Compilation of historical and current habitat, in acres, for woodcock in BCR 12. Historical time period refers to 1970 to 1971. Data is total land area.

| State or province | Historical | Current |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| U.S. locations | | |
| Michigan | 41,027,334 | 41,027,334 |
| Minnesota | 22,839,411 | 22,839,411 |
| Wisconsin | 14,415,616 | 14,415,616 |
| Subtotal | 78,282,362 | 78,282,362 |
| Canadian locations | | |
| Manitoba | 3,779,682 | 3,779,682 |
| Ontario | 47,247,620 | 47,247,620 |
| Quebec | 34,476,319 | 34,476,319 |
| Subtotal | 85,503,621 | 85,503,621 |
| Total | 163,785,983 | 163,785,983 |
| Manageable acres | | |
| U.S. locations | | |
| Michigan | 14,928,400 | 14,472,184 |
| Minnesota | 8,581,900 | 11,882,889 |
| Wisconsin | 7,569,200 | 8,027,509 |
| Subtotal | 31,079,500 | 34,382,582 |
| Canadian locations ¹ | | |
| Ontario | 13,251,000 | 13,688,400 |
| Quebec | 29,513,700 | 29,548,300 |
| Subtotal | 42,764,700 | 43,236,700 |
| Total | 73,844,200 | 77,619,282 |

¹ Does not include Manitoba.

Table 12-07C. Calculation of habitat goal, in acres, which is calculated as the population deficit multiplied by 10 acres.

| U.S. location | Habitat goal |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Michigan | 898,800 |
| Minnesota | 968,648 |
| Wisconsin | 349,769 |
| Subtotal | 2,217,217 |
| Canadian location ¹ | |
| Ontario | 1,265,370 |
| Quebec | 1,390 |
| Subtotal | 1,266,760 |
| Total | 3,483,977 |

¹ Does not include Manitoba.

Bird Conservation Region 13: Lower Great Lakes/St. Lawrence Plain

Timothy Post

*New York Department
of Environmental Protection*

Affected States and Provinces: Vermont, New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Ontario and Quebec

Current Area of Forestland: 23,592,700 acres (9,547,730 ha) (3,960,600 acres [1,602,815 ha] of small-diameter and nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate (1968–2004): -1.9

Percent of Change per Year (1995–2004): 0.0

Woodcock Population Estimate (1970):
382,540

Singing Males Only (2004): 283,582



Physiography and Habitat Description

BCR 13 is composed of the Lake Ontario Plain, the eastern Lake Erie Plain, the St. Lawrence Plain, the Mohawk Valley and Upper Hudson River valleys, and the Champlain Valley (Figure 13-01). The bird conservation region encompasses parts of New York, Pennsylvania, Vermont, Ohio, Ontario and Quebec. The map above right shows the relevant counties for states that are included in the data analysis for BCR 13. Much of the area is relatively flat, low-elevation river and lake plains. The topography and climate (relatively high rainfall and snowfall due to lake-effect events) of much of the area also lead to considerable amounts of sheet water wetlands. Historically, the area has been dominated by agriculture, and the same is true today in parts of the area. In other parts of the area, farmland abandonment has occurred (and continues), which leads to reversion of grassland to shrubland and young forests. Some of the sheet water wetlands revert to swamps and alder runs, which are prime

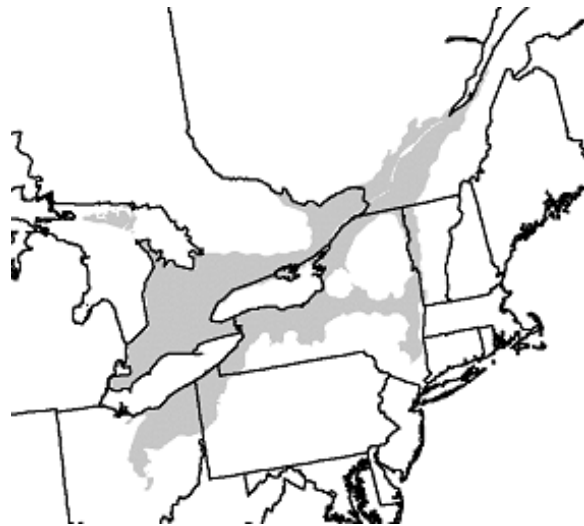


Figure 13-01. BCR 13, St. Lawrence Valley and Lower Great Lake Plain

breeding and migration habitats for woodcock. In much of the Canadian portion, intensive agriculture still dominates the landscape. Portions of the United States' side, such as the Champlain Valley and Hudson valleys, northern Ohio, and the southern shore of Lake Ontario, are under intense development pressure. The

majority of the bird conservation region is comprised of Ontario (42 percent) and New York (27 percent). Smaller portions include Quebec (14 percent), Ohio (11 percent), Pennsylvania (4 percent) and Vermont (2 percent).

The St. Lawrence Plain encompasses the floodplain of the St. Lawrence River and parts of the eastern Great Lakes (Partners in Flight 2000). Portions of the area are in southern Canada, including a small part of southernmost Quebec and a larger portion of southern Ontario that lies south and east of the Canadian Shield. The U.S. portions include the St. Lawrence Valley of northern New York, the Lake Champlain Valley of northwestern Vermont, and adjacent parts of New York and the Mohawk and upper Hudson River corridor.

This physiographic area is a vast, flat plain, which during the last glacial epoch lay at the bottom of the Champlain Sea. As this sea receded, roughly 12,000 years ago, thick deposits of clay, and in some places sand, remained to form the modern soils of the region. This area, therefore, represents the best farmland in eastern Canada and northeastern United States. Elevations rarely exceed 492 feet (150 m) in Quebec, 656 feet (200 m) in Ontario and 984 feet (300 m) in Vermont and New York, except for a few highland portions that reach 1,640 feet (500 m).

Historically, the St. Lawrence Plain was dominated by either sugar maple/beech/birch forest, mesic oak hardwood forest, red maple/black ash swamp forest, or silver maple floodplain forest. The maple/beech/birch (northern hardwood) forests of this region were diverse (with 10 tree species per site) and represented the northern limit for a number of eastern deciduous forest species (Desponts 1996). Silver maple forests filled the floodplain of the St. Lawrence River and other rivers, and

stands of swamp white oak that formed at the back edge of the floodplain were another distinctive feature of this region (Desponts 1996). Pre-European settlement was prevalent in the St. Lawrence Region for 5,000 years, and hunting, fishing and agriculture were practiced. When Jacques Cartier arrived in 1535, he noted numerous clearings along the river where corn, beans and squash were planted. Native Americans practiced slash-and-burn agriculture, moving every 10 to 15 years. There were many Native American villages of 1,000 to 2,000 people. Thus pre-European inhabitants had already created habitats for woodcock.

The St. Lawrence Plain represents one of the earliest and most extensive areas of European settlement and development in North America; very little of the original vegetation of the region remains intact. Human pressure has been particularly intense in the Canadian portions of the region, which contain most of the arable land in Canada.

The first Europeans (French) were primarily fur trappers. By 1900, beaver populations were practically extinct, undoubtedly affecting woodcock populations. The British Conquest in 1759 marked the beginning of large-scale land clearing and settlement. Logging of the St. Lawrence Valley preceded logging of other parts of eastern North America, and most timber was removed from this area before commercial timber harvesting practices became established in neighboring regions.

Agriculture has been the primary land use throughout the planning unit for over 200 years. In recent decades, agriculture has concentrated and intensified in Quebec and Ontario, with abandonment of arable land in those provinces and with increasing urbanization and industrialization along the St. Lawrence River. Major Canadian urban centers of Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa are located in this region,

primarily occupying former tidal and riverine wetlands and river islands. More intensified agriculture has resulted in loss of hedgerows and margins, increased livestock production, and continued clearing of remaining riparian stands and woodlots.

In the U.S. portions, urbanization has been less intense overall but still intense in some locations. Local development around Burlington, Vermont, and Plattsburgh, New York, has affected land that formerly provided habitat for woodcock. In northern New York, land-use trends include increasing agricultural abandonment, shift towards intensified dairy production and “hobby farming,” and increasing acres planted to corn, grain and other row crops (T. M. Jasikoff 2000, unpublished information).

The forest habitats that remain tend to be in smaller blocks that are reduced in tree-species diversity due to repeated selected cutting of sugar maple associates, such as hickory, basswood and butternut. A few more extensively forested patches remain on poor soils along the edges of the Canadian Shield and the Adirondack highland. In many portions of the region, however, farmland abandonment is leading to increased reforestation. This phenomenon is creating habitat for early successional species. Because so little of the natural vegetation remains in this region, effects of natural disturbance processes are dwarfed by human-induced disturbance and change. The natural mosaic of alder bottoms, shrub wetlands, grassland, freshwater marshes, bogs and fens, hardwood and conifer swamps, and upland hardwoods constitute prime habitat for woodcock.

Currently, the less developed and less intensely managed agricultural landscapes of the St. Lawrence Plain support large populations of early successional bird species, such as woodcock. Unlike in many other agricultural

regions, climate and poor drainage conditions favor establishment of freshwater wetlands. These climatic conditions and the large-scale reversion of agricultural land make the area important to early successional species, such as woodcock and golden-winged warbler. Seasonal wetlands and wetlands provide important habitat for these species. Woodcock utilize moist soils for foraging, and golden-winged warblers appear to show some tendency toward wetter habitats in this area.

The vast majority of land in this planning unit is in private ownership. The dynamic between agricultural intensification, agricultural abandonment and urban development constitutes the most important bird conservation issue in the region. And, various programs which promote wildlife conservation on private land constitute the primary opportunity to enhance regional bird populations. Allowing nature to take its course cannot restore ecosystems the the conditions present prior to European settlement. These conditions are likely lost forever due to the permanent loss of land to human development, the disruption of natural processes and the loss of keystone species (Askins 2000).

In Quebec, BCR 13 spans an international boundary and extends from the western end of Lake Erie almost to the head of the St. Lawrence estuary (up to the Cap Tourmente on the north shore and Rivière-du-Loup on the south shore) (North Atlantic Bird Conservation Initiative 2003). BCR 13 is one of the most densely populated regions in Canada since 90 percent of the Quebec population and a large part of the Ontario population inhabits the territory. In consequence, its remaining natural ecosystems are deeply fragmented by agriculture, by urban expansion and by roads, rail lines and other linking infrastructure. In the meantime, it also encompasses an array of biologically rich and diverse ecosystems containing a disturbingly large number of plant and animal species at risk or in decline. In

Quebec, 24 species of aquatic birds, 19 species of shorebirds, 28 species of land birds and 17 species of waterfowl have been identified as possible priority species in this bird conservation region. In such a setting, the aspirational quality of the North American Bird Conservation Initiative really shines.

In Ontario, BCR 13, encompasses 77,720 square miles (201,300 km²) of generally flat, low lying land to the south of the Canadian Shield in Ontario and Quebec and to the north of various highland systems in the four eastern U.S. states (Partners in Flight 2005). In Ontario, BCR 13 encompasses 32,700 square miles (84,700 km²), including all of southwestern Ontario, Manitoulin Island, a 31- to 62-mile- (50- to 100-km-) wide strip along the north shore of Lake Ontario and the upper St. Lawrence River, and the lower Ottawa Valley. The conservation needs and recommended actions for priority land birds are not uniform across southern Ontario because people, land uses, habitats and land birds are unevenly distributed across the region. The variation in physical features across the region affects the current distribution and abundance of land birds and their habitats. The overall topography of the Ontario portion of BCR 13 is quite subdued, with elevations ranging from a low of 164 feet (50 m) above sea level at the confluence of the Ottawa and St. Lawrence rivers to a high of 1,775 feet (541 m) in the Blue Mountains south of Collingwood. The local topography generally consists of flat to gently sloping plains, with the notable exception of the Niagara Escarpment, a 98- to 164-mile- (30- to 50-m-) high bedrock scarp that snakes its way for some 310 miles (500 km) across the landscape of southwestern Ontario.

The temperate climate of this region is influenced by the Great Lakes. Summers are relatively warm, and winters are cool. Annual precipitation of 28.3 to 39.4 inches (720 to 1000 mm) is spread throughout the year.

Snowfall is particularly heavy in “snowbelt” areas located downwind of the Great Lakes. Despite the loss of much of the original forested and wetland habitats, some land-bird habitats are more extensive now than in 1800. For example, shrub/successional habitats have likely increased overall, due to natural succession of abandoned farmland and frequent logging in working forests (Larson et al. 1999). Open alvar grassland and shrubland have increased in areas (e.g. Manitoulin Island, Bruce Peninsula) affected by a series of large, intense forest fires in the early 1900s that were fueled by waste wood left by previous logging activities (Brownell and Riley 2000).

The United States Portion of Lake Ontario and Lake Erie Plain covers the lower Great Lakes Plain covers the low lying areas to the south of Lake Ontario in New York, northeastern Ohio and a small part of northwestern Pennsylvania (Partners in Flight 2003). It also includes a large portion of Ontario, which is north of Lake Erie and Lake Ontario. This region was originally covered with a mixture of oak/hickory, northern hardwood and mixed coniferous forests. The Carolinian Forest element in Ontario harbors unique and rare ecological communities. Roughly 74 percent of the land area is in agricultural production. Several large urban cities (Rochester, Syracuse, Buffalo, Windsor) are found in this area, which comprises 7.1 percent of the land. Several important national wildlife refuges, national parks and state wildlife management areas, including Montezuma and Pt. Pelee national parks, are found here.

The vast majority of the lower Great Lakes Plain is in agricultural production. Forests that remain are in relatively small blocks. Agricultural abandonment is occurring, which will temporarily favor early successional species. But, increasingly, land is being lost to development. Conversion of grassland to cropland may also be detrimental to woodcock.

The New York portion of the lower Great Lakes Plain was not extensively settled by Europeans until after the American Revolution ended in 1783. Initial colonization was during the 1790s. A similar time frame for settlement probably applies for southern Ontario. The region was found to have large areas of productive farmland, and clearing of the presettlement forests generally took place during the first half of the 19th century. Forests were cleared both for agricultural purposes and for fuel wood. By the end of the 19th century, less than 20 percent of the original forest remained in many of the landscapes within this region (Zipperer et al. 1990). Today, in many portions of southern Ontario and northwestern New York, forest cover remains very low (at less than 25 percent), with agriculture and urban areas dominating these landscapes. However, forest cover has increased since the beginning of the 20th century in some areas, including the area north of the Carolinian Forest and south of the Canadian Shield in Ontario and the northeastern portion of this planning unit toward central New York. In 1990, forest cover in Onondaga County, New York, was estimated at about 35 percent. It was also estimated that the existing forest cover was fragmented into more than 3,000 forest islands within the county (Zipperer et al. 1990).

Wetland habitats experience similar loss during the period of settlement and high agricultural land use. Thibault and Zipperer (1994) estimated that, by 1926, the landscape around Syracuse, in Onondaga County, was 80 percent agricultural with the remaining 20 percent either in forest or wetland cover. Similar to forest cover, wetland cover has increased during the past century in some portions of the planning area where agricultural land use has diminished. Thibault and Zipperer (1994) found that 50 percent of the wetlands that existed in 1964 were new, compared to 1926, and another 32 percent of wetlands were new in 1988. These increasing amounts of forest and wetland cover

in some portions of the lower Great Lakes Plain are a result of the poor agricultural value of the land and the resulting farm abandonment. A general shift away from intensive farming to hobby farming and to more urban-suburban land uses also contributes to these trends.

The Mohawk and Upper Hudson valleys are primarily a diverse river floodplain. Historically, the Hudson River has been a major breeding and, more critically, a migration corridor for woodcock. The upper Hudson River corridor and the Mohawk River corridor were under intense development pressure that led to a critical loss of riparian forests habitats. The pressure remains a threat to breeding and critical migration habitats. Reversion of formerly open, shrubland habitats to mature forests also adds to the loss of critical habitats.

Threats

In portions of BCR 13, urban sprawl and other development represent the largest threat to woodcock habitats. Urbanization affects these habitats in two related ways: direct loss through development and rising economic pressures in surrounding areas that force private farmers to sell land to developers. These pressures are particularly acute in Canada—near the major metropolitan areas of Montreal, Toronto, Kingston and Ottawa—and in the United States—in Vermont portions of the Champlain Valley, near Burlington, and in New York, near Rochester, Syracuse and Buffalo. Protection of riverine wetlands from industrial development is also a high priority along the St. Lawrence River and throughout the bird conservation region. These habitats provide critical breeding and migration habitats for woodcock.

Intensive agricultural expansion also has caused, and continues to cause, a decline in breeding and migration habitats in portions of the bird conservation region. Historical agricultural practices provided ample habitat for woodcock;

the small farms predominant created a mosaic of habitat types that favored woodcock. Modern, intensive agricultural practices often leave little residual habitat for woodcock. The filling of wetlands, removal of forest patches and movement towards bigger, consolidated fields with little shrub or forest remaining has reduced habitat for woodcock. This trend continues throughout portions of the bird conservation region, especially in southern Canada.

Between the current and baseline forest inventories, there has been a gain of over 1 million acres (404,690 ha, 13 percent) of timberland in BCR 13 (Tables 13-01A and 13-01B). However, there has been a net loss of over 2.3 million acres (930,787 ha, 56 percent) of small-diameter and nonstocked forest during the same period (Table 13-02). New York, Ohio and Vermont all showed significant losses of useable habitat and a high-percent loss during the time period (Tables 13-03 and 13-04). Pennsylvania, Quebec and Ontario all showed small losses of habitat; actually, Quebec and Ontario showed increases in habitat in the early successional stage but decreases in the amount of habitat in the appropriate forest types, which equated to an overall loss of suitable habitat. Major forest types include maple/beech/birch, oak/hickory, elm/ash/red maple, white/red/jack pine, aspen/birch and spruce/fir (Table 13-03, 13-04 and 13-05). Approximately 91 percent of the timberland in the U.S. portion of the region is under private ownership (Table 13-06).

Woodcock Harvest and Population Status

The 2003 Woodcock Status Report (Kelley 2003) provides estimates for hunter numbers and for harvest of woodcock in states included in BCR 13 (Table 13-07). It should be noted that, since the majority of each state does not fall within BCR 13 and since there is no data from the Canadian portions of the bird

conservation region, these data should be used only for comparative purposes. There has been a declining trend in both number of hunters and in the estimated harvest over 33 years (Table 13-08). Since the specific numbers are subject to yearly variation, the most compelling information is in the general trends shown. Such dramatic declines, particularly in New York, show what appears to be a precipitous decline in hunting effort and harvest in only 33 years.

The American Woodcock Status Report (Kelley and Rau 2006) provides the most up to date estimates of population trends for states and provinces in the bird conservation region. The long-term trend (1968 to 2006) for the eastern region is 1.9 percent per year. Whereas, the period from 1996 to 2006 showed no trend in the population (Table 13-09). This is encouraging news. But, with early successional habitat trends still declining, it is uncertain how long this population stability will be maintained. It is important to remember that Table 13-09 provides population trends for the entire state or province, not for a portion of the state or province in BCR 13. BCR 13 encompasses a fairly substantial part of New York but only relatively small parts of Vermont and Pennsylvania. Ohio, Ontario and Quebec fall in between. Most of the state or province often is not included. Since the majority of each state or province does not fall within BCR 13, Table 13-09 provides only a rough estimate of the actual population trend for this bird conservation region. It is clear that woodcock populations in New York and Ohio continue to exhibit serious declines. Populations in Vermont and Pennsylvania appear to be stabilizing, while populations in Ontario and Quebec are on the rise. New York and Ohio need to take action to halt the declining trends.

Population and Habitat Goals

There has been a decline of nearly 99,000 singing male woodcock in the bird conservation

region since the early 1970s (Tables 13-10 and 13-11). To restore woodcock densities in BCR 13 to those observed during the early 1970s, a total of nearly 3.6 million acres (1.4 million ha) of new woodcock habitat needs to be created (Table 13-12). In BCR 13, the vast majority of timberland is under private ownership. Therefore, state and federal resource agencies will need to enlist the help of individual and commercial private forestland owners in order to achieve habitat-management goals. This is a tremendous amount of acreage to manage and will require a monumental undertaking and cooperation from a diverse group of parties, as well as considerable monetary investment.

Potential for Habitat Management

Areas and habitats where potential exists for active management include the following.

1. Federal Land
 - A. Fort Drum: 120,000 acres (48,360 ha). It is owned by the U.S. Department of Defense and is one of the most significant shrubland breeding bird communities in New York. Breeding species include golden-winged warbler, woodcock and common nighthawk.
 - B. Iroquois National Wildlife Refuge, New York
 - C. Montezuma National Wildlife Refuge, New York
 - D. Point Pelee, Ontario.
 - E. Finger Lakes National Forest, New York
 - F. Missisquoi Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Vermont
 - G. Erie National Wildlife Refuge, Pennsylvania
2. State Land
 - A. New York
 - a. Portions of New York that are within BCR 13 are also within the Adirondack Park Forest Preserve. The Adirondack Park has New York's constitutional provisions that prohibit logging or burning on state land. This effectively eliminates the ability to manage state-owned land for woodcock. The areas affected include: St. Lawrence, Washington, Essex, Saratoga, Clinton and Fulton.
 - b. There are substantial areas owned by New York that are not within a forest preserve that could be managed to benefit woodcock. Although regulated, there is also private land within forest preserves that could be managed, where logging is allowed.
 - c. Wildlife Management Areas (WMAs): Upper and Lower Lakes State WMA, Eastern Lake Ontario Marshes, Lake Champlain Marshes (Kings Bay, Ausable Marshes, Monty's Bay, Wickham Marsh, Putts Creek), Lewis Preserve WMA, Lake Alice WMA, Wilson Hill WMA, Point Peninsula WMA, Ashland Flats WMA, Fish Creek WMA, Northern Montezuma WMA, Lake Shore Marshes WMA, Oak Orchard/Tonawanda WMA, Carlton Hill WMA, French Creek WMA, Indian River WMA, Perch River WMA, Littlejohn WMA, Happy Valley WMA, Three Mile Bay WMA, Cicero Swamp WMA, Three Rivers WMA, Braddock Bay WMA, Carlton Hill WMA, High Tor WMA, Carters Pond WMA, Capital District WMA, Partridge Run WMA, Knox WMA.
 - d. The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation also owns considerable acreage in state forests throughout BCR 13. The portions outside of the Adirondack

- Preserve are open to management.
- e. The New York Power Authority, and the New York Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation also have considerable land holdings, particularly in the Upper St. Lawrence River and Thousand Islands. Although, they tend to be less amenable to habitat management.
- B. Vermont
- a. Wildlife Management Areas (WMAs): Bird Mountain WMA, Black Creek WMA, Blueberry Hill WMA, Brandon Swamp WMA, Buczek Marsh WMA, Cornwall Swamp WMA, Dead Creek WMA, East Creek WMA, Elm Brook WMA, Fairfield Swamp WMA, Fred Johnson WMA, Gale Meadows WMA, Halfmoon Cove WMA, Hubbardton Battlefield WMA, Intervale WMA, Lemon Fair WMA, Lewis Creek WMA, Little Otter Creek WMA, Loves Marsh WMA, Little Otter Creek WMA, Maquam WMA, Marsh Pond WMA, Mud Creek WMA, Pond Woods WMA, Rock River WMA, Sandbar WMA, Snake Mountain WMA, The Narrows WMA, Ward Marsh WMA.
- C. Pennsylvania
- a. Game Lands: 314, 101, 191, 109, 152, 154, 29, 202, 277, 214, 213, 270.
- D. Ohio
- a. Auburn Marsh Wildlife Area, Beach City Wildlife Area, Berlin Lake Wildlife Area, Brush Creek Wildlife Area, Camp Belden Wildlife Area, Dorset Wildlife Area, Funk Bottoms Wildlife Area, Grand River Wildlife Area, Hambden Orchard, Highlandtown Wildlife Area, Jockey Hollow Wildlife Area, Keen Wildlife Area, Killbuck Marsh Wildlife Area, Leesville Lake Wildlife Area, Lower Killbuck Creek Wildlife Area, Mohican Wildlife Area, Mohler Wildlife Area, Mosquito Creek Wildlife Area, New Lyme Wildlife Area, Orwell Wildlife Area, Shenango Wildlife Area, Shreve Lake Wildlife Area, Spencer Lake Wildlife Area, Valley Run Wildlife Area, Wellington Wildlife Area, West Branch State Park Wildlife Area.
3. Private Land
 - A. Private land and paper company land represent the vast majority of the land in this BCR and, therefore, the greatest opportunity for management.
 4. Partnerships
 - A. Because of the large portions of the planning unit within Canada, coordinated efforts are vital for the success of any conservation plan. North American Bird Conservation Initiative planning is underway. It is a large-scale international effort for bird conservation. Current funding is largely through grants for wetlands protection, which should provide great utility for woodcock conservation, since early successional habitats near wetlands will be incorporated into the plans.
 - B. Outreach will play a critical role in the northeast as woodcock and the entire early successional bird suite is more threatened, due to more widespread and greater declines in populations, than any other species suite (grassland suite is in similar predicament). This is contrary to the misconception that forest interior species are in most decline and most threatened. Managers, environmentalists and the public need to be educated that shrubland and early successional habitats are important to birds and need

to be protected or managed for. These habitats provide critical diversity to the area. A program to develop demonstration sites throughout the various states and provinces would be beneficial in helping to educate the public and would provide habitat guidance to those interested in managing for woodcock and other early successional birds.

Calculations to determine habitat goals for woodcock were to be based on available Canadian Forest Inventory Data (Tables 13-01B and 13-02) and woodcock density information (Tables 13-10 and 13-11). The calculations for the number of acres of habitat needed to produce a woodcock based on these data appear to be unrealistic. Therefore, habitat goals for the plan are presented in two ways. Table 13-12 shows the figures based on the Canadian forest data, and Table 13-13 shows figures for Canadian habitat goals based on the United States average for acres needed per woodcock. Future versions of this plan should try to address this apparent discrepancy in the data used for calculations, and recalculate the results.

Table 13-01A. Current and historical (1970 to 1975) stand-size distribution, in acres, of timberland in BCR 13 and in portions of individual states within BCR 13.

| Area | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Total timberland | Large diameter ¹ | Medium diameter ² | Small diameter ³ | Non-stocked ⁴ | Total timberland | Large diameter | Medium diameter | Small diameter | Non-stocked |
| New York | 6,611,200 | 3,348,100 | 1,942,600 | 1,301,100 | 19,400 | 5,674,700 | 1,529,800 | 928,100 | 2,607,500 | 609,300 |
| Ohio | 1,570,700 | 778,200 | 433,700 | 358,900 | 0 | 1,268,700 | 496,100 | 315,300 | 457,300 | ⁵ |
| Pennsylvania | 761,200 | 428,200 | 199,100 | 128,500 | 5,500 | 919,200 | 359,700 | 195,400 | 364,100 | ⁵ |
| Vermont | 461,000 | 312,400 | 103,200 | 45,400 | 0 | 481,500 | 221,700 | 109,400 | 143,500 | 6,900 |
| Total | 9,404,100 | 4,866,900 | 2,678,600 | 1,833,900 | 24,900 | 8,344,100 | 2,607,300 | 1,548,200 | 3,572,400 | 616,200 |

¹ Softwoods are at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees.

² Trees are at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees.

³ Saplings are 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings are more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings are more than 12 inches tall; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees.

⁴ Data refers to commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

⁵ Calculation is included with small diameter.

Table 13-01B. Current and historical (1980) stand-size distribution, in acres, of timberland in the Canadian portion of BCR 13 and in portions of individual provinces within the bird conservation region

| Area | Current stand-size distribution | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Total timberland | Large diameter ¹ | Small diameter ² | Total timberland ¹ | Large diameter ^{2,3} | Small diameter ^{2,5} |
| Ontario | 12,568,800 | 10,686,100 | 1,882,700 | 12,274,100 | 10,478,400 | 1,795,700 |
| Quebec | 1,619,800 | 1,400,700 | 219,100 | 1,403,700 | 1,185,400 | 218,300 |
| Total | 14,188,600 | 12,086,800 | 2,101,800 | 13,677,800 | 11,663,800 | 2,014,000 |

¹ Trees are more than 5 inches in diameter at breast height.

² Trees are fewer than or equal to 5 inches in diameter at breast height.

Table 13-02. Forest, in acres, by forest type and stand-size class in 2005 in the lower Great Lakes or St. Lawrence Plain portion of BCR 13.

| Forest type | Total | Large diameter ¹ | Small diameter ² | Percent of small diameter |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Aspen/Birch | 2,764,900 | 2,379,400 | 385,500 | 13.9 |
| Elm/Ash | 169,300 | 126,800 | 42,500 | 25.1 |
| Maple/Beech/Birch | 10,566,000 | 9,429,700 | 1,136,300 | 10.8 |
| Oak | 1,574,400 | 1,369,500 | 204,900 | 13.0 |
| Oak/Pine | 22,600 | 20,100 | 2,500 | 11.1 |
| Pine | 1,829,500 | 1,569,300 | 260,200 | 14.2 |
| Spruce/Fir | 2,636,200 | 2,072,300 | 563,900 | 21.4 |
| Miscellaneous coniferous | 286,000 | 235,600 | 50,400 | 17.6 |
| Miscellaneous deciduous | 2,528,100 | 1,847,300 | 680,800 | 26.9 |
| Miscellaneous mixed forest | 936,300 | 823,200 | 113,100 | 12.1 |
| Total | 23,313,300 | 19,873,200 | 3,440,100 | 14.8 |

¹ Stands of trees are more than 5 inches diameter at breast height.

² Stands of trees equal 5 inches diameter at breast height.

Table 13-03. Historical and current acreage of suitable habitat (small diameter, excludes nonhabitat, e.g., conifers)

| State/Province | Historical | | | Current | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| | Appropriate stage | Percentage of appropriate type | Total usable | Appropriate stage | Percentage of appropriate type | Total usable |
| New York (1968) | 3,686,300.0 | 82.0 | 3,022,766.0 | 1,186,000.0 | 21.3 | 1,186,000.0 |
| Ohio (1968) | 466,446.0 | 97.0 | 452,452.6 | 736,300.0 | 18.2 | 134,000.0 |
| Ontario (2005) | 1,795,700.0 | 81.0 | 1,454,517.0 | 1,882,700.0 | 76.0 | 1,430,852.0 |
| Pennsylvania (1978) | 382,928.0 | 98.0 | 375,269.4 | 1,531,300.0 | 22.7 | 348,100.0 |
| Quebec (2005) | 218,300.0 | 81.0 | 176,823.0 | 219,100.0 | 76.0 | 166,516.0 |
| Vermont (1973) | 150,240.0 | 66.0 | 99,158.4 | 399,200.0 | 11.4 | 45,400.0 |
| Total | 6,699,914.0 | 83.0 | 5,580,986.4 | 5,954,600.0 | 56.0 | 3,310,868.0 |

Table 13-04. Historical and current suitable woodcock habitat, in acres, in the United States and Canada, using small-diameter size, and percent of change.

| Country | Historical | Current | Percentage of change |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Canada (1980 to 2005) | 1,597,368 | 1,631,340 | 2 |
| United States (1970 to 2003) | 3,949,649 | 1,713,500 | 57 |
| Total | 5,547,017 | 3,344,840 | 40 |

Table 13-05. Forest (in thousands of acres) by most common forest types for states in BCR 13.

| Forest type | Vermont | New York | Pennsylvania | Ohio | Total |
|-----------------------------|---------|----------|--------------|-------|---------|
| Aspen/Birch | 32.3 | 348.2 | 43.2 | 23.9 | 447.6 |
| Elm/Ash/Red maple | 19.7 | 695.9 | 57.8 | 220.8 | 994.2 |
| Exotic softwoods | 1.5 | 113.2 | 0.0 | 3.4 | 118.1 |
| Loblolly/Shortleaf pine | 0.0 | 5.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.5 |
| Maple/Beech/Birch | 336.6 | 3,514.1 | 487.4 | 665.9 | 5,004.0 |
| Nonstocked | 0.0 | 19.4 | 5.5 | 0.0 | 24.9 |
| Oak/Gum/Cypress | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| Oak/Hickory | 10.6 | 849.8 | 142.5 | 618.6 | 1,621.5 |
| Oak/Pine | 0.0 | 130.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 130.2 |
| Pinyon/Juniper | 0.0 | 14.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.9 |
| Spruce/Fir | 0.0 | 135.7 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 141.7 |
| White oak/Red oak/Jack pine | 60.3 | 784.5 | 24.9 | 29.9 | 899.5 |

Table 13-06. Acentage of forest ownership in portions of states within BCR 13.

| Ownership | Total | Vermont | New York | Pennsylvania | Ohio |
|------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| National forest | 50,800 | 45,400 | 5,400 | 0 | 0 |
| Other federal | 68,100 | 6,300 | 57,600 | 0 | 4,200 |
| Private | 8,601,700 | 351,300 | 6,042,100 | 713,900 | 1,494,300 |
| State/County/Municipal | 683,600 | 58,000 | 506,000 | 47,300 | 72,200 |
| All | 9,404,200 | 461,000 | 6,611,200 | 761,200 | 1,570,700 |

Table 13-07. Active woodcock hunters, days afield and woodcock harvest (percent of column) in states included in BCR 13.

| | Active woodcock hunters | | Days afield | | Harvest | |
|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2001–2002 | 2002–2003 | 2001–2002 | 2002–2003 | 2001–2002 | 2002–2003 |
| New York | 5,300 (37) | 5,600 (36) | 25,700 (147) | 31,100 (47) | 8,800 (55) | 17,100 (62) |
| Ohio | 3,100 (135) | 5,200 (108) | 9,200 (93) | 23,400 (137) | 6,600 (87) | 3,400 (43) |
| Pennsylvania | 13,400 (45) | 9,600 (44) | 53,100 (52) | 40,900 (57) | 20,100 (52) | 10,100 (40) |
| Vermont | 900 (39) | 1,200 (45) | 4,700 (36) | 6,900 (55) | 3,100 (28) | 2,000 (31) |

Table 13-08. Number of woodcock killed by duck stamp buyers and the current and historical number of hunters per state.

| | Estimated number of woodcock killed by duck stamp buyers | | Number of hunters | |
|--------------|---|--------|-------------------|--------|
| | 1968 | 2001 | 1968 | 2001 |
| | New York | 76,528 | 5,593 | 21,977 |
| Ohio | 15,345 | 6,280 | 3,561 | 3,221 |
| Pennsylvania | 30,917 | 11,866 | 12,069 | 5,277 |
| Vermont | 4,553 | 3,446 | 1,578 | 920 |

Table 13-09. Woodcock population trend estimates for states and provinces included in BCR 13, where p represents the statistical significance.

| | Percentage of change (1968–2006) | Significance | Percentage of change (1996–2006) |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| New York | -2.5 | p < 0.01 | -2.5 |
| Ohio | -6.2 | p < 0.01 | -6.7 |
| Ontario | -1.9 | p < 0.01 | -3.1 |
| Pennsylvania | -3.4 | p < 0.01 | -0.2 |
| Quebec | -1.3 | p < 0.01 | -7.6 |
| Vermont | -0.7 | na | -0.9 |

Table 13-10. Historical and current singing males per acre of land.

| | Total land | Historical | | Current | |
|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | Number of singing males | Singing males per acre of land | Number of singing males | Singing males per acre of land |
| U.S. locations | | | | | |
| New York | 16,659,488 | 97,888 | 0.0059 | 62,239 | 0.0037 |
| Ohio | 7,396,762 | 25,413 | 0.0034 | 13,276 | 0.0018 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,330,541 | 12,831 | 0.0055 | 7,882 | 0.0034 |
| Vermont | 1,038,541 | 6,344 | 0.0061 | 4,363 | 0.0042 |
| Subtotal | 27,425,332 | 142,476 | 0.0052 | 87,760 | 0.0032 |
| Canadian locations | | | | | |
| Ontario | 20,750,294 | 193,746 | 0.0093 | 149,638 | 0.0072 |
| Quebec | 6,848,903 | 46,318 | 0.0068 | 46,184 | 0.0067 |
| Subtotal | 27,599,197 | 240,064 | 0.0087 | 195,822 | 0.0071 |
| Total | 55,024,529 | 382,540 | 0.0070 | 283,582 | 0.0052 |

Table 13-11. Effective densities of woodcock per acre of land and population deficit.

| | Early density | Late density | Density deficit | Population deficit |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| U.S. locations | | | | |
| New York | 0.0172 | 0.0094 | 0.0078 | 51,804 |
| Ohio | 0.0200 | 0.0085 | 0.0116 | 18,186 |
| Pennsylvania | 0.0140 | 0.0104 | 0.0036 | 2,743 |
| Vermont | 0.0132 | 0.0095 | 0.0037 | 1,711 |
| Subtotal | | | | 74,444 |
| Canadian locations | | | | |
| Ontario | 0.0158 | 0.0119 | 0.0039 | 48,760 |
| Quebec | 0.0330 | 0.0285 | 0.0045 | 7,265 |
| Subtotal | | | | 56,024 |
| Total | | | | 130,468 |

Table 13-12. Acres of habitat needed to restore woodcock populations to 1970s level, population deficit and habitat goals. (Calculations for Canadian locations are based on averages of U. S. data¹.)

| | Habitat needed per woodcock | Population deficit | Habitat goals |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| U.S. locations | | | |
| New York | 30.88 | 51,804 | 1,599,693 |
| Ohio | 17.80 | 18,186 | 323,716 |
| Pennsylvania | 29.25 | 2,743 | 80,247 |
| Vermont | 15.64 | 1,711 | 26,758 |
| Subtotal | | 74,444 | 2,030,415 |
| Canadian locations | | | |
| Ontario | 27.7 | 48,760 | 1,350,647 |
| Quebec | 27.7 | 7,265 | 201,231 |
| Subtotal | | 56,024 | 1,551,878 |
| Total | | 130,469 | 3,582,293 |

¹ This table calculates the habitat goals, in acres, for Canada by using the average of the U.S. data (total acreage of the United States divided by the U.S. woodcock population deficit, or 27.7 acres per woodcock). The calculations, using the Canadian data for woodcock per acre, resulted in unrealistic figures. The results were recalculated by utilizing more realistic U.S. figures for acres per woodcock.

Bird Conservation Region 14: Atlantic Northern Forest

Daniel G. McAuley

*U.S. Geological Survey,
Patuxent Wildlife Research Center*

Affected States: Maine, New Hampshire,
Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut,
New York

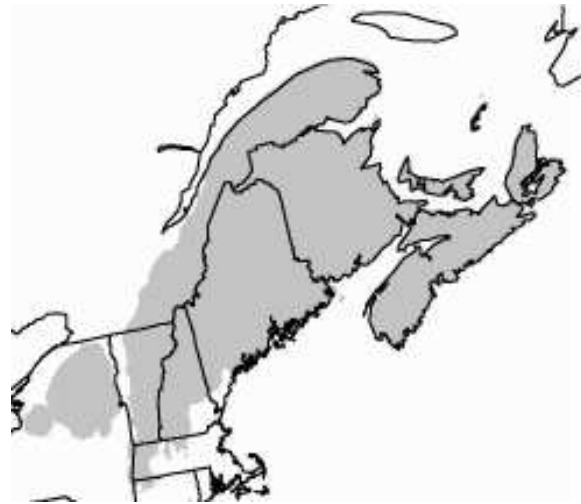
Current Area of Forestland: 63,484,982 acres
(25,691,737 ha) (11,549,711 acres
[4,674,050 ha] of small-diameter and
nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate (1966–2004):
-0.43

Percent of Change per Year (1994–2004): 0.34

Woodcock Population Estimate (1970):
637,484

Singing Males Only (2004): 484,205



Physiography and Habitat Description

The Atlantic Northern Forest (BCR 14) is 70 percent forested and is comprised of 63.4 million acres (25.7 million ha) of forest, similar to the total forest area during 1968 to 1973 (Table 14-01). Approximately 79 percent of the forest is privately owned; 21 percent is in public ownership (crown, federal, state, county) (Tables 14-02 and 14-03).

BCR 14 is a transitional forest landscape between deciduous-dominated forests to the south and coniferous-dominated forests to the north. Predominant forest types include spruce/fir and maple/beech/birch.

Maple/beech/birch forests have increased consistently with the loss of spruce/fir forest area since 1970 in BCR 14 states (Tables 14-04 and 14-05). Spruce/fir forest acreage has

increased in the Canadian provinces as pine forests and mixed hardwood/softwood acreage has decreased (Tables 14-06 and 14-07). Although aspen/birch forests comprise only 7.5 percent of the current forest, aspen/birch forest has increased by 27.5 percent in the entire bird conservation region since 1970 (Tables 14-04, 14-05, 14-06 and 14-07), and much of this increase has been in the small-diameter size class (Tables 14-08 and 14-09).

The increase in aspen and other deciduous forests, particularly in the small-diameter size class, is largely a result of extensive forest management on industrial forests in Maine and New Brunswick. Deciduous tree species are often a component of conifer-dominated forests in this region. After harvest, the deciduous regeneration can outcompete the coniferous regeneration, which can lead to forest type conversion. This conversion from coniferous to

deciduous is sometimes interrupted by selecting against deciduous regeneration through the use of herbicides or mechanical treatment and instead planting spruce plantations.

The estimated woodcock breeding population density for BCR 14 has decreased by 0.43 percent per year since 1970. The estimated number of singing males in BCR 14 decreased from 384,592 in 1970 to 292,119 in 2005. The greatest percent loss of males has occurred in Connecticut (62 percent), Massachusetts (46 percent) and Prince Edward Island (38 percent) (Tables 14-10 and 14-11). This decrease is likely a result of the decrease of small-diameter size class forests in all the states in the bird conservation region, except Maine (Table 14-01). Based on the calculated deficit of singing males and based on the estimated acreage of forest per male in each state or province, we need to manage about 4,760,000 acres (1,926,325 ha) of forestland to increase woodcock populations to historical levels (Table 14-10).

The relatively high proportion of the forest owned and managed by the forest products industry in Maine (43 percent), New Brunswick (19 percent) and Nova Scotia (18 percent) will aid in sustaining regional woodcock populations. The increase in aspen/birch forests

in Maine will, likewise, aid in attaining this objective. However, ongoing declines in the area of small-diameter stands in other states and provinces will likely continue declines of woodcock populations within these portions of this region.

The area of small-diameter forest required to maintain 1970 woodcock population densities are identified for each state or province (Table 14-10). We would recommend that all aspen/birch forests be maintained on the landscape using a 60-year rotation. Using this rotation length, approximately 33 percent of the aspen/birch forest at any given point in time would be in the small-diameter size class. We recommend management of all aspen/birch, red maple and all intolerant hardwood stands so that between 15 and 20 percent is maintained in small-diameter size classes. In this region, even-aged management of spruce/fir forest types usually results in mixed intolerant hardwood/spruce fir forests that are used extensively by woodcock. The challenge will be to attain habitat goals in the nonindustrial forests of the bird conservation region. Intolerant hardwoods make up a small percentage of all species in BCR 14 (Table 14-12). Table 14-13 shows the distribution of forest types across physiographic classes found in the states in BCR 14.

Table 14-01. Current and historical composition, in acres (percentage of column) within portions of states and provinces in BCR 14. Historical data represent 1968 to 1973.

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Total timberland | Large diameter ² | Medium diameter ³ | Small diameter ⁴ | Non- stocked ⁵ | Total timberland | Large diameter | Medium diameter | Small diameter | Non- stocked |
| U.S. locations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Connecticut | 410,488 (0.65) ¹ | 310,530 (0.7) | 80,690 (0.8) | 14,316 (0.1) | 4,951 | 399,100 (0.6) | 188,000 (0.5) | 125,300 (1.5) | 85,800 (0.6) | 0 |
| Maine | 16,701,511 (26.3) | 5,492,210 (13.1) | 6,188,814 (61.0) | 4,973,720 (43.3) | 46,767 | 16,395,400 (26.2) | 5,982,100 (14.8) | 5,254,700 (62.1) | 5,015,500 (37.6) | 143,100 (30.6) |
| Massachusetts | 748,328 (1.2) | 619,243 (1.5) | 109,855 (1.1) | 19,230 (0.2) | 0 | 757,800 (1.2) | 333,900 (0.8) | 257,300 (3.0) | 152,500 (1.1) | 14,100 (3.0) |
| New Hampshire | 4,188,680 (6.6) | 2,357,323 (5.6) | 1,410,003 (13.9) | 408,156 (3.6) | 13,198 | 4,194,700 (6.7) | 1,715,100 (4.3) | 1,420,300 (16.8) | 1,027,500 (7.7) | 31,800 (6.8) |
| New York | 3,240,178 (5.1) | 1,646,266 (3.9) | 1,125,621 (11.1) | 462,086 (4.0) | 6,205 | 3,356,100 (5.4) | 1,291,300 (3.2) | 560,500 (6.6) | 1,255,800 (9.2) | 248,500 (53.1) |
| Vermont | 4,143,397 (6.5) | 2,524,822 (6.0) | 1,231,493 (12.1) | 387,082 (3.4) | 0 | 3,948,400 (6.3) | 1,839,400 (4.6) | 845,100 (10.0) | 1,233,000 (9.2) | 30,900 (6.6) |
| Subtotal | 29,432,582 (46.4) | 12,950,394 (31.0) | 10,146,477 (100.0) | 6,264,590 (54.6) | 71,121 | 29,051,500 (46.4) | 11,349,800 (28.2) | 8,463,200 (100.0) | 8,770,100 (65.8) | 468,400 (100.0) |
| Canadian locations | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Brunswick | 15,104,300 (23.8) | 12,294,100 ⁶ (29.4) | ⁶ | 2,810,200 ⁷ (24.5) | ⁷ | 14,684,600 (23.5) | 12,523,600 ⁶ (31.1) | ⁶ | 2,161,000 ⁷ (16.2) | ⁷ |
| Nova Scotia | 9,571,500 (15.1) | 8,755,200 ⁶ (21.0) | ⁶ | 816,300 ⁷ (7.1) | ⁷ | 9,696,700 (15.5) | 8,842,600 ⁶ (21.9) | ⁶ | 854,100 ⁷ (6.4) | ⁷ |
| Prince Edward Isle | 601,200 (0.9) | 478,700 ⁶ (1.1) | ⁶ | 122,500 ⁷ (1.1) | ⁷ | 666,100 (1.1) | 542,000 ⁶ (1.3) | ⁶ | 124,100 ⁷ (0.9) | ⁷ |
| Quebec | 8,775,400 (13.8) | 7,310,400 ⁶ (17.5) | ⁶ | 1,465,000 ⁷ (12.8) | ⁷ | 8,475,900 (13.5) | 7,047,000 ⁶ (17.5) | ⁶ | 1,428,900 ⁷ (10.7) | ⁷ |
| Subtotal | 34,052,400 (53.6) | 28,838,400 ⁶ (69.0) | ⁶ | 5,214,000 ⁷ (45.4) | ⁷ | 33,523,300 (53.6) | 28,955,200 ⁶ (71.8) | ⁶ | 4,568,100 ⁷ (34.2) | ⁷ |
| Total | 63,484,982 | 41,788,794 ⁶ | ⁶ | 11,478,590 ⁷ | ⁷ | 62,574,800 | 40,305,000 ⁶ | ⁶ | 13,338,200 ⁷ | ⁷ |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and for nonstocked category refer to percent of total forestland for current and historical time periods within each state.

² Softwoods are at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height.

³ Trees are at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter trees.

⁴ Saplings are 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings are more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings more than 12 inches tall.

⁵ Data refers to commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

⁶ Data is included in large-diameter totals.

⁷ Data is included in small-diameter totals.

Table 14-02. Current timberland, in acres (percentage of column) by ownership by states in BCR 14.

| Ownership class | Total | New | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Connecticut | Maine | Massachusetts | Hampshire | New York | Vermont |
| County and municipal | 365,717 (1.3) | 14,405 | 151,352 | 25,914 | 119,531 | 32,481 | 22,034 |
| National forest | 1,020,852 (3.5) | 0 | 47,240 | 0 | 624,785 | 0 | 348,827 |
| Other federal | 32,766 (0.1) | 0 | 7,910 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24,857 |
| Other local government | 5,872 (0.02) | 0 | 5,872 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Private | 26,179,599 (89.5) | 356,472 | 15,971,553 | 461,242 | 3,161,281 | 2,954,687 | 3,274,364 |
| State | 1,447,172 (4.9) | 39,611 | 477,147 | 240,441 | 238,284 | 222,778 | 228,912 |
| U.S. Department of Defense | 91,905 (0.3) | 0 | 7,123 | 20,731 | 14,072 | 30,232 | 19,747 |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | 93,205 (0.3) | 0 | 33,314 | 0 | 30,727 | 0 | 29,165 |
| Total | 29,237,090 | 410,488 | 16,701,511 | 748,328 | 4,188,680 | 3,240,178 | 3,947,905 |

Table 14-03. Current timberland, in acres (percentage of column) by ownership by provinces in BCR 14.

| Ownership class | Total | New | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|
| | | Brunswick | Nova Scotia | Prince Edward Island | Quebec |
| Federal/Native | 5,187 (0.01) | 0 | 2,717 | 2,470 | |
| Federal/Other | 269,971 (0.7) | 18,031 | 249,470 | 2,470 | |
| Industrial private | 12,211,257 (30.8) | 3,035,630 | 2,181,010 | 0 | 6,994,617 |
| Nonindustrial private | 9,800,960 (24.7) | 4,613,960 | 4,512,690 | 674,310 | |
| Provincial/Crown | 17,351,181 (43.8) | 7,249,450 | 2,717,000 | 49,400 | 7,335,331 |
| Total | 39,638,556 | 14,917,071 | 9,662,887 | 728,650 | 14,329,948 |

Table 14-04. Forest composition, in acres (percentage of column) within BCR 14, using 1968 to 1973 inventories.

| Forest type | Connecticut | Massachusetts | Maine | New Hampshire | New York | Vermont | Total |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | (1972) | (1972) | (1971) | (1973) | (1968) | (1973) | |
| Aspen/Birch | 13,100 (0.6) | 18,200 (0.8) | 1,350,200 (61.8) | 212,300 (9.7) | 358,000 (16.4) | 218,000 (10.7) | 2,169,800 (100) |
| Elm/Ash/Cottonwood/ Red maple | 109,700 (3.1) | 187,800 (5.3) | 1,626,300 (45.7) | 628,700 (17.7) | 532,500 (14.9) | 446,900 (13.3) | 3,531,900 (100) |
| Maple/Beech/Birch | 69,900 (0.8) | 192,900 (2.3) | 3,524,700 (41.3) | 1,240,000 (14.5) | 1,518,700 (17.8%) | 1,836,200 (23.2) | 8,382,400 (100) |
| Nonstocked | 0 (0.0) | 14,100 (3.1) | 143,100 (30.1) | 31,800 (6.8) | 248,500 (53.1) | 30,900 (6.7) | 468,400 (100) |
| Oak/Hickory | 124,400 (17.7) | 129,500 (18.4) | 0 (0.0) | 274,800 (39.1) | 132,500 (14.7) | 70,900 (10.1) | 732,100 (100) |
| Pine | 82,000 (1.7) | 215,900 (4.5) | 1,965,200 (40.6) | 1,211,800 (29.2) | 421,900 (8.7) | 557,600 (15.3) | 4,443,400 (100) |
| Spruce/Fir | 0 (0.0) | 13,500 (0.5) | 7,929,000 (29.7) | 627,100 (23.5) | 392,500 (17.7) | 751,000 (28.6) | 9,713,100 (100) |

Table 14-05. Forest composition, in acres (percentage of column) within BCR 14, using 2003 to 2004 inventories.

| Forest type | Conntecticut (2004) | Massachusetts (2004) | Maine (2003) | New Hampshire (2003) | New York (2004) | Vermont (2004) | Total |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Aspen/Birch | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 2,262,279 (75.6) | 252,114 (8.42) | 180,807 (6.0) | 295,325 (9.9) | 2,990,524 (100) |
| Elm/Ash/Cotton- wood/Red maple | 29,709 (1.2) | 102,839 (4.3) | 1,007,107 (42.0) | 308,724 (12.9) | 570,403 (23.8) | 379,743 (15.8) | 2,3986,525 (100) |
| Maple/Beech/Birch | 107,437 (0.8) | 305,877 (2.4) | 6,242,279 (49.4) | 2,081,794 (16.5) | 1,684,222 (13.3) | 2,403,575 (19.0) | 12,647,233 (100) |
| Nonstocked | 4,9511 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 48,282 (79.4) | 13,198 (15.3) | 6,205 (0.0) | 987 (5.3) | 73,624 (100) |
| Oak/Hickory | 189,634 (19.5) | 139,402 (14.4) | 227,627 (23.5) | 298,704 (30.8) | 66,044 (6.8) | 48,973 (5.0) | 970,385 (100) |
| Other Softwood | 39,611 (1.8) | 106,755 (4.9) | 1,296,526 (60.3) | 216,989 (10.1) | 194,221 (9.0) | 297,049 (13.8) | 2,151,151 (100) |
| Pine | 39,146 (1.7) | 71,173 (3.0) | 926,769 (39.2) | 596,356 (25.2) | 407,892 (17.2) | 324,776 (13.7) | 2,366,112 (100) |
| Spruce/Fir | 0 (0.0) | 22,281 (0.4) | 4,690,370 (85.9) | 420,797 (7.7) | 130,384 (2.4) | 197,478 (3.6) | 5,461,310 (100) |

Table 14-06. Forest composition, in acres (percentage of column) within Canadian provinces (with inventory year) in BCR 14. Acreage of forest types contained within provinces, 1979 to 1985 inventories.

| Forest type | New Brunswick (1979) | Nova Scotia (1985) | Price Edward Island (1980) | Quebec (1980) | Total |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Aspen/Birch | 876,600 (56.8) | 536,500 (34.7) | 131,393 (8.5) | | 1,544,493 (100) |
| Conifer | 5,576,100 (39.8) | 4,341,900 (31) | 272,704 (1.9) | 3,832,700 (27.3%) | 14,023,404 (100) |
| Deciduous | 2,194,300 (31.5) | 2,817,500 (40.4) | 293,547 (4.2) | 1,665,100 (23.9%) | 6,970,447 (100) |
| Oak | | 89,600 (100) | | | 89,600 (100) |
| Oak/Pine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 901,000 (100) | | | 901,000 (100) |
| Maple/Beech | 1,317,700 (35.1) | 2,281,000 (60.6) | 162,154 (4.3) | | 3,760,854 (100) |
| Mixed | 6,912,200 (56) | 2,447,700 (19.9) | | 2,978,100 (24.1%) | 12,338,000 (100) |
| Spruce/Fir | 5,576,100 (60) | 3,440,900 (37) | 272,704 (3) | | 9,289,704 (100) |
| Total | | | | | 48,917,502 |

Table 14-07. Forest composition, in acres (percentage of column) within Canadian provinces (with inventory year) in BCR 14. Acreage of forest types contained within provinces, 1997 to 2000 inventories.

| Forest type | New Brunswick (1998) | Nova Scotia (1998) | Prince Edward Island (2000) | Quebec (1997) | Total |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Aspen/Birch | 1,605,000 (80.1) | 236,200 (11.8) | 161,300 (8.1) | | 2,002,500 (100) |
| Conifer | 6,222,700 (38.9) | 5,675,800 (35.5) | 264,600 (1.6) | 3,834,100 (24) | 15,997,200 (100) |
| Deciduous | 5,153,600 (61.7) | 1,327,700 (15.9) | 336,600 (4.0) | 1,530,000 (18.3) | 8,347,900 (99.9) |
| Maple/Beech | 3,548,600 (74.5) | 1,036,700 (21.8) | 175,300 (3.7) | | 4,760,600 (100) |
| Mixed | 3,728,000 (38.4) | 2,568,000 (26.5) | | 3,411,300 (35.1) | 9,707,300 (100) |
| Oak | | 39,400 (100) | | | 39,400 (100) |
| Oak/Pine | | 15,400 (100) | | | 15,400 (100) |
| Pine | | 1,135,200 (100) | | | 1,135,200 (100) |
| Spruce/Fir | 6,222,700 (56.4) | 4,540,600 (41.2) | 264,600 (2.4) | | 11,027,900 (100) |
| Total | | | | | 53,033,400 |

Table 14-08A. Current stand-size class composition, in acres, of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 14. Large-diameter trees are hardwoods that measure at least 11 inches diameter, 9 inches for softwoods; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees. Medium-diameter trees are trees that measure at least 5 inches diameter but are not as large as large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are trees that measure less than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------|----------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|
| | Jack pine | Red pine | Eastern white pine | White pine/Hemlock | Eastern hemlock | Balsam fir | White spruce | Red spruce | Red spruce/Balsam fir | Black spruce | Tamarack | Northern white cedar | Pitch pine | Scotch pine | Other exotic softwoods |
| Connecticut | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39,611 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Medium diameter | 0 | 0 | 4,488 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 0 | 13,413 | 299,404 | 126,659 | 191,726 | 344,622 | 41,196 | 597,808 | 278,246 | 17,514 | 9,100 | 562,728 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Medium diameter | 5,803 | 7,392 | 121,187 | 28,194 | 53,858 | 491,645 | 56,321 | 330,587 | 190,947 | 214,110 | 34,427 | 345,797 | 0 | 0 | 6,155 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 17,779 | 13,116 | 4,596 | 6,717 | 1,150,948 | 83,136 | 178,737 | 511,530 | 203,022 | 15,320 | 59,268 | 0 | 0 | 11,428 |
| Massachusetts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 0 | 0 | 10,367 | 20,731 | 86,024 | 0 | 0 | 22,281 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Medium diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,731 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| New Hampshire | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LaZge diameter | 0 | 4,660 | 254,146 | 63,374 | 213,250 | 26,886 | 0 | 33,713 | 57,612 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Medium diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 78,322 | 0 | 72,861 | 67,649 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,576 | 0 | 0 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,739 | 76,074 | 0 | 0 | 7,682 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 0 | 49,064 | 103,096 | 39,772 | 120,268 | 10,649 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,663 | 0 | 3,763 | 22,673 |
| Medium diameter | 0 | 0 | 21,366 | 0 | 0 | 18,894 | 0 | 26,522 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,572 | 0 | 15,053 | 0 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29,131 | 0 | 0 | 15,468 | 14,921 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vermont | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 0 | 9,872 | 97,302 | 77,720 | 242,888 | 48,665 | 0 | 18,378 | 35,958 | 0 | 0 | 23,200 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Medium diameter | 0 | 0 | 16,130 | 0 | 9,914 | 82,383 | 0 | 0 | 7,443 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,047 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,651 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 0 | 77,009 | 764,315 | 328,256 | 893,767 | 430,822 | 41,196 | 672,180 | 371,816 | 17,514 | 9,100 | 599,591 | 0 | 3,763 | 22,673 |
| Medium diameter | 5,803 | 7,392 | 163,171 | 28,194 | 84,503 | 671,244 | 56,321 | 429,970 | 266,039 | 214,110 | 34,427 | 358,369 | 14,576 | 15,053 | 27,202 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 17,779 | 13,116 | 4,596 | 10,456 | 1,260,804 | 83,136 | 178,737 | 534,680 | 217,943 | 15,320 | 59,268 | 0 | 0 | 11,428 |
| Forest type total | 5,803 | 102,180 | 940,602 | 361,046 | 988,726 | 2,362,870 | 180,653 | 1,280,887 | 1,172,535 | 449,567 | 58,847 | 1,017,228 | 14,576 | 18,816 | 61,303 |

Table 14-08B. Current stand-size class composition, in acres, of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 14. Large-diameter trees are hardwoods that measure at least 11 inches diameter, 9 inches for softwoods; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees. Medium-diameter trees are trees that measure at least 5 inches diameter but are not as large as large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are trees that measure less than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small- diameter trees.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|--|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------|---------------------------------|--|
| | White pine/Red oak/ White ash | Eastern red cedar/ Hardwood | Other Pine/Hardwood | White oak/Red oak/ Hickory | Northern red oak | Bur oak | Chestnut oak/ Black oak/Scarlet oak | Red maple/Oak | Mixed upland hardwoods | Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | Black ash/American elm/Red maple | River birch/Sycamore | Cottonwood | Willow | Sycamore/Pecan/ American elm | Sugarberry/Hackberry/ Elm/Green ash |
| Connecticut | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 20,341 | 0 | 0 | 93,627 | 19,806 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,903 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Medium diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 56,396 | 19,806 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Small diameter | 14,316 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 124,500 | 0 | 5,964 | 19,501 | 50,223 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,907 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Medium diameter | 115,748 | 0 | 8,507 | 45,083 | 76,799 | 0 | 0 | 13,401 | 1,251 | 17,266 | 64,452 | 0 | 1,317 | 0 | 4,303 | 9,923 |
| Small diameter | 32,986 | 0 | 1,520 | 7,648 | 9,349 | 0 | 0 | 5,623 | 16,799 | 0 | 41,400 | 16,892 | 6,081 | 17,152 | 4,997 | 2,024 |
| Massachusetts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 37,829 | 0 | 0 | 22,281 | 91,207 | 0 | 20,731 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Medium diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Small diameter | 2,246 | 0 | 0 | 5,183 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| New Hampshire | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 194,939 | 0 | 0 | 99,194 | 84,619 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Medium diameter | 50,085 | 0 | 0 | 40,412 | 60,284 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,217 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Small diameter | 14,576 | 0 | 0 | 14,195 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,393 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,505 | 0 |
| New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 73,801 | 10,247 | 0 | 3,416 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,053 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,861 | 0 |
| Medium diameter | 44,387 | 0 | 0 | 13,816 | 27,326 | 0 | 0 | 14,921 | 15,116 | 0 | 14,921 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,290 |
| Small diameter | 14,921 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,116 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,116 | 0 |
| Vermont | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 108,563 | 0 | 0 | 16,130 | 14,809 | 0 | 18,034 | 0 | 0 | 4,937 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Medium diameter | 15,188 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22,034 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,303 | 0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 559,973 | 10,247 | 5,964 | 254,149 | 260,664 | 0 | 38,765 | 0 | 24,956 | 4,937 | 11,907 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,861 | 0 |
| Medium diameter | 225,408 | 0 | 8,507 | 155,707 | 184,215 | 0 | 0 | 28,322 | 16,367 | 28,483 | 79,373 | 0 | 1,317 | 0 | 4,303 | 43,247 |
| Small diameter | 79,045 | 0 | 1,520 | 27,026 | 9,349 | 0 | 0 | 5,623 | 35,308 | 0 | 41,400 | 16,892 | 6,081 | 17,152 | 41,921 | 2,024 |
| Forest type total | 864,426 | 10,247 | 15,991 | 436,882 | 454,228 | 6,565 | 38,765 | 33,945 | 76,631 | 33,420 | 132,680 | 16,892 | 7,398 | 17,152 | 56,085 | 45,271 |

Table 14-08C. Current stand-size class composition, in acres, of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 14. Large-diameter trees are hardwoods that measure at least 11 inches diameter, 9 inches for softwoods; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees. Medium-diameter trees are trees that measure at least 5 inches diameter but are not as large as large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are trees that measure less than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nonstocked | Total |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|--------|------------|------------|
| | Silver maple/American elm | Red maple/Lowland | Sugar maple/Beech/ Yellow birch | Black cherry | Cherry/Ash/Yellow poplar | Hard maple/Basswood | Elm/Ash/Locust | Red maple/Upland | Aspen | Paper birch | Balsam poplar | Other | | | |
| Connecticut | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4,951 | 4,951 | |
| Large diameter | 0 | 19,806 | 102,486 | 0 | 0 | 4,951 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 310,531 |
| Medium diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80,690 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,316 |
| Maine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 46,767 | 46,767 |
| Large diameter | 0 | 10,970 | 2,443,798 | 1,774 | 19,455 | 0 | 0 | 89,298 | 104,280 | 119,144 | 8,979 | 0 | 0 | 5,492,209 | |
| Medium diameter | 4,633 | 71,641 | 2,590,030 | 0 | 70,685 | 0 | 0 | 270,428 | 370,328 | 530,123 | 34,958 | 1,515 | 0 | 6,188,814 | |
| Small diameter | 11,654 | 35,287 | 1,193,222 | 4,017 | 58,997 | 15,499 | 3,121 | 139,387 | 456,679 | 587,809 | 49,979 | 0 | 0 | 4,973,719 | |
| Massachusetts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large diameter | 0 | 0 | 239,035 | 8,931 | 59,827 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 619,244 |
| Medium diameter | 0 | 0 | 66,843 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22,281 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 109,855 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,229 |
| New Hampshire | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13,198 | 13,198 |
| Large diameter | 16,768 | 0 | 1,153,665 | 0 | 29,614 | 14,620 | 0 | 58,020 | 5,491 | 46,752 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,357,323 |
| Medium diameter | 0 | 18,220 | 786,632 | 0 | 21,178 | 0 | 0 | 103,986 | 0 | 84,581 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,410,003 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 0 | 126,877 | 15,363 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,461 | 32,098 | 69,615 | 13,578 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 408,156 |
| New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6,205 | 12,770 |
| Large diameter | 0 | 0 | 755,764 | 0 | 13,663 | 65,142 | 3,416 | 141,086 | 35,415 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,489,812 |
| Medium diameter | 0 | 15,919 | 514,945 | 0 | 18,870 | 0 | 0 | 135,686 | 29,974 | 29,131 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 980,709 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 0 | 136,868 | 45,178 | 26,028 | 0 | 0 | 11,190 | 13,137 | 18,529 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 355,603 |
| Vermont | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Large diameter | 0 | 0 | 1,427,045 | 0 | 0 | 48,341 | 4,033 | 113,702 | 34,447 | 47,566 | 0 | 987 | 0 | 0 | 2,392,577 |
| Medium diameter | 0 | 0 | 723,004 | 0 | 4,033 | 14,871 | 0 | 196,845 | 38,542 | 62,811 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,214,245 |
| Small diameter | 0 | 0 | 190,314 | 0 | 24,857 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40,467 | 71,492 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 341,084 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 71,121 | 77,686 |
| Large diameter | 16,768 | 30,776 | 6,121,793 | 10,705 | 122,559 | 133,054 | 7,449 | 402,106 | 179,633 | 213,462 | 8,979 | 987 | 0 | 0 | 12,661,696 |
| Medium diameter | 4,633 | 105,780 | 4,681,454 | 0 | 114,766 | 14,871 | 0 | 729,226 | 438,844 | 706,646 | 34,958 | 1,515 | 0 | 0 | 9,984,316 |
| Small diameter | 11,654 | 35,287 | 1,647,281 | 64,558 | 121,682 | 15,499 | 3,121 | 169,038 | 542,381 | 747,445 | 63,557 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,112,107 |
| Forest type total | 33,055 | 171,843 | 12,450,528 | 75,263 | 359,007 | 163,424 | 10,570 | 1,300,370 | 1,160,858 | 1,667,553 | 107,494 | 2,502 | 71,121 | 28,835,805 | |

Table 14-09. Current stand-size class composition, in acres, of the most common forest types found in Canadian provinces within BCR 14. Large- and medium-diameter size-class includes all pole- and sawtimber-sized stands, where trees measure more than 5 inches diameter at breast height. Small-diameter size-class includes all seedling/sapling stands, where trees measure less than 5 inches diameter at breast height.

| Stand-size class | Pine | Spruce/Fir | Conifer | Oak/Pine | Oak | Maple/Beech | Aspen/Birch | Deciduous | Mixed | Total |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| New Brunswick | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large-medium diameter | | 5,222,000 | | | | 2,852,500 | 1,141,000 | | 3,078,600 | 12,294,100 |
| Small diameter | | 1,000,700 | | | | 696,100 | 464,000 | | 649,400 | 2,810,200 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large-medium diameter | 1,008,500 | 4,033,900 | | 14,500 | 38,300 | 1,007,300 | 229,500 | | 2,423,200 | 8,755,200 |
| Small diameter | 126,700 | 506,700 | | 900 | 1,100 | 29,400 | 6,700 | | 144,800 | 816,300 |
| Prince Edward Isle | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large-Medium diameter | | 221,700 | | | | 153,500 | 103,500 | | | 478,700 |
| Small diameter | | 42,900 | | | | 21,800 | 57,800 | | | 122,500 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large-Medium diameter | | | 3,331,800 | | | | | 1,284,600 | 2,694,000 | 7,310,400 |
| Small diameter | | | 502,300 | | | | | 245,400 | 717,300 | 1,465,000 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large-medium diameter | 1,008,500 | 9,477,600 | 3,331,800 | 14,500 | 38,300 | 4,013,300 | 1,474,000 | 1,284,600 | 8,195,800 | 28,838,400 |
| Small diameter | 126,700 | 1,550,300 | 502,300 | 900 | 1,100 | 747,300 | 528,500 | 245,400 | 1,511,500 | 5,214,000 |

| Table 14-10A. Compilation of historical and current habitat (in acres) for woodcock in BCR 14. Historical time period refers to 1968 to 1973 for the United States and 1979 to 1985 for Canada. | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| Land area | Historical | Current |
| U.S. locations | | |
| Connecticut | 604,525 | 604,525 |
| Maine | 21,832,518 | 21,832,518 |
| Massachusetts | 1,069,446 | 1,069,446 |
| New Hampshire | 5,230,125 | 5,230,125 |
| New York | 6,540,326 | 6,540,326 |
| Vermont | 5,114,656 | 5,114,656 |
| Canadian locations | | |
| New Brunswick | 17,897,795 | 17,897,795 |
| Nova Scotia | 14,157,199 | 14,157,199 |
| Prince Edward Island | 1,489,246 | 1,489,246 |
| Quebec | 17,364,567 | 17,364,567 |
| Total | 91,300,404 | 91,300,404 |
| Manageable acres | | |
| U.S. locations | | |
| Connecticut | 399,100 | 410,488 |
| Maine | 16,395,400 | 16,701,511 |
| Massachusetts | 757,800 | 748,328 |
| New Hampshire | 4,194,700 | 4,188,680 |
| New York | 3,356,100 | 3,240,178 |
| Vermont | 3,948,400 | 4,143,397 |
| Canadian locations | | |
| New Brunswick | 14,684,600 | 15,104,300 |
| Nova Scotia | 9,696,700 | 9,571,500 |
| Prince Edward Island | 666,100 | 601,200 |
| Quebec | 8,475,900 | 8,775,400 |
| Total | 62,574,800 | 63,484,982 |

Table 14-10B. Calculation of singing males and of singing-male deficit for woodcock in BCR 14. Historical time period refers to 1968 to 1973 for the United States and 1979 to 1985 for Canada. The population deficit is not simply the current population of singing males minus the historical level; it considers the density of singing males on manageable acres for each time period.

| Population of singing males | Historical | Current |
|-----------------------------|------------|---------|
| U.S. locations | | |
| Connecticut | 2,349 | 896 |
| Maine | 168,170 | 108,952 |
| Massachusetts | 4,445 | 2,393 |
| New Hampshire | 29,505 | 21,970 |
| New York | 43,741 | 28,230 |
| Vermont | 27,906 | 20,582 |
| Canadian locations | | |
| New Brunswick | 181,679 | 142,681 |
| Nova Scotia | 67,372 | 52,373 |
| Prince Edward Island | 10,973 | 6,799 |
| Quebec | 101,344 | 99,329 |
| Total | 637,484 | 484,205 |

Population deficit of singing males

| | |
|----------------------|---------|
| U.S. locations | |
| Connecticut | 1,520 |
| Maine | 62,358 |
| Massachusetts | 1,996 |
| New Hampshire | 7,493 |
| New York | 14,000 |
| Vermont | 8,702 |
| Canadian locations | |
| New Brunswick | 44,191 |
| Nova Scotia | 14,129 |
| Prince Edward Island | 3,105 |
| Quebec | 5,596 |
| Total | 163,090 |

Table 14-10C. Calculation of habitat goal (in acres), which is calculated as the population deficit multiplied by acreage estimate based on the numbers of singing males heard in each state bird conservation region in the 1970s and the amount of early successional habitat at that time. Multipliers ranged from 31 (Maine) to 45 (Vermont) in the United States and from 11 (Prince Edward Isle) to 14 (Quebec) in Canada.

| | Habitat goal |
|----------------------|--------------|
| U.S. location | |
| Connecticut | 55,527 |
| Maine | 1,912,514 |
| Massachusetts | 74,827 |
| New Hampshire | 268,986 |
| New York | 481,465 |
| Vermont | 394,122 |
| Canadian location | |
| New Brunswick | 525,426 |
| Nova Scotia | 179,157 |
| Prince Edward Island | 35,116 |
| Quebec | 78,904 |
| Total | 4,006,044 |

Table 14-11. Current land area, in acres, and estimated number of singing male woodcock found in states and provinces in BCR 14.

| | Total land area ¹ | Number of singing males | | Loss | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| | | 1970 | Current | Singing males | Percent |
| State | | | | | |
| Connecticut | 604,525 | 1,417 | 541 | -876 | 62 |
| Maine | 21,832,518 | 101,457 | 65,730 | -35,727 | 35 |
| Massachusetts | 1,069,446 | 2,681 | 1,444 | -1,238 | 46 |
| New Hampshire | 5,230,125 | 17,800 | 13,255 | -4,546 | 26 |
| New York | 6,540,326 | 26,389 | 17,031 | -9,358 | 35 |
| Vermont | 5,114,656 | 16,836 | 12,417 | -4,419 | 26 |
| Subtotal | 40,391,597 | 166,580 | 110,417 | -56,164 | 34 |
| Province | | | | | |
| New Brunswick | 17,897,795 | 109,606 | 86,079 | -23,527 | 21 |
| Nova Scotia | 14,157,199 | 40,645 | 31,596 | -9,049 | 22 |
| Prince Edward Island | 1,489,246 | 6,620 | 4,102 | -2,518 | 38 |
| Quebec | 17,364,567 | 61,141 | 59,925 | -1,216 | 2 |
| Subtotal | 50,908,807 | 218,012 | 181,702 | -36,310 | 17 |
| Total | 91,300,404 | 384,592 | 292,119 | -92,474 | 24 |

¹ Area given in acres.

Table 14-12. Current forest area, in acres (percentage of total column) of forest types by states in BCR 14.

| Forest type | Total | Connecticut | Maine | Massachusetts | New Hampshire | New York | Vermont |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Aspen | 1,185,882 (4.1) | 0 | 931,287 | 0 | 37,589 | 103,551 | 113,456 |
| Balsam fir | 2,377,669 (8.1) | 0 | 1,987,215 | 0 | 181,281 | 73,473 | 135,700 |
| Balsam poplar | 122,292 (0.4) | 0 | 93,916 | 0 | 13,578 | 14,798 | 0 |
| Black ash/American elm/ Red maple | 132,680 (0.5) | 0 | 117,759 | 0 | 0 | 14,921 | 0 |
| Black cherry | 75,263 (0.3) | 0 | 5,791 | 8,931 | 15,363 | 45,178 | 0 |
| Black spruce | 449,567 (1.5) | 0 | 434,646 | 0 | 0 | 14,921 | 0 |
| Bur oak | 6,565 (0.02) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,565 | 0 |
| Cherry/Ash/ Yellow poplar | 381,203 (1.3) | 0 | 149,137 | 71,627 | 50,791 | 80,758 | 28,889 |
| Chestnut oak/Black oak/Scarlet oak | 38,765 (0.1) | 0 | 0 | 20,731 | 0 | 0 | 18,034 |
| Cottonwood | 7,398 (0.02) | 0 | 7,398 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eastern hemlock | 988,727 (3.4) | 39,611 | 252,302 | 106,755 | 216,989 | 120,268 | 252,802 |
| Eastern red cedar/ Hardwood | 10,247 (0.04) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,247 | 0 |
| Eastern white pine | 968,473 (3.3) | 4,488 | 433,708 | 10,367 | 254,146 | 152,331 | 113,432 |
| Elm/Ash/Locust | 17,969 (0.06) | 0 | 3,121 | 0 | 0 | 10,816 | 4,033 |
| Hard maple/Basswood | 178,223 (0.6) | 4,951 | 15,499 | 0 | 14,620 | 79,940 | 63,211 |
| Jack pine | 5,803 (0.02) | 0 | 5,803 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 80,331 (0.3) | 9,903 | 18,050 | 0 | 3,393 | 48,985 | 0 |
| Nonstocked | 71,121 (0.2) | 4,951 | 46,767 | 0 | 13,198 | 6,205 | 0 |
| Northern red oak | 454,228 (1.6) | 39,611 | 136,371 | 91,207 | 144,903 | 27,326 | 14,809 |
| Northern white cedar | 1,032,026 (3.5) | 0 | 967,793 | 0 | 0 | 41,033 | 23,200 |
| Other | 2,503 (.001) | 0 | 1,515 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 987 |
| Other exotic softwoods | 61,303 (0.2) | 0 | 17,583 | 0 | 0 | 22,673 | 21,047 |
| Other pine/Hardwood | 15,991 (0.05) | 0 | 15,991 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Paper birch | 1,682,350 (5.8) | 0 | 1,237,076 | 0 | 200,947 | 62,458 | 181,869 |
| Pitch pine | 14,576 (0.05) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,576 | 0 | 0 |
| Red maple/Lowland | 171,844 (0.6) | 19,806 | 117,898 | 0 | 18,220 | 15,919 | 0 |
| Red maple/Oak | 33,945 (0.1) | 0 | 19,024 | 0 | 0 | 14,921 | 0 |
| Red maple/Upland | 1,329,966 (4.5) | 0 | 499,112 | 22,281 | 180,467 | 317,559 | 310,547 |
| Red pine | 102,180 (0.35) | 0 | 38,584 | 0 | 4,660 | 49,064 | 9,872 |
| Red spruce | 1,280,886 (4.4) | 0 | 1,107,133 | 22,281 | 106,573 | 26,522 | 18,378 |
| Red spruce/Balsam fir | 1,172,535 (4.0) | 0 | 980,723 | 0 | 132,943 | 15,468 | 43,400 |
| River birch/Sycamore | 16,892 (0.06) | 0 | 16,892 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Scotch pine | 18,817 (0.06) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,817 | 0 |
| Silver maple/ American elm | 33,054 (0.1) | 0 | 16,286 | 0 | 16,768 | 0 | 0 |
| Sugar maple/Beech/ Yellow birch | 12,647,233 (43.3) | 102,486 | 6,227,050 | 305,877 | 2,067,174 | 1,604,282 | 2,340,364 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry | 45,270 (0.2) | 0 | 11,946 | 0 | 0 | 11,290 | 22,034 |
| Elm/Green ash | 33,421 (0.1) | 0 | 17,266 | 0 | 11,217 | 0 | 4,937 |
| Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | 56,085 (0.2) | 0 | 9,299 | 0 | 12,505 | 24,977 | 9,303 |
| Sycamore/Pecan/ American elm | 58,848 (0.2) | 0 | 58,848 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tamarack | 436,882 (1.5) | 150,023 | 72,232 | 27,464 | 153,801 | 17,232 | 16,130 |
| Hickory | 361,046 (1.2) | 0 | 159,449 | 20,731 | 63,374 | 39,772 | 77,720 |
| White pine/Hemlock | 879,226 (3.0) | 34,658 | 273,234 | 40,075 | 259,600 | 147,908 | 123,752 |
| White pine/Red oak/ White ash | 180,653 (0.6) | 0 | 180,653 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Willow | 17,152 (0.06) | 0 | 17,152 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 29,237,090 | 410,488 | 16,701,511 | 748,328 | 4,188,680 | 3,240,178 | 3,947,905 |

Table 14-13A. Physiographic class composition, in acres, of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 14.

| Physiographic class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| | Jack pine | Red pine | Eastern white pine | White pine/Hemlock | Eastern hemlock | Balsam fir | White spruce | Red spruce | Red spruce/Balsam fir | Black spruce | Tamarack | Northern white cedar | Pitch pine | Scotch pine | Other exotic softwoods | White pine/Red oak/White ash | Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | Other pine/Hardwood |
| Bays and wet pocosins | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,433 | 0 | 19,903 | 5,623 | 33,608 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Beaver ponds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Broad floodplains/ Bottomland | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,651 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,986 | 0 | 18,605 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,071 | 0 | 0 |
| Deep sands | 0 | 0 | 4,428 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,663 | 0 | 0 |
| Dry slopes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,759 | 0 | 4,561 | 0 | 11,584 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dry tops | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,433 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Flatwoods | 5,803 | 61,702 | 276,387 | 71,476 | 80,073 | 1,327,727 | 90,223 | 570,578 | 630,512 | 266,835 | 39,827 | 542,419 | 14,576 | 0 | 13,195 | 184,420 | 10,247 | 209 |
| Moist slopes and coves | 0 | 5,986 | 21,561 | 13,084 | 169,174 | 43,903 | 10,255 | 68,084 | 31,827 | 0 | 0 | 27,728 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 58,844 | 0 | 0 |
| Narrow floodplains/ Bottomland | 0 | 0 | 20,181 | 0 | 0 | 38,366 | 5,971 | 6,097 | 5,630 | 5,986 | 0 | 36,028 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,922 | 0 | 0 |
| Other hydric | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,203 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,624 | 0 | 31,925 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,623 | 0 | 0 |
| Other mesic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,783 | 27,402 | 36,994 | 0 | 22,621 | 17,334 | 5,986 | 0 | 23,260 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,758 | 0 | 0 |
| Other xeric | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,404 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rolling uplands | 0 | 34,492 | 632,253 | 263,943 | 679,717 | 813,694 | 72,709 | 549,012 | 470,237 | 25,581 | 880 | 156,295 | 0 | 18,817 | 48,108 | 592,398 | 0 | 15,782 |
| Swamps/bogs | 0 | 0 | 13,663 | 0 | 11,290 | 69,574 | 1,496 | 16,423 | 16,994 | 104,666 | 7,863 | 129,408 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,527 | 0 | 0 |
| Small drains | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,073 | 25,996 | 0 | 4,218 | 0 | 0 | 4,654 | 32,749 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 5,803 | 102,180 | 968,473 | 361,046 | 988,727 | 2,377,669 | 180,653 | 1,280,886 | 1,172,535 | 449,567 | 58,848 | 1,032,026 | 14,576 | 18,817 | 61,303 | 879,226 | 10,247 | 15,991 |

Table 14-13B . Physiographic class composition, in acres, of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 14.

| Physiographic class | Forest types | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--|
| | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Northern red oak | Bur oak | Chestnut oak/Black oak/Scarlet oak | Red maple/Oak | Mixed upland hardwoods | Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | Black ash/American elm/Red maple | River birch/Sycamore | Cottonwood | Willow | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Silver maple/American elm | Red maple/Lowland | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Black cherry | |
| Bays and wet pocosins | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,872 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Beaver ponds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,644 | 0 | 0 | |
| Broad floodplains/ Bottomland | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,413 | 12,034 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,303 | 4,774 | 0 | 1,446 | 0 | 0 | |
| Deep sands | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Dry slopes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 137,447 | 0 | |
| Dry tops | 0 | 14,620 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,986 | 0 | |
| Flatwoods | 42,780 | 31,721 | 6,565 | 0 | 20,544 | 8,651 | 0 | 13,455 | 2,210 | 0 | 10,052 | 0 | 0 | 5,442 | 626 | 1,845,437 | 17,524 | |
| Moist slopes and coves | 12,743 | 22,281 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,951 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 837,291 | 8,931 | |
| Narrow floodplains/ Bottomland | 0 | 10,771 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,529 | 11,841 | 5,717 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27,363 | 29,205 | 16,768 | 20,606 | 16,974 | 2,503 | |
| Other hydric | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,865 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,116 | 0 | 0 | 11,495 | 0 | 0 | |
| Other mesic | 19,806 | 24,107 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 144,633 | 0 | |
| Other xeric | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,159 | 0 | |
| Rolling uplands | 361,554 | 349,571 | 0 | 38,765 | 13,401 | 46,083 | 0 | 5,360 | 9,239 | 7,398 | 7,100 | 0 | 11,290 | 0 | 804 | 9,613,635 | 46,305 | |
| Small drains | 0 | 1,157 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,116 | 0 | 20,476 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,303 | 0 | 0 | 33,372 | 15,026 | 0 | |
| Swamps/Bogs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,166 | 60,900 | 5,442 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,844 | 99,851 | 19,644 | 0 | |
| Total | 436,882 | 454,228 | 6,565 | 38,765 | 33,945 | 80,331 | 33,421 | 132,680 | 16,892 | 7,398 | 17,152 | 56,085 | 45,270 | 33,054 | 171,844 | 12,647,233 | 75,263 | |

Table 14-13C. Physiographic class composition, in acres, of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 14.

| Physiographic class | Forest types | | | | | | | | | Total |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | Cherry/Ash/Yellow poplar | Hard maple/Basswood | Elm/Ash/Locust | Red maple/Upland | Aspen | Paper birch | Balsam poplar | Other | Nonstocked | |
| Bays and wet pocosins | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,468 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 77,907 |
| Beaver ponds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,779 | 0 | 0 | 1,468 | 8,891 |
| Broad floodplains/ Bottomland | 14,576 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,026 | 5,270 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 108,155 |
| Deep sands | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,091 |
| Dry tops | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,553 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 47,592 |
| Dry slopes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,792 | 5,630 | 0 | 0 | 183,773 |
| Flatwoods | 99,646 | 16,295 | 5,333 | 354,279 | 412,775 | 517,824 | 58,604 | 1,515 | 24,205 | 7,681,692 |
| Moist slopes and coves | 4,353 | 14,620 | 0 | 50,341 | 42,574 | 77,587 | 5,986 | 0 | 0 | 1,532,104 |
| Narrow floodplains/ Bottomland | 0 | 15,116 | 0 | 303 | 46,071 | 13,404 | 2,993 | 0 | 0 | 350,345 |
| Other hydric | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,404 | 4,465 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 108,720 |
| Other mesic | 49,070 | 0 | 0 | 6,121 | 6,940 | 25,756 | 0 | 0 | 4,951 | 431,522 |
| Other xeric | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23,563 |
| Rolling uplands | 213,558 | 132,192 | 12,637 | 913,428 | 635,584 | 973,846 | 43,092 | 987 | 23,032 | 17,832,779 |
| Small drains | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,088 | 5,954 | 6,217 | 5,986 | 0 | 7,288 | 204,673 |
| Swamps/Bogs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,493 | 20,856 | 0 | 0 | 10,177 | 627,277 |
| Total | 381,203 | 178,223 | 17,969 | 1,329,966 | 1,185,882 | 1,682,350 | 122,292 | 2,503 | 71,121 | 29,237,084 |

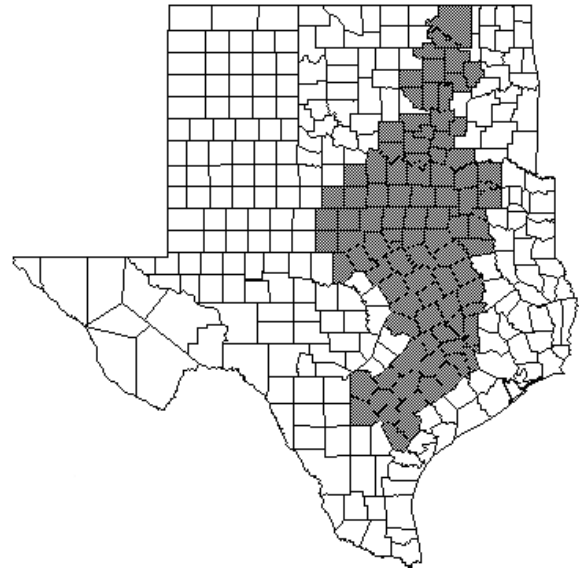
Bird Conservation Region 21: Oaks and Prairies

David Haukos

*U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service,
Department of Natural Resources
Management, Texas Tech University*

Affected States: Texas and Oklahoma
Current Area of Forestland: 2,817,788 acres
(1,140,330 ha) (678,075 acres
[274,410 ha] of small-diameter and
nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate: not applicable
Percent of Change per Year: not applicable
Woodcock Population Estimate: not applicable
Singing Males Only: not applicable



Physiography and Habitat Description

Historical forest inventory data for Oklahoma is lacking, preventing estimation of habitat trends for the state. Early successional habitat occupies approximately 24 percent of the timberland in this bird conservation region (Table 21-01). Texas has experienced a significant loss of early succession forest. Major forest types include post oak/blackjack oak (21 percent), white oak/red oak/hickory (18 percent) and loblolly pine (14 percent, Tables 21-02–21-04). Approximately 97 percent of the 2.8 million acres (1.13 million ha) of timberland in the region is under private ownership (Table 21-05).

Population Status

Woodcock occur over a wide area of the eastern portions of Texas and Oklahoma. The species has been reported in Christmas bird counts (CBC) and in breeding bird surveys in each state. The CBC has recorded winter sightings of woodcock throughout Oklahoma

with the exception of the panhandle and the northwest portion. In Texas, woodcock have been reported throughout the eastern two-thirds of the state with only the Panhandle, South Plains, Rolling Plains and Trans-Pecos regions not having woodcock recorded during the CBC. The bulk of the woodcock population in BCR 21 is east of Interstate 35. Wintering birds are primarily found south of Interstate 20.

The highest densities of woodcock are in extreme eastern Oklahoma and Texas (in BCR 25), but woodcock are commonly encountered in adjacent areas of BCR 21. Indeed, the highest densities found in Texas are comparable to those reported in Louisiana where a woodcock is considered a major game bird. Public locations in Texas that have reported woodcock sightings include: Hagerman and Attwater Prairie-Chicken national wildlife refuges (NWRs), Upper White Rock Creek of Dallas, Lake Tawakoni, Palmetto State Park, Big Thicket National Preserve, Tyrrell Park, in Beaumont, Memorial Park in Houston, Spring Creek Park of Harris County, Brazos Bend

State Park, W.W. McAllister Park in San Antonio, and many national forests. However, managers of Little River and Trinity River NWRs, in eastern Texas, reported that woodcock are rarely seen on their refuges.

Woodcock have been seen in Oklahoma during all seasons, but they are transient in most years. Most woodcock are found in southeastern and east-central Oklahoma. The east-central area is drained by the Arkansas River, and the southeast area contains rivers originating in the Ouachita Mountains. Wintering birds can be found in extreme southern Oklahoma.

During the early to mid-1970s, there was an increase in woodcock in Oklahoma due to early successional woody growth occurring on previously cleared but abandoned farmland and pasture, a decrease in wildfire, the increased availability of unused land purchased for speculative purposes, and the idle land left following reservoir construction. In fact, birds were found as far west as Salt Plains NWR during this period. In 1970, woodcock were found breeding in the ecology preserve of Oklahoma State University, in Payne County.

Harvest

Harvest in eastern Texas from 1977 to 2003 was comprised of 26.6 percent adult males, 37.5 percent adult females, 17.2 percent juvenile males and 18.6 percent juvenile females. Hunters pursuing woodcock in eastern Texas generally are successful, with frequent occurrences of harvesting a bag limit. Woodcock hunters in Texas commonly achieve harvest success similar to or greater than the average daily and seasonal bag per hunter, 1.4 and 9.6, respectively, in the central management units. Current reports by hunters indicate that most woodcock harvested in eastern Texas were found in recently burned, 60- to 70-year-old stands of pines with a grass understory, containing mixed hardwoods on a sandy soil.

However, woodcock harvests in Oklahoma and Texas are likely underreported. Indeed, only 172 and 990 woodcock wings were received from hunters in Oklahoma and Texas, respectively, from hunting seasons between 1963 and 2005.

It was estimated that during 1975 to 1976, between 2,000 and 3,000 woodcock were harvested in Oklahoma. However, recent estimates of harvest in Texas and Oklahoma vary depending on the source. During 1990 in Oklahoma, the state survey estimated 7,200 birds harvested by 2,100 hunters. Whereas, the annual questionnaire of the U.S. Forest Service resulted in an estimated harvest of 1,100 birds by 500 hunters. Similarly in Texas during 1990, the state survey estimated that 2,400 hunters harvested 7,700 birds, and the U.S. Forest Service reported a harvest of 4,000 by 1,300 hunters.

Habitat Ecology

Woodcock winter habitat requirements can be broken down into three components—nocturnal, diurnal and courtship (from mid-December until migration)—with all three components required before an area will be used to any extent. Additionally, three layers of each habitat type—the ground surface, the understory and the overstory—must be evaluated and, if possible, managed. A commonly repeated theme is that the structure of habitat is more important than species composition. In the south, measured home ranges for woodcock are reported to be 50 acres (20 ha) for adult males, 27.7 acres (11.2 ha) for adult females, 26.4 acres (10.7 ha) for juvenile females and 41.8 acres (16.9 ha) for juvenile males.

In general, woodcock are associated with moist areas of regrowth or with relatively younger stands of habitat (i.e., early successional) within forests. Birds are usually

found in mature forests only if a dense understory is present. Habitat for courtship flights is generally forest openings or fields adjacent to forests, but woodcock displaying in Texas will also use U.S. Forest Service roads. There are interactions between cover types, earthworms (primary forage) and the presence of woodcock. Those species commonly associated with woodcock habitat (e.g., alder, hawthorn, birch, ash) typically have leaves with a high nitrogen and sugar contents, which illustrate the preferred areas for earthworms eaten by woodcock. Additionally, alder have nitrogen-fixing soil bacteria.

Typically, nocturnal habitats are fields or forest openings where birds can feed: clearcuts, abandoned agriculture fields, pastures, existing crop fields, forest regeneration areas and other forest openings. Foraging occurs primarily in nocturnal roosting fields during winter. In winter, nocturnal habitats need to be more than 1.2 miles (2 km) from diurnal areas. It is recommended that nocturnal winter habitat have sparse ground cover, good soil moisture and herbaceous or brushy cover that measures between 1.6 to 3.3 feet (0.5 to 1 m) tall. Burning should be done to remove ground cover, but a light overhead canopy of woody stems must be preserved.

Diurnal habitats are dense, thick understories of early successional species represented by hawthorn, alder, aspen or dogwood stands. Generally, areas dominated by coniferous species are only used during periods of drought. Throughout the South, woodcock diurnal habitat is primarily bottomland and adjacent hardwoods with dense stands (closed canopy) of blackberry/dewberry, green briar, supplejack, hawthorn or water oak thickets. Use of long-leaf pine areas 40 to 50 years old occurs when bottomland floods, especially when prescribed fire has been used to enhance the habitat. In the south, larger trees can be part of the overstory of woodcock habitat

compared to habitat used further north. Soils are moist, poorly drained and high in organic matter and earthworms. Prescribed fire is used to reduce ground cover in pineland, with a fall/early winter burn recommended to aid in creating foraging sites.

In east Texas, diurnal habitat for woodcock is mixed pine/hardwoods and young pine regeneration areas. They use pine plantation thickets that are fewer than 10 years old, and they are commonly found and nest in “beetle spots,” which are 1.2- to 3.3-acre (0.5- to 2-ha) areas of the forest either killed by the southern pine beetle or cleared to remove beetles.

In east Texas, woodcock are commonly found in pine plantations with trees measuring 5.9 to 15.4 feet (1.8 to 4.7 m) tall, where foraging cover is sparse at 0 to 0.8 feet (0 to 0.25 m) above ground and where foraging mobility occurs in denser areas at 0.8 to 2.5 feet (0.25 to 0.75 m) above ground for protection from predators. Foraging activity was positively correlated with soil moisture, soil acidity and amount of bare soil. Traditionally, woodcock were found in briar patches that were 3 to 5 years old since clearing. Recently, it appears that woodcock are making more use of pine plantations, especially clearings (measuring 0.1 to 50 acres [0.04 to 20.2 ha]) that are associated with southern pine beetles.

In Oklahoma, there is a strong correlation between woodcock occurrence, bottomland habitats and adjacent grassland. Annual burning and heavy grazing of native pastureland in Oklahoma appears to negatively affect woodcock occurrence. In bottomland, woodcock are found in areas with some clearings that contain saplings of ash, elm, pecan and persimmon intermixed with green briar, broadleaf uniola and bluestem grasses. Plums and roughleaf dogwood thickets will also contain woodcock.

In Oklahoma, rainfall influences habitat use, with the birds moving to the uplands when bottomland floods. When in the uplands, woodcock use ungrazed or lightly grazed habitats. Heavy grazing of wooded areas contributes to habitat deterioration. Courtship display areas in Oklahoma are small openings (measuring less than 2.5 acre [1 ha]) in the forest.

Fall habitat is generally moist-wet alluvial deposits, within 131 feet (40 m) of water and containing an abundance of worms. Diurnal cover in Oklahoma is within 33 feet (10 m) of water with moist-wet soil conditions; it has approximately 25 percent vegetation cover and contains extensive understory and overstory canopy cover. Diurnal cover species associated with breeding woodcock in Oklahoma are eastern redbud (analogous to alder in structure), green briar, broad-leaf uniola and leafy elephant foot. Nonbreeding birds are found in areas with an overstory of American elm, hackberry, eastern cottonwood and willow. And, they are also found in shrubby-short understory that usually includes red mulberry, roughleaf dogwood, sumac and sapling elm.

Habitat Management

Woodcock management in most areas revolves around small clearcuts (measuring 4.9 to 12.4 acres [2 to 5 ha]), which can provide all required habitat types as the stand regenerates and ages. Initially, the clearcut will provide nocturnal roost sites and courtship areas. Then, as the stand ages, it will provide brood-rearing habitat and, finally, diurnal cover. Once the area is no longer used as diurnal cover, the stand is unsuitable for woodcock. It is recommended that every 5 to 10 years areas adjacent to previous cuts be cleared with

techniques, such as shelterwood cuts, group selection (even-aged management), clearcut or heavy thinning. Openings for courtship displays have been successfully created by mowing in Oklahoma.

Habitat management activities for nocturnal habitat (roosting fields) should promote earthworms, reduce the use of pesticides, ease woodcock movement on the ground surface, protect woodcock from predators (especially owls), minimize ground cover with an abundance of exposed soil (approximately 50 percent) and produce a canopy of overhead vegetation measuring 1.6 to 3.3 feet (0.5 to 1 m) tall.

Currently, there appears to be limited opportunity for woodcock management on NWRs in the region. However, a considerable amount of woodcock management potential appears to exist on private land, especially paper company forests in eastern Texas. Observations indicate that woodcock respond favorably to red-cockaded woodpecker management. The following are recommendations for management of pine plantations in eastern Texas.

1. When working in upland areas, concentrate on sandy soils with high clay and low gravel content; shear or clearcut the area and windrow debris to prepare sites for woodcock. Hardwood shrubs will grow in windrows, which will provide escape routes when the pines mature.
2. Plant the pines close together in widely spaced rows.
3. Conduct a prescribed burn as soon as possible following planting of pine species, using cool winter burns to reduce ground cover without changing midstory foliage density.
4. Thin the stands early and often.

Table 21-01. Current and historical (1970–1975) stand-size distribution, in acres (percentage of column total) of forestland in BCR 21 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region. Historical inventory data was not available for Oklahoma.

| Area | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} |
| Oklahoma | 1,900,934 (67.5) | 503,176 (26.5) | 821,794 (43.2) | 575,964 (30.3) | 0 (0.0) | | | | | |
| Texas | 916,854 (32.5) | 519,900 (56.7) | 294,843 (32.2) | 95,214 (10.4) | 6,897 (0.8) | 1,373,900 | 497,300 (36.2) | 374,100 (27.2) | 479,400 (34.9) | 23,100 (1.7) |
| Total | 2,817,788 (100.0) | 1,023,076 (36.3) | 1,116,637 (39.6) | 671,178 (23.8) | 6,897 (0.2) | | | | | |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and nonstocked category refer to percent of total forestland for current and historical time periods within each state.

² Softwoods are at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height.

³ Trees are at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter trees.

⁴ Saplings are 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings are more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings are more than 12 inches tall.

⁵ Commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

Table 21-02. Current composition, in acres and percentage, of major forest types in BCR 21.

| Forest type | Acres of forestland | Percent |
|--|---------------------|---------|
| Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | 21,051 | 0.7 |
| Loblolly pine | 398,015 | 14.1 |
| Loblolly pine/Hardwood | 104,933 | 3.7 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 29,109 | 1.0 |
| Oak/Gum/Cypress group | 131,934 | 4.7 |
| Oak/Hickory group | 190,031 | 6.7 |
| Overcup oak/Water hickory | 56,773 | 2.0 |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 584,280 | 20.7 |
| River birch/Sycamore | 15,983 | 0.6 |
| Sassafras/Persimmon | 11,691 | 0.4 |
| Shortleaf pine | 116,432 | 4.1 |
| Shortleaf pine/Oak | 105,814 | 3.8 |
| Southern scrub oak | 213,741 | 7.6 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/ Green ash | 161,314 | 5.7 |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | 41,363 | 1.5 |
| Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | 16,005 | 0.6 |
| Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | 61,123 | 2.2 |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 509,874 | 18.1 |
| Willow | 13,689 | 0.5 |

Table 21-03. Stand-size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 21.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| | Post oak/Blackjack oak | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Loblolly pine | Southern scrub oak | Oak/Hickory group | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Oak/Gum/Cypress group | Shortleaf pine | Shortleaf pine/Oak | Loblolly pine/Hardwood | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | Overcup oak/Water hickory | Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | Mixed upland hardwoods | Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | River birch/Sycamore | Willow |
| Oklahoma | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 29.6 | 75.8 | 61.7 | 8.9 | 59.7 | 55.0 | 100.6 | 35.3 | 35.3 | 3.8 | 24.5 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.1 |
| Medium | 77.1 | 252.3 | 192.9 | 113.1 | 40.0 | 17.8 | 7.7 | 44.5 | 22.2 | 5.6 | 19.3 | 7.5 | 0.0 | 7.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.6 |
| Small | 36.8 | 156.0 | 52.0 | 91.8 | 90.3 | 12.0 | 23.7 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 50.0 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Texas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 154.0 | 22.6 | 41.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.2 | 10.5 | 12.6 | 20.4 | 48.0 | 98.2 | 13.3 | 9.3 | 5.3 | 0.0 |
| Medium | 147.1 | 0.0 | 26.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 19.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 0.0 | 27.0 | 25.4 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| Small | 8.7 | 2.0 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 40.3 | 5.3 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 183.7 | 98.4 | 103.2 | 8.9 | 59.7 | 66.3 | 100.6 | 35.3 | 53.4 | 14.4 | 37.2 | 25.1 | 51.8 | 98.2 | 13.3 | 9.3 | 5.3 | 3.1 |
| Medium | 224.1 | 252.3 | 219.4 | 113.1 | 40.0 | 37.5 | 7.7 | 44.5 | 22.2 | 10.9 | 24.7 | 7.5 | 27.0 | 33.2 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 6.6 |
| Small | 45.6 | 158.1 | 59.0 | 91.8 | 90.3 | 15.5 | 23.7 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 50.0 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 4.0 | 40.3 | 14.2 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

Table 21-04. Stand-size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 21.

| Stand-size class | Forest types | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| | Post oak/Blackjack oak | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Loblolly pine | Southern scrub oak | Oak/Hickory group | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Oak/Gum/Cypress group | Shortleaf pine | Shortleaf pine/Oak | Loblolly pine/Hardwood | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | Overcup oak/Water hickory | Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | Mixed upland hardwoods | Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | River birch/Sycamore | Willow |
| Broad floodplains/ Bottomland | 3.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 12.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Deep sands | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Dry tops | 2.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Flatwoods | 31.7 | 3.5 | 36.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 6.9 | 29.7 | 33.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Moist slopes and coves | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Narrow floodplains/ Bottomland | 5.3 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.3 | 13.5 | 35.3 | 15.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| Rolling uplands | 258.8 | 20.8 | 38.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.3 | 18.2 | 15.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 94.1 | 18.6 | 17.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Small drains | 8.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Swamps/Bogs | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 0.0 |
| Other mesic | 143.5 | 478.5 | 284.3 | 213.7 | 190.0 | 84.8 | 131.9 | 79.8 | 68.6 | 53.9 | 49.0 | 17.8 | 3.8 | 7.8 | 8.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.7 |
| Other xeric | 0.0 | 5.6 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.7 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total | 453.4 | 508.8 | 381.6 | 213.7 | 190.0 | 119.3 | 131.9 | 104.7 | 92.4 | 75.3 | 66.9 | 38.2 | 82.8 | 171.7 | 34.3 | 17.5 | 9.3 | 9.7 |

Table 21-05. Forest ownership in BCR 21, in acres (percentage of column total).

| Ownership | Total | Oklahoma | Texas |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| County/Municipal | 5,328 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 5,328 (0.6) |
| National forest | 42,108 (1.5) | 42,108 (2.2) | 0 (0.0) |
| Other federal | 39,379 (1.4) | 39,379 (2.1) | 0 (0.0) |
| Other local government | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| | (96.7) | (95.7) | (98.8) |
| U.S. Department of Defense | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. National Park Service | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| State | 5,328 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 5,328 (0.6) |
| Private | 2,725,744 | 1,819,447 | 906,198 |
| All | 2,817,788 (100.0) | 1,900,934 (100.0) | 916,854 (100.0) |

Bird Conservation Region 22: Eastern Tallgrass Prairie

James R. Kelley, Jr.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Affected States: Minnesota, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri and Oklahoma

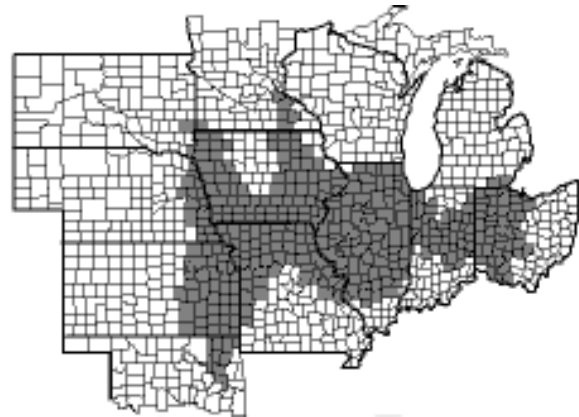
Current Area of Forestland: 13,997,738 acres (5,664,745 ha) (1,718,525 acres (695,470 ha) of small-diameter and nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate (1966–2004): -1.2

Percent of Change per Year (1994–2004): 0.9

Woodcock Population Estimate (1970):
71,507

Singing Males Only (2004): 62,761



Physiography and Habitat Description

The portions of BCR 22 that lie in Indiana, Ohio and Michigan are contained in sections 222G (central Till Plain, Oak Hickory) and 222H (central Till Plain, Beech/Maple) of the Eastern Broadleaf Forest Province (McNab and Avers 1994). Such areas are generally flat and are dominated by agriculture. Of the forested areas, most remnants are on the steepest slopes and poorest soils, or they are in floodplains too wet for cultivation. Most forested tracts are now second-growth woodlots less than 250 acres (101.2 ha) (McNab and Avers 1994). The central and western portions of the bird conservation region are contained in sections 251C (central Dissected Till Plains) and 251D (central Till Plains) of the Prairie Parkland Province (McNab and Avers 1994). This region is flat to rolling plains dominated by agriculture. Many streams that formerly meandered across broad valleys have been straightened by channelization and are silted in from agricultural run-off (McNab and Avers 1994).

Between the current and baseline forest inventories there has been a gain of just over 3 million acres (1.21 million ha, 31 percent) of forestland in this bird conservation region (Table 22-01). However, there has been a net loss of over 0.9 million acres (0.36 million ha, 34 percent) of small-diameter and nonstocked forest during the same period. These comparisons do not include the Oklahoma portion of the bird conservation region, for which historical inventory data was not available. Major forest types include white oak/red oak/hickory (28 percent), mixed upland hardwood (15 percent), elm/ash/locust (8 percent), black ash/American elm/red maple (6 percent) and white oak (6 percent; Tables 22-02–22-05). Approximately 93 percent of the 13.4 million acres (5.4 million ha) of forestland in the region is under private ownership. Slightly over 4 percent of the region is state or county forest. Whereas, other ownership categories include only minor forestland area (Table 22-06).

Woodcock Harvest and Population Status

States in BCR 22 are not major contributors to Central Region woodcock harvest compared to states in more northerly bird conservation regions. Ohio ranks as the highest harvest state in the BCR 22 with 4,700 hunters taking approximately 6,900 birds throughout the state in 2005 (Kelley and Rau 2006). Illinois and Indiana each had approximately 2,100 hunters in 2005 that harvested 3,900 and 4,400 birds, respectively. Other states harvested less than 1,400 birds.

Much of BCR 22 lies on the southwestern edge of the area covered by the Singing-ground Survey (SGS). A large percentage of the bird conservation region in Missouri, Nebraska, Kansas and Oklahoma is not surveyed, and such states were not included in calculations of population and habitat goals. However, unsurveyed states, such as Missouri, likely serve as important migration corridors. In BCR 22 states covered by the SGS, there has been a long-term woodcock decline of 1.2 percent per year (U.S. Geological Survey 2004, unpublished data). The total estimate of singing males in surveyed states has declined from approximately 71,500 during the early 1970s, to the current estimate of just under 62,800 birds (Table 22-07). Interestingly, Illinois currently has a higher estimated population of singing males than the historical period. Illinois was, therefore, excluded from population deficit calculations for the bird conservation region.

The total woodcock population deficit for the bird conservation region is nearly 38,000 singing males (Table 22-07). The majority (93 percent) of this deficit is distributed in Indiana and Ohio.

Population and Habitat Goals

To restore woodcock densities in BCR 22 to those observed during the early 1970s, a total of nearly 38,000 singing males need to be added to the population (Table 22-07). This estimate pertains only to manageable acres in states covered by the SGS. Achieving this goal will require the creation of nearly 715,000 acres (289,353 ha) of new woodcock habitat, primarily in Indiana and Ohio. However, if the management goal is only to replace the total loss of singing males that has occurred since the early 1970s (without regard to density) then approximately 165,000 acres (66,775 ha) of new woodcock habitat needs to be created in the surveyed portion of the bird conservation region. The vast majority of timberland in this region is under private ownership. Therefore, state and federal resource agencies will need to enlist the help of individual and commercial private forestland owners in order to achieve habitat management goals.

Table 22-01. Current and historical (1970–1975) stand-size distribution, in acres (percentage of column total) of forestland in BCR 22 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region. Historical data not available for BCR 22 portion of Oklahoma.

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} |
| Illinois | 2,931,096 (20.9) | 2,122,496 (72.4) | 546,592 (18.6) | 242,801 (8.3) | 19,208 (0.7) | 2,661,700 (27.2) | 1,557,687 (58.5) | 670,057 (25.2) | 414,471 (15.6) | 19,485 (0.7) |
| Indiana | 1,033,421 (7.4) | 721,922 (69.9) | 230,149 (22.3) | 72,221 (7.0) | 9,130 (0.9) | 822,900 (8.4) | 465,100 (56.5) | 168,400 (20.5) | 165,000 (20.1) | 24,400 (3.0) |
| Iowa | 1,954,105 (14.0) | 1,220,213 (62.4) | 444,736 (22.8) | 234,144 (12.0) | 55,012 (2.8) | 1,172,000 (12.0) | 606,059 (51.7) | 293,023 (25.0) | 241,460 (20.6) | 31,459 (2.7) |
| Kansas | 1,596,247 (12.0) | 660,302 (41.4) | 622,826 (39.0) | 307,890 (19.3) | 5,230 (0.3) | 950,193 (9.7) | 400,150 (42.1) | 200,257 (21.1) | 321,767 (33.9) | 28,019 (2.9) |
| Michigan | 108,676 (0.8) | 67,354 (62.0) | 30,540 (28.1) | 10,781 (9.9) | 0 (0.0) | 90,700 (0.9) | 49,650 (54.7) | 14,300 (15.8) | 17,350 (19.1) | 9,400 (10.4) |
| Minnesota | 139,228 (1.0) | 74,793 (53.7) | 45,210 (32.5) | 13,311 (9.6) | 5,914 (4.2) | 128,600 (1.3) | 102,600 (79.8) | 24,400 (19.0) | 1,600 (1.2) | 0 (0.0) |
| Missouri | 3,861,275 (27.6) | 2,226,126 (57.7) | 1,225,359 (31.7) | 393,749 (10.2) | 16,041 (0.4) | 2,665,500 (27.3) | 1,033,200 (38.8) | 1,010,100 (37.9) | 287,200 (10.8) | 326,000 (12.2) |
| Nebraska | 256,289 (1.9) | 204,303 (79.7) | 35,007 (13.7) | 9,900 (3.9) | 7,080 (2.8) | 148,400 (1.5) | 74,000 (49.9) | 42,100 (28.4) | 32,300 (21.8) | 0 (0.0) |
| Ohio | 1,663,775 (11.9) | 1,131,447 (68.0) | 314,979 (18.9) | 209,676 (12.6) | 7,673 (0.5) | 1,225,600 (12.5) | 434,812 (35.5) | 95,268 (7.8) | 678,110 (55.3) | 17,411 (1.4) |
| Oklahoma | 449,900 (3.4) | 160,819 (35.7) | 190,316 (42.3) | 98,765 (22.0) | 0 (0.0) | | | | | |
| South Dakota | 3,726 (<0.1) | 3,726 (100.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 2,983 (1.5) | 2,983 (100.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Total | 13,997,738 (100.0) | 8,593,501 (61.4) | 3,685,715 (26.3) | 1,593,238 (11.4) | 125,287 (0.9) | 9,868,576 (100.0) | 4,726,240 (47.9) | 2,517,904 (25.5) | 2,159,257 (21.9) | 456,174 (4.6) |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and nonstocked category refer to percent of row total for current and historical time periods.

² Softwoods are at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height.

³ Trees are at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter trees.

⁴ Saplings are 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings are more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings are more than 12 inches tall.

⁵ Commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

Table 22-02. Current composition of major forest types in BCR 22.

| Forest type | Acres of forestland | Percent |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Black ash/American elm/Red maple | 847,071 | 6.3 |
| Black cherry | 365,750 | 2.7 |
| Burr oak | 222,757 | 1.7 |
| Cottonwood | 277,421 | 2.1 |
| Eastern red cedar | 291,598 | 2.2 |
| Elm/Ash/Locust | 1,084,398 | 8.0 |
| Hard maple/Basswood | 325,232 | 2.4 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 1,993,507 | 14.8 |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 362,618 | 2.7 |
| Red maple/Lowland | 333,070 | 2.5 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | 665,346 | 4.9 |
| White oak | 774,756 | 5.7 |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 3,813,703 | 28.3 |

Table 22-03. Percentage composition of forest types between states within BCR 22.

| Forest type | Minnesota | Michigan | Indiana | Ohio | Illinois | Missouri | Iowa | Kansas | Oklahoma | Nebraska | South Dakota | Total |
|--|-----------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|------|--------|----------|----------|--------------|-------|
| Black cherry | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.4 | 33.0 | 22.9 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 21.7 | 0.0 | 10.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Black walnut | 0.9 | 0.0 | 20.3 | 13.5 | 14.1 | 14.7 | 17.8 | 18.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Bur oak | 3.8 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 22.7 | 2.6 | 40.4 | 12.7 | 0.0 | 11.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Cherry/Ash/Yellow poplar | 0.0 | 1.1 | 28.2 | 36.8 | 15.7 | 12.9 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Cottonwood | 2.2 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 17.4 | 19.0 | 25.9 | 26.6 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 1.6 | 100.0 |
| Eastern red cedar | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.3 | 0.0 | 43.1 | 8.6 | 25.8 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 16.9 | 0.8 | 47.2 | 14.0 | 18.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Elm/Ash/Locust | 2.5 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 9.8 | 15.3 | 27.9 | 28.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Hard maple/Basswood | 3.6 | 3.3 | 12.2 | 22.5 | 26.1 | 12.0 | 20.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 0.5 | 0.3 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 19.2 | 28.9 | 13.9 | 21.7 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Nonstocked | 5.1 | 0.0 | 7.8 | 6.6 | 16.4 | 13.7 | 47.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Northern red oak | 2.6 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 16.3 | 30.9 | 19.7 | 14.4 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.2 | 41.5 | 1.3 | 21.3 | 24.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| River birch/Sycamore | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.3 | 9.0 | 15.0 | 39.4 | 11.5 | 12.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Silver maple/American elm | 1.4 | 0.5 | 6.7 | 2.8 | 30.3 | 26.9 | 31.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sugar maple/Beech/ Yellow birch | 1.1 | 1.2 | 20.5 | 47.5 | 12.2 | 8.9 | 8.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/ Green ash | 2.3 | 1.5 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 23.4 | 19.4 | 18.8 | 17.0 | 4.8 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sycamore/Pecan/ American elm | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 4.3 | 24.8 | 19.8 | 3.6 | 21.2 | 17.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| White oak | 0.0 | 0.1 | 4.2 | 2.1 | 24.8 | 52.9 | 15.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 0.4 | 0.7 | 6.4 | 10.9 | 27.3 | 33.6 | 11.1 | 6.3 | 3.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Willow | 3.6 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 3.9 | 24.7 | 21.0 | 31.8 | 9.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |

Table 22-04. Forest composition of timberland, in acres, within BCR 22.

| Forest type | Minnesota | Michigan | Indiana | Ohio | Illinois | Missouri | Iowa | Kansas | Oklahoma | Nebraska | South | Total |
|--|-----------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | Dakota | |
| Black cherry | 0 | 0 | 8,675 | 30,341 | 21,052 | 0 | 2,349 | 19,921 | 0 | 9,552 | 0 | 91,891 |
| Black walnut | 1,998 | 0 | 44,677 | 29,714 | 31,020 | 32,220 | 39,115 | 40,916 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 219,660 |
| Bur oak | 8,152 | 0 | 5,714 | 7,607 | 48,415 | 5,550 | 86,019 | 27,013 | 0 | 24,483 | 0 | 212,952 |
| Cherry/Ash/Yellow poplar | 0 | 2,268 | 58,246 | 76,035 | 32,498 | 26,726 | 10,658 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 206,431 |
| Cottonwood | 5,187 | 9,538 | 0 | | 40,277 | 43,903 | 59,820 | 61,479 | 0 | 7,224 | 3,726 | 231,154 |
| Eastern red cedar | 3,547 | 0 | 0 | 58,083 | | 136,998 | 27,508 | 82,062 | 0 | 9,859 | 0 | 318,057 |
| Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | 0 | 0 | 5,739 | 39,237 | 1,855 | 109,232 | 32,468 | 43,107 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 231,638 |
| Elm/Ash/Locust | 5,123 | 0 | 15,959 | 20,209 | 31,562 | 57,662 | 58,860 | 0 | 0 | 17,284 | 0 | 206,658 |
| Hard maple/Basswood | 9,748 | 8,856 | 32,641 | 60,388 | 69,883 | 32,188 | 54,220 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 267,924 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 13,063 | 7,420 | 168,473 | 195,318 | 505,353 | 759,102 | 365,099 | 569,298 | 1,238 | 42,975 | 0 | 2,627,3 |
| Nonstocked | 5,914 | 0 | 9,130 | 7,673 | 19,208 | 16,041 | 55,012 | 0 | 0 | 3,891 | 0 | 116,868 |
| Northern red oak | 3,620 | 4,738 | 6,400 | 23,043 | 43,645 | 27,820 | 20,261 | 11,612 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 141,138 |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 1,992 | 636 | 0 | 0 | 48,523 | 179,223 | 5,535 | 92,003 | 103,454 | 0 | 0 | 431,365 |
| River birch/Sycamore | 0 | 0 | 35,341 | 25,790 | 42,943 | 113,079 | 32,959 | 36,570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 286,681 |
| Silver maple/American elm | 6,092 | 2,357 | 29,660 | 12,458 | 133,831 | 118,714 | 138,667 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 441,778 |
| Sugar maple/Beech/ Yellow birch | 7,802 | 8,695 | 145,387 | 337,264 | 86,924 | 63,357 | 60,657 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 710,086 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/ Elm/Green ash | 30,403 | 19,258 | 60,496 | 58,763 | 305,479 | 252,723 | 244,898 | 222,165 | 62,213 | 48,872 | 0 | 1,305,270 |
| Sycamore/Pecan/ American elm | 0 | 0 | 14,594 | 7,691 | 43,904 | 35,034 | 6,454 | 37,562 | 31,771 | 0 | 0 | 177,010 |
| White oak | 0 | 985 | 33,153 | 16,421 | 195,129 | 416,961 | 125,135 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 787,784 |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 17,445 | 26,240 | 251,935 | 428,416 | 1,076,163 | 1,323,465 | 435,964 | 249,631 | 120,100 | 12,035 | 0 | 3,941,394 |
| Willow | 2,398 | 1,835 | 0 | 1,696 | 2,599 | 16,526 | 14,042 | 21,262 | 6,497 | 0 | 0 | 66,855 |

Table 22-05. Stand size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 22.

| Stand size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------|
| | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Mixed upland hardwoods | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | White oak | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Silver maple/American elm | Post oak/Blackjack oak | Eastern red cedar | River birch/Sycamore | Hard maple/Basswood | Cottonwood | Eastern redcedar/Hardwood | Black walnut | Bur oak | Elm/Ash/Locust | Cherry/Ash/Yellow poplar | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | Northern red oak | Nonstocked | Black cherry | Willow |
| Illinois | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 885.3 | 321.3 | 159.3 | 168.6 | 91.9 | 143.6 | 34.1 | 0.0 | 31.3 | 49.1 | 43.8 | 0.0 | 24.2 | 43.6 | 18.1 | 7.1 | 40.3 | 50.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.9 |
| Medium | 163.6 | 185.0 | 64.2 | 8.6 | 11.8 | 0.0 | 9.9 | 8.6 | 11.9 | 11.0 | 0.6 | 9.2 | 8.3 | 2.6 | 23.9 | 8.5 | 7.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 0.0 |
| Small | 36.2 | 79.1 | 64.0 | 0.0 | 14.2 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 8.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 0.0 |
| Indiana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 211.2 | 91.2 | 44.5 | 18.9 | 123.3 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 28.7 | 32.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 34.4 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 31.0 | 14.1 | 4.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Medium | 25.5 | 56.5 | 9.1 | 12.0 | 22.4 | 7.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 0.0 | 8.4 | 36.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 0.0 |
| Small | 14.7 | 23.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.8 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.1 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 0.0 |
| Iowa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 268.1 | 155.2 | 148.9 | 115.7 | 26.3 | 133.8 | 5.5 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 49.4 | 47.7 | 6.0 | 37.0 | 83.5 | 35.2 | 0.0 | 6.2 | 18.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Medium | 101.1 | 140.4 | 82.0 | 9.4 | 27.1 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 5.2 | 8.9 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 13.7 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Small | 66.7 | 69.5 | 14.1 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 15.7 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 6.9 | 17.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 0.0 |
| Kansas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 107.8 | 158.2 | 135.9 | 0.0 | 19.9 | 10.2 | 20.5 | 0.0 | 29.3 | 0.0 | 61.5 | 22.8 | 24.1 | 27.0 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 16.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Medium | 75.1 | 319.0 | 61.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 47.4 | 27.4 | 4.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.9 | 14.0 | 0.0 | 19.8 | 0.0 | 21.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Small | 66.7 | 92.1 | 25.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 24.1 | 54.7 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.4 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 21.3 |
| Michigan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 30.1 | 1.2 | 10.3 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.4 | 7.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 |
| Medium | 0.7 | 2.6 | 5.1 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Small | 3.9 | 2.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Minnesota | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 12.6 | 6.0 | 15.3 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 4.5 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.7 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Medium | 4.9 | 4.8 | 13.3 | 0.0 | 5.2 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Small | 0.0 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Missouri | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 753.9 | 323.0 | 146.3 | 343.2 | 29.0 | 97.9 | 53.4 | 28.2 | 70.5 | 22.1 | 36.1 | 41.6 | 27.8 | 5.6 | 14.0 | 0.0 | 33.6 | 32.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.4 |
| Medium | 349.8 | 336.9 | 73.5 | 46.5 | 24.5 | 26.8 | 80.1 | 48.0 | 27.1 | 6.3 | 6.8 | 44.6 | 4.4 | 0.0 | 23.7 | 9.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Small | 69.6 | 121.8 | 31.5 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 4.9 | 40.7 | 14.6 | 3.7 | 0.9 | 16.1 | 4.7 | 0.0 | 20.0 | 17.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.1 |

Table 22-05 (continued). Stand size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 22.

| Stand size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------|
| | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Mixed upland hardwoods | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | White oak | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Silver maple/American elm | Post oak/Blackjack oak | Eastern reedcedar | River birch/Sycamore | Hard maple/Basswood | Cottonwood | Eastern reedcedar/Hardwood | Black walnut | Bur oak | Elm/Ash/Locust | Cherry/Ash/Yellow poplar | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | Northern red oak | Nonstocked | Black cherry | Willow |
| Nebraska | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 8.5 | 36.1 | 37.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 29.8 | 5.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.7 | 11.0 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Medium | 0.0 | 22.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 9.7 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Small | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 346.8 | 100.6 | 13.6 | 16.4 | 254.9 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 25.8 | 57.8 | 6.2 | 29.7 | 20.4 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 7.7 | 20.5 | 0.0 | 15.4 | 1.7 |
| Medium | 71.5 | 64.6 | 30.4 | 0.0 | 41.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 26.6 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 39.5 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 7.6 | 0.0 |
| Small | 10.1 | 30.2 | 14.8 | 0.0 | 41.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 31.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.6 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 12.2 | 20.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 0.0 |
| Oklahoma | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 26.4 | 1.2 | 30.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 71.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Medium | 54.7 | 0.0 | 18.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 50.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Small | 27.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| South Dakota | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Medium | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Small | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 2,772.4 | 1,368.5 | 796.8 | 675.6 | 657.2 | 438.0 | 187.0 | 96.2 | 191.3 | 259.7 | 213.2 | 109.7 | 185.8 | 193.1 | 117.2 | 157.8 | 125.7 | 137.7 | 12.8 | 39.0 | 8.5 |
| Medium | 1,307.9 | 1,202.5 | 376.1 | 99.9 | 457.7 | 68.3 | 187.6 | 93.1 | 98.5 | 115.1 | 21.6 | 111.3 | 83.6 | 28.4 | 102.8 | 66.6 | 51.1 | 26.8 | 0.0 | 24.0 | 1.7 |
| Small | 367.9 | 488.0 | 176.4 | 12.0 | 93.9 | 25.2 | 41.4 | 142.3 | 17.0 | 8.5 | 7.8 | 44.0 | 21.2 | 1.7 | 48.5 | 101.9 | 1.4 | 4.2 | 0.0 | 25.0 | 34.4 |

Table 22-06. Forest ownership in BCR 22, in acres (percentage of column total).

| Ownership | Total | Minnesota | Iowa | Missouri | Illinois | Indiana | Ohio | Michigan | South Dakota | Nebraska | Kansas | Oklahoma |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| County/Municipal | 150,671 (1.1) | 10,906 (7.1) | 14,151 (0.7) | 28,498 (0.8) | 69,226 (2.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 1,476 (1.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 27,891 (1.7) | 0 (0.0) |
| National forest | 12,081 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 12,081 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Other federal | 196,514 (1.5) | 4,404 (2.9) | 43,586 (2.2) | 47,845 (1.3) | 19,400 (0.7) | 23,932 (2.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 12,242 (1.3) | 45,106 (10.0) |
| Other local government | 18,893 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 1,059 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 7,976 (0.8) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 9,859 (3.8) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Private | 12,482,976 (93.3) | 125,346 (81.7) | 1,856,228 (92.1) | 3,323,945 (92.6) | 2,772,850 (94.0) | 951,842 (94.7) | 1,332,750 (98.4) | 97,115 (92.9) | 3,726 (100.0) | 234,396 (91.5) | 1,477,099 (92.5) | 404,794 (90.0) |
| State | 398,464 (3.0) | 12,771 (8.3) | 77,351 (3.8) | 161,987 (4.5) | 71,805 (2.4) | 21,325 (2.1) | 21,189 (1.6) | 5,904 (5.6) | 0 (0.0) | 12,035 (4.7) | 20,001 (1.3) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. Department of Defense | 89,474 (0.7) | 0 (0.0) | 16,057 (0.8) | 14,403 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 59,014 (3.7) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | 23,978 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 7,981 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 15,997 (0.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. National Park Service | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| All | 13,373,051 (100.0) | 153,427 (100.0) | 2,015,354 (100.0) | 3,589,817 (100.0) | 2,949,277 (100.0) | 1,005,075 (100.0) | 1,353,939 (100.0) | 104,495 (100.0) | 3,726 (100.0) | 256,289 (100.0) | 1,596,247 (100.0) | 449,900 (100.0) |

Table 22-07A. Compilation of historical and current population and habitat, in acres, for woodcock in BCR 22.

| | Historical | Current |
|------------------|------------|------------|
| Illinois | 32,459,296 | 32,459,296 |
| Indiana | 11,431,680 | 11,431,680 |
| Michigan | 922,458 | 922,458 |
| Minnesota | 2,339,488 | 2,339,488 |
| Ohio | 13,510,195 | 13,510,195 |
| Total | 60,663,117 | 60,663,117 |
| Manageable acres | | |
| Illinois | 2,661,700 | 2,931,096 |
| Indiana | 822,900 | 1,033,421 |
| Michigan | 90,700 | 108,676 |
| Minnesota | 128,600 | 139,228 |
| Ohio | 1,225,600 | 1,663,775 |
| Total | 4,929,500 | 5,876,196 |

Table 22-07B. Calculation of singing males and of singing-male deficit for woodcock in BCR 22.

| Population of singing males | Historical | Current |
|-----------------------------|------------|---------|
| Illinois | 18,495 | 32,302 |
| Indiana | 19,273 | 9,998 |
| Michigan | 4,037 | 2,978 |
| Minnesota | 3,536 | 3,074 |
| Ohio | 26,166 | 14,409 |
| Total | 71,506 | 62,761 |

Population deficit of singing males³

| | |
|-----------|--------|
| Illinois | 0 |
| Indiana | 14,206 |
| Michigan | 1,859 |
| Minnesota | 754 |
| Ohio | 21,112 |
| Total | 37,931 |

Table 22-07C. Calculation, in acres, of habitat goals for woodcock in BCR 22. Goals are developed only for states included in the Singing-ground Survey (18.8 acres of early successional habitat per singing male).

| | Habitat goal |
|-----------|--------------|
| Illinois | 0 |
| Indiana | 267,633 |
| Michigan | 35,025 |
| Minnesota | 14,210 |
| Ohio | 397,747 |
| Total | 714,615 |

Bird Conservation Region 23: Prairie Hardwood Transition

James R. Kelley, Jr.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

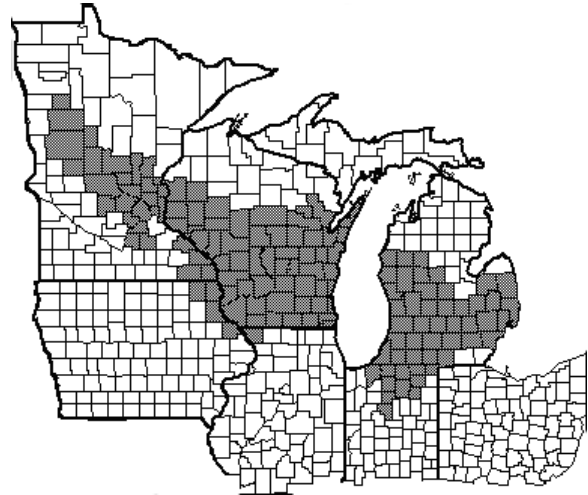
Affected States: Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, Illinois, Michigan and Indiana

Current Area of Forestland: 14,768,003 acres (5,976,463 ha) (2,505,874 acres [1,014,100 ha] of small-diameter and nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate (1968–2004): -1.0 Percent of Change per Year (1995–2004): -0.5

Woodcock Population Estimate (1970): 306,005

Singing Males Only (2004): 232,115 (excludes Iowa)



Physiography and Habitat Description

The portions of the BCR outside of Minnesota are contained in sections 222I (Erie and Ontario Lake Plain), 222J (southcentral Great Lakes), 222K (southwestern Great Lakes Morainal) and 222L (Northcentral U.S. Driftless Escarpment) of the Eastern Broadleaf Forest Province (McNab and Avers 1994). Such areas are a mixture of gently rolling glacial moraines, flat outwash and lacustrine plains. Much of the land has been cleared and drained for agriculture, which is the dominant land use. The Minnesota portion of the bird conservation region is contained primarily in section 251B (Northcentral Glaciated Plains) of the Prairie Parkland Temperate Province, which is mostly level to rolling till plain dominated by agriculture (McNab and Avers 1994).

Between the current and baseline forest inventories there has been a gain of nearly 2.4 million acres (1.0 ha, 19 percent) of timberland in this bird conservation region (Table 23-01). However, there has been a net loss of over 1.0 million acres (0.4 ha, 30 percent) of small-diameter and nonstocked forest during the

same period. Major forest types include white oak/red oak/hickory (18 percent), sugar maple/beech/yellow birch (10 percent), aspen (9 percent), hard maple/basswood (7 percent) and northern red oak (5 percent; Tables 23-02 and 23-03). Slightly less than 16 percent of total timberland in the region is comprised of small-diameter trees. Whereas, 34 percent of the aspen forest type in the region is comprised of small-diameter stand size (Table 23-04). Flatwoods and rolling uplands are the dominant physiographic classes on which major forest types within the region are found (Table 23-05). Approximately 82 percent of the 14.3 million acres (5.8 million ha) of timberland in the region is under private ownership. State or county forest comprises approximately 14 percent. Whereas, national forest comprises almost 3 percent of all timberland (Table 23-06).

Harvest and Population Status

BCR 23 is a transitional area between the high density of breeding woodcock in portions of BCR 12 and lower breeding densities to the south. Because Michigan and Wisconsin comprise the majority of the land area within

this bird conservation region, those states account for the bulk of woodcock harvest and hunter numbers. Estimates from the harvest information program indicate that 31,200 hunters in Michigan harvested 102,500 birds throughout the state in 2004 (Kelley and Rau 2005). In Wisconsin, nearly 16,000 hunters harvested 47,300 birds. BCR 23 lies in much of central Minnesota. Approximately 14,500 hunters harvested 38,500 woodcock in Minnesota during 2004.

In BCR 23 states covered by the Singing-ground Survey (SGS; all states except Iowa), there has been a long-term woodcock decline of 1.0 percent per year (U.S. Geological Survey 2004, unpublished data). The total estimate of singing males in surveyed states within the bird conservation region has declined from approximately 306,000 during the early 1970s to the current estimate of slightly over 232,000 birds (Table 23-07). The total woodcock population deficit for the bird conservation region is nearly 134,000 singing males (Table 23-07). The majority (83 percent) of this deficit is distributed in Michigan and Wisconsin.

Population and Habitat Goals

To restore woodcock densities in BCR 23 to those observed during the early 1970s, a total of nearly 130,000 additional singing males need to be added to the population. This estimate pertains only to manageable acres in states covered by the SGS. Achieving this goal will require the creation of slightly over 1.5 million acres (0.61 million ha) of new woodcock habitat, primarily in Michigan, Wisconsin and Minnesota (Table 23-07). However, if the management goal is only to replace the total loss of singing males that has occurred since the early 1970s (without regard to density) then approximately 856,000 acres (346,415 ha) of new woodcock habitat needs to be created in the surveyed portion of the bird conservation region. The vast majority of timberland in this region is under private ownership. Therefore, state and federal resource agencies will need to enlist the help of individual and commercial private forestland owners in order to achieve habitat management goals.

Table 23-01. Current and historical (1970–1975) stand-size distribution, in acres (percentage of column total) of timberland in BCR 23 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region.

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total timberland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} | Total timberland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} |
| Illinois | 92,691 (0.6) | 81,251 (87.7) | 11,440 (12.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 59,700 (0.5) | 37,335 (62.5) | 14,299 (24.0) | 7,618 (12.8) | 448 (0.7) |
| Indiana | 341,071 (2.3) | 256,791 (75.3) | 46,256 (13.6) | 30,577 (9.0) | 7,447 (2.2) | 248,400 (2.0) | 139,000 (56.0) | 46,700 (18.8) | 54,600 (22.0) | 8,100 (3.3) |
| Iowa | 404,622 (2.7) | 277,566 (68.6) | 83,745 (20.7) | 41,670 (10.3) | 1,641 (0.4) | 264,200 (2.1) | 169,594 (64.2) | 55,688 (21.1) | 27,573 (10.4) | 11,345 (4.3) |
| Michigan | 4,107,026 (27.8) | 2,123,448 (51.7) | 1,326,876 (32.3) | 615,231 (15.0) | 41,470 (1.0) | 3,490,950 (28.3) | 1,135,900 (32.5) | 1,155,200 (32.5) | 931,000 (26.7) | 246,550 (7.1) |
| Minnesota | 2,218,032 (15.0) | 1,031,294 (46.5) | 750,911 (33.9) | 396,939 (17.9) | 38,889 (1.8) | 1,946,500 (15.8) | 847,600 (43.5) | 858,900 (44.1) | 229,400 (11.8) | 10,600 (0.5) |
| Wisconsin | 7,604,561 (51.5) | 3,497,852 (46.0) | 2,774,698 (36.5) | 1,243,911 (16.4) | 88,099 (1.2) | 6,346,200 (51.4) | 1,986,200 (31.3) | 2,302,800 (36.3) | 1,858,000 (29.3) | 199,200 (3.1) |
| Total | 14,768,003 (100.0) | 7,268,202 (49.2) | 4,993,926 (33.8) | 2,328,328 (15.8) | 177,546 (1.2) | 12,355,950 (100.0) | 4,315,630 (34.9) | 4,433,587 (35.9) | 3,108,190 (25.2) | 476,243 (3.9) |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and nonstocked category refer to percentage of total forestland for current and historical time periods within each state.

² Softwoods are at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees.

³ Trees are at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees.

⁴ Saplings are 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings are more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings are more than 12 inches tall; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees.

⁵ Data refers to commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

Table 23-02. Percentage composition of forest types between states within BCR 23.

| Forest type | Minnesota | Wisconsin | Michigan | Iowa | Indiana | Illinois | Total |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|---------|----------|-------|
| Aspen | 30.8 | 46.1 | 23.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Black ash/American elm/Red maple | 17.4 | 43.4 | 36.9 | 0.1 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Eastern white pine | 3.8 | 77.7 | 18.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Elm/Ash/Locust | 20.5 | 43.9 | 26.7 | 7.7 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Hard maple/Basswood | 34.5 | 43.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 100.0 |
| Jack pine | 14.9 | 67.4 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 27.3 | 36.0 | 23.2 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 7.8 | 100.0 |
| Nonstocked | 21.5 | 50.6 | 22.9 | 0.9 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Northern red oak | 20.9 | 46.8 | 25.0 | 4.5 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 100.0 |
| Other pine/Hardwood | 8.4 | 64.8 | 21.9 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 4.3 | 100.0 |
| Paper birch | 27.9 | 66.3 | 5.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 13.6 | 56.1 | 28.7 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Red maple/Upland | 8.4 | 59.8 | 31.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Red maple/Oak | 5.3 | 58.9 | 31.9 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Red pine | 7.4 | 56.0 | 35.8 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | 10.5 | 48.8 | 33.4 | 4.4 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | 15.4 | 44.2 | 31.1 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 1.7 | 100.0 |
| Silver maple/American elm | 5.5 | 41.9 | 46.9 | 1.1 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| White oak | 2.9 | 44.9 | 45.3 | 6.5 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 6.7 | 56.9 | 30.2 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| White pine/Red oak/White ash | 8.2 | 66.4 | 25.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |

Table 23-03. Forest composition, in acres (percentage of column total), of timberland within BCR 23.

| Forest type | Minnesota | Wisconsin | Michigan | Iowa | Indiana | Illinois | Total |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Aspen | 411,557 (18.6) | 615,225 (8.6) | 306,659 (7.5) | 0 (0.0) | 1,910 (0.6) | 0 (0.0) | 1,335,351 (9.3) |
| Black ash/American elm/Red maple | 110,162 (5.0) | 273,872 (3.8) | 232,828 (5.7) | 947 (0.2) | 13,924 (4.1) | 0 (0.0) | 631,732 (4.4) |
| Eastern white pine | 8,325 (0.4) | 170,464 (2.4) | 40,581 (1.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 219,371 (1.5) |
| Elm/Ash/Locust | 57,082 (2.6) | 122,261 (1.7) | 74,461 (1.8) | 21,592 (5.3) | 3,384 (1.0) | 0 (0.0) | 278,779 (1.9) |
| Hard maple/Basswood | 339,282 (15.3) | 430,031 (6.0) | 95,059 (2.3) | 95,463 (23.6) | 13,558 (4.0) | 10,868 (11.7) | 984,262 (6.9) |
| Jack pine | 39,545 (1.8) | 178,768 (2.5) | 46,897 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 265,210 (1.9) |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 156,731 (7.1) | 206,603 (2.9) | 133,274 (3.2) | 0 (0.0) | 31,909 (9.4) | 44,762 (48.3) | 573,279 (4.0) |
| Non stocked | 38,889 (1.8) | 91,686 (1.3) | 41,470 (1.0) | 1,641 (0.4) | 7,447 (2.2) | 0 (0.0) | 181,133 (1.3) |
| Northern red oak | 142,324 (6.4) | 318,412 (4.4) | 170,112 (4.1) | 30,513 (7.5) | 8,622 (2.5) | 10,877 (11.7) | 680,860 (4.8) |
| Other | 247,396 (11.2) | 842,130 (11.8) | 693,906 (16.9) | 56,330 (13.9) | 90,411 (26.5) | 5,720 (6.2) | 1,935,895 (13.5) |
| Other pine/Hardwood | 18,690 (0.8) | 143,327 (2.0) | 48,543 (1.2) | 0 (0.0) | 1,036 (0.3) | 9,599 (10.4) | 221,194 (1.50) |
| Paper birch | 67,113 (3.0) | 159,624 (2.2) | 14,076 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 240,813 (1.7) |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 55,936 (2.5) | 231,176 (3.2) | 118,225 (2.9) | 6,679 (1.7) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 412,015 (2.9) |
| Red maple/Upland | 17,809 (0.8) | 127,425 (1.8) | 67,739 (1.6) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 212,973 (1.5) |
| Red maple/Oak | 11,241 (0.5) | 123,751 (1.7) | 66,963 (1.6) | 0 (0.0) | 8,273 (2.4) | 0 (0.0) | 210,227 (1.5) |
| Red pine | 40,164 (1.8) | 303,240 (4.2) | 193,891 (4.7) | 0 (0.0) | 4,636 (1.4) | 0 (0.0) | 541,931 (3.80) |
| Silver maple/American elm | 10,985 (0.5) | 83,641 (1.2) | 93,737 (2.3) | 2,188 (0.5) | 9,174 (2.7) | 0 (0.0) | 199,726 (1.4) |
| Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | 148,773 (6.7) | 693,672 (9.7) | 475,874 (11.6) | 62,285 (15.4) | 42,163 (12.4) | 0 (0.0) | 1,422,767 (9.9) |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | 94,690 (4.3) | 271,866 (3.8) | 191,349 (4.7) | 21,029 (5.2) | 26,090 (7.6) | 10,200 (11.0) | 615,225 (4.3) |
| White oak | 11,161 (0.5) | 169,928 (2.4) | 171,428 (4.2) | 24,470 (6.0) | 1,692 (0.5) | 0 (0.0) | 378,679 (2.6) |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 173,643 (7.8) | 1,469,810 (20.5) | 779,078 (19.0) | 81,484 (20.1) | 76,841 (22.5) | 665 (0.7) | 2,581,521 (18.0) |
| White pine/Red oak/White ash | 16,534 (0.7) | 133,452 (1.9) | 50,877 (1.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 200,863 (1.4) |

Table 23-04. Stand-size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 23. Large-diameter trees are hardwoods that measure at least 11 inches diameter, 9 inches for softwoods; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees. Medium-diameter trees are trees that measure at least 5 inches diameter but are not as large as large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are trees that measure less than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Aspen | Hard maple/Basswood | Northern red oak | Black ash/American elm/Red maple | Sugarberry/hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Mixed upland hardwoods | Red pine | Post oak/Blackjack oak | White oak | Elm/Ash/Locust | Jack pine | Paper birch | Other pine/Hardwood | Eastern white pine | Red maple/Upland | Red maple/Oak | White pine/Red oak/White ash | Silver maple/American elm | All forest types |
| Illinois | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 47.5 | 29.3 | 0.0 | 79.2 | 30.5 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 24.5 | 4.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 81.3 |
| Medium | 34.0 | 19.6 | 0.0 | 16.2 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.4 |
| Small | 0.0 | 13.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Indiana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 72.3 | 36.4 | 1.9 | 10.5 | 8.6 | 12.5 | 16.4 | 25.3 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 4.9 | 256.8 | |
| Medium | 4.5 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 4.3 | 46.3 | |
| Small | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.7 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 30.6 | |
| Iowa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 47.5 | 29.3 | 0.0 | 79.2 | 30.5 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 24.5 | 4.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 277.6 | |
| Medium | 34.0 | 19.6 | 0.0 | 16.2 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 83.7 | |
| Small | 0.0 | 13.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 41.7 | |
| Michigan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 514.6 | 285.8 | 65.3 | 69.9 | 138.1 | 94.4 | 90.8 | 39.0 | 93.8 | 67.0 | 131.8 | 18.4 | 12.1 | 0.0 | 24.8 | 29.7 | 38.7 | 30.5 | 25.9 | 80.5 | 2,123.4 |
| Medium | 200.5 | 132.6 | 166.6 | 18.3 | 27.9 | 98.9 | 61.1 | 40.9 | 93.4 | 36.8 | 23.2 | 36.2 | 27.1 | 9.4 | 13.2 | 10.1 | 23.8 | 32.5 | 21.3 | 7.5 | 1,326.9 |
| Small | 64.0 | 57.5 | 74.8 | 6.9 | 4.1 | 39.5 | 39.4 | 53.3 | 6.7 | 14.4 | 16.4 | 19.9 | 7.7 | 4.6 | 10.5 | 0.8 | 5.3 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 5.8 | 615.2 |
| Minnesota | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 121.0 | 79.7 | 73.3 | 228.0 | 116.4 | 23.2 | 21.4 | 85.7 | 11.2 | 35.3 | 11.2 | 22.1 | 9.3 | 16.8 | 7.7 | 5.3 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 8.9 | 9.4 | 1,031.3 |
| Medium | 46.0 | 58.0 | 174.9 | 103.3 | 24.2 | 58.7 | 51.0 | 53.6 | 21.3 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 23.4 | 26.5 | 30.0 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 1.6 | 750.9 |
| Small | 6.7 | 11.1 | 163.4 | 8.0 | 1.7 | 28.3 | 22.3 | 17.5 | 7.7 | 13.9 | 0.0 | 11.5 | 3.8 | 20.3 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 11.2 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 396.9 |
| Wisconsin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 877.7 | 378.9 | 89.7 | 313.1 | 268.7 | 58.1 | 85.7 | 91.6 | 149.1 | 116.4 | 142.8 | 17.9 | 49.0 | 31.1 | 53.8 | 114.7 | 44.0 | 46.6 | 62.0 | 68.5 | 3,363.9 |
| Medium | 478.0 | 257.0 | 304.3 | 108.9 | 37.0 | 165.9 | 133.8 | 72.2 | 114.3 | 93.7 | 20.2 | 63.8 | 64.4 | 92.6 | 52.0 | 29.6 | 59.4 | 58.7 | 47.3 | 14.2 | 2,569.5 |
| Small | 114.1 | 57.8 | 221.3 | 8.1 | 12.6 | 49.9 | 52.3 | 42.8 | 39.8 | 21.0 | 6.9 | 40.6 | 65.4 | 35.9 | 37.5 | 26.1 | 24.0 | 18.5 | 24.2 | 0.9 | 1,135.3 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 1,633.8 | 810.1 | 230.2 | 711.7 | 573.3 | 188.1 | 239.5 | 274.9 | 258.8 | 223.9 | 311.9 | 66.1 | 70.4 | 48.0 | 95.9 | 149.7 | 90.4 | 83.8 | 96.8 | 165.4 | 7,134.2 |
| Medium | 763.0 | 472.9 | 645.7 | 249.7 | 89.2 | 325.9 | 246.0 | 183.2 | 229.0 | 138.8 | 43.5 | 124.7 | 118.0 | 132.0 | 68.9 | 42.8 | 88.2 | 92.7 | 73.6 | 27.6 | 4,788.7 |
| Small | 184.7 | 139.7 | 459.5 | 22.9 | 18.4 | 117.7 | 129.7 | 115.1 | 54.2 | 49.3 | 23.3 | 88.1 | 76.8 | 60.8 | 56.4 | 26.9 | 34.4 | 33.7 | 30.4 | 6.7 | 2,219.8 |

Table 23-05. Physiographic class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 23.

| Physiographic class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Aspen | Hard maple/Basswood | Northern red oak | Black ash/American Elm/Red maple | Sugarberry/hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Mixed upland hardwoods | Red pine | Post oak/Blackjack oak | White oak | Elm/Ash/Locust | Jack pine | Paper birch | Other pine/Hardwood | Eastern white pine | Red maple/Upland | Red maple/Oak | White pine/Red oak/White ash | Silver maple/American elm | All forest types |
| Bays and wet pocosins | 7.5 | 12.1 | 57.3 | 7.1 | 0.0 | 157.8 | 52.5 | 0.7 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 8.6 | 3.6 | 14.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 5.4 | 621.2 |
| Beaver ponds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Broad floodplains/ Bottomland | 9.7 | 3.4 | 15.8 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 65.5 | 83.7 | 7.2 | 4.6 | 0.6 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 7.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 62.0 | 343.0 |
| Cypress ponds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Deep sands | 195.6 | 16.2 | 73.3 | 9.3 | 58.9 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 8.4 | 236.5 | 68.3 | 46.2 | 0.0 | 156.7 | 0.0 | 80.8 | 32.3 | 5.2 | 16.1 | 38.5 | 0.01 | 242.2 |
| Dry slopes | 64.7 | 7.1 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 12.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 148.4 |
| Dry tops | 6.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 31.2 |
| Flatwoods | 627.3 | 568.4 | 544.0 | 268.1 | 146.3 | 75.2 | 44.5 | 191.1 | 158.0 | 144.8 | 123.4 | 150.3 | 68.8 | 35.3 | 76.0 | 88.0 | 151.0 | 137.4 | 83.7 | 27.14 | 208.5 |
| Moist slopes and coves | 112.8 | 52.7 | 22.0 | 45.1 | 10.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 1.7 | 6.1 | 1.2 | 7.1 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 6.4 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 7.9 | 1.7 | 328.6 |
| Narrow floodplains/ Bottomland | 7.3 | 20.4 | 16.4 | 27.6 | 5.5 | 110.9 | 167.8 | 17.7 | 0.8 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 59.9 | 626.4 |
| Other | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.4 |
| Other hydric | 5.2 | 6.3 | 20.2 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 48.5 | 40.0 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 15.9 | 208.7 |
| Other mesic | 86.4 | 81.9 | 90.5 | 44.3 | 38.3 | 21.7 | 20.2 | 53.3 | 9.7 | 7.6 | 13.7 | 28.7 | 4.0 | 7.0 | 5.8 | 2.3 | 16.7 | 10.4 | 7.6 | 4.3 | 658.7 |
| Other xeric | 2.4 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 18.9 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 7.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 52.7 |
| Rolling uplands | 1,449.7 | 648.2 | 442.3 | 562.9 | 398.0 | 4.3 | 93.2 | 258.5 | 96.8 | 156.2 | 181.1 | 85.6 | 14.5 | 132.9 | 33.5 | 68.0 | 33.9 | 42.8 | 48.9 | 1.25 | 216.0 |
| Small drains | 0.6 | 0.0 | 17.2 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 35.7 | 65.4 | 8.9 | 0.0 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 9.9 | 203.6 |
| Swamps/bogs | 2.7 | 6.2 | 22.5 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 106.7 | 44.4 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 22.9 | 0.0 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.4 | 398.2 |
| Unavailable | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

Table 23-06. Forest ownership, in acres (percentage of column total), in BCR 23.

| Ownership | Total | Minnesota | Wisconsin | Michigan | Iowa | Indiana | Illinois |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| County or municipal | 853,627 (6.0) | 122,050 (5.5) | 595,861 (8.3) | 129,355 (3.1) | 1,782 (0.4) | 4,579 (1.3) | 0 (0.0) |
| Other federal | 38,467 (0.3) | 19,727 (0.9) | 9,038 (0.1) | 9,703 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Other local government | 4,624 (< 0.1) | 941 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 3,683 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Private | 11,680,328 (81.5) | 1,756,174 (79.2) | 5,884,970 (82.2) | 3,279,910 (79.9) | 341,388 (84.4) | 325,196 (95.3) | 92,691 (100.0) |
| State | 1,137,909 (7.9) | 269,080 (12.1) | 407,440 (5.7) | 390,829 (9.5) | 59,264 (14.6) | 11,296 (3.3) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. Department of Defense | 71,114 (0.5) | 14,518 (0.6) | 53,842 (0.8) | 2,755 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | 113,296 (0.8) | 35,543 (1.6) | 75,564 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 2,188 (0.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| U. S. National Forest | 422,336 (2.9) | 0 (0.0) | 131,545 (1.8) | 290,792 (7.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. National Park Service | 2,106 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 2,106 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| All | 14,323,806 (100.0) | 2,218,032 (100.0) | 7,160,365 (100.0) | 4,107,026 (100.0) | 404,622 (100.0) | 341,071 (100.0) | 92,691 (100.0) |

Table 23-07A. Compilation of historical and current habitat, in acres, and population for woodcock in BCR 23. Historical time period refers to 1970–1975. Iowa is not included in the Singing-ground Survey and, therefore, is not included in calculations for BCR 23. Data reflects total land area.

| | Historical | Current |
|------------------|------------|------------|
| Illinois | 395,981 | 395,981 |
| Indiana | 3,070,157 | 3,070,157 |
| Michigan | 19,948,467 | 19,948,467 |
| Minnesota | 12,858,829 | 12,858,829 |
| Wisconsin | 27,502,970 | 27,502,970 |
| Total | 63,776,403 | 63,776,403 |
| Manageable acres | | |
| Illinois | 59,700 | 92,691 |
| Indiana | 248,400 | 341,071 |
| Michigan | 3,490,950 | 4,107,026 |
| Minnesota | 1,946,500 | 2,218,032 |
| Wisconsin | 6,346,200 | 7,604,561 |
| Total | 12,091,750 | 14,363,381 |

Table 23-07C. Calculation of habitat goal, in acres, which is calculated as the population deficit multiplied by the historical number of acres of early successional habitat per singing male (11.59 acres of early successional habitat per singing male).

| | Habitat goal |
|-----------|--------------|
| Illinois | 5,204 |
| Indiana | 75,324 |
| Michigan | 673,879 |
| Minnesota | 141,078 |
| Wisconsin | 616,032 |
| Total | 1,511,317 |

Table 23-07B. Calculation of current and historical singing males and singling-male deficit for woodcock in BCR 23. Historical time period refers to 1970–1975. The population deficit is not simply the historical population of singing males minus the current level. The deficit considers the density of singing males on manageable acres for each time period. Iowa is not included in the Singing-ground Survey and, therefore, is not included in calculations for BCR 23.

| Population of singing males | Historical | Current |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Illinois | 599 | 481 |
| Indiana | 8,012 | 4,502 |
| Michigan | 134,278 | 99,832 |
| Minnesota | 48,226 | 42,781 |
| Wisconsin | 114,890 | 84,519 |
| Total | 306,005 | 232,115 |
| Population deficit of singing males | | |
| Illinois | | 449 |
| Indiana | | 6,499 |
| Michigan | | 58,143 |
| Minnesota | | 12,172 |
| Wisconsin | | 53,152 |
| Total | | 130,415 |

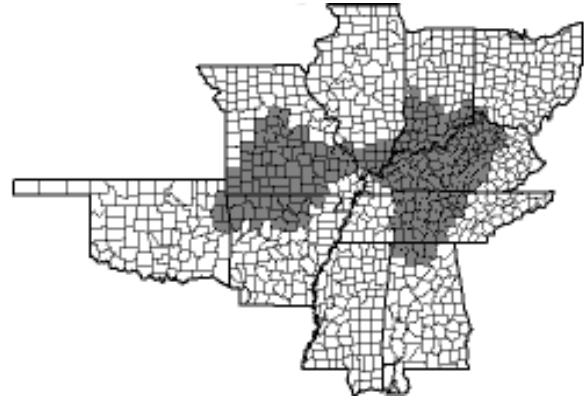
Bird Conservation Region 24: Central Hardwoods

David G. Krementz

U.S. Geological Survey, Arkansas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arkansas

Michael Budd and Adam Green

Arkansas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arkansas



Affected States: Missouri, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Arkansas and Oklahoma

Current Area of Forestland: 31,790,660 acres (12,865,362 ha) (3,324,352 acres [1,345,332ha] of small-diameter and nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate (1966–2004): 3.0
Percent of Change per Year (1994–2004): 9.2
Woodcock Population Estimate (1970): 15,856 (includes only Illinois, Indiana and Ohio)
Singing Males Only (2004): 11,977

Physiography and Habitat Description

BCR 24 includes sections 222A (Ozark Highlands), 222D-F (Interior Low Plateau), and 222G-H (central Till Plain). These areas on either side of the Mississippi River are similar to each other and are dominated by oak/hickory deciduous forests. This region comprises the most extensive forests in the middle of the continent. Many large rivers occupy the region and along these rivers occur a diversity of floodplain and bottomland forest, as well as emergent wetlands. Threats to the habitats of the region include agricultural conversion and urbanization.

Between the current and baseline forest inventories there has been a loss of nearly 4.6 million acres (1.9 million ha, 13 percent) of timberland in this bird conservation region (Table 24-01). There was a major loss of over 1.2 million acres (0.49 ha, 79 percent) of small-diameter and nonstocked forest during the same period. Major forest types include white oak/red oak/hickory (43 percent), mixed upland hardwoods (8 percent), post oak/blackjack oak (7 percent), white oak (5 percent) and eastern red cedar/hardwood (5 percent, Tables 24-02 and 24-03). About 11 percent of total timberland in the region is comprised of small-diameter trees (Table 24-04). Rolling uplands

and dry slopes are the dominant physiographic classes on which major forest types within the region are found (Table 24-05). Around 86 percent of the 32.7 million acres (13.2 million ha) of timberland in the region is under private ownership. Federal land comprises 11 percent. Whereas, state or county land comprises 3 percent of all timberland (Table 24-06).

Harvest and Population Status

Only a part of BCR 24 is included in the Singing-ground Survey (SGS). These areas include southern Illinois, Indiana and Ohio. This region was probably never an important source of woodcock production.

For the portion of BCR 24 covered by the SGS there has been a long-term woodcock increase of 3 percent per year. The total estimate of singing males in survey states within the bird conservation region has declined from 15,856 during the early 1970s to the current estimate of 11,977 birds (Table 24-07). Illinois has experienced an increase in singing males and, therefore, does not have a population deficit. Although there has been an absolute decline in Ohio, at least on a density basis, the state does not have woodcock population deficit. The population deficit for Indiana is 8,043 singing males (Table 24-07).

Habitat Goals

As mentioned above, Illinois and Ohio do not have population deficits. Approximately 509,000 acres (206,000 ha) of new habitat is needed to eliminate the population deficit in Indiana (Table 24-07). This estimate pertains only to manageable acres in areas covered by the SGS. In BCR 24, the majority of timberland is under private ownership. Therefore, state and federal resource agencies will need to enlist the help of individual and commercial private forestland owners in order to achieve habitat management goals.

The focus of these habitat improvement efforts will have to be a significant increase in nonstocked and small-diameter tree classes. Old field management by federal and state agencies will have to be a priority as it seems that the loss of small-diameter and nonstocked classes was a result of private forest owner decisions. The bird conservation region has a wide variety of forest types. Most of these forest types occur on drier sites that are not typically thought of as better woodcock breeding areas. Possibly managing mesic sites for woodcock will be a strategy.

Table 24-01. Current and historical (1970–1976) stand-size distribution, in acres (percentage of column total), of forestland in BCR 24 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region.

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} |
| Alabama | 1,067,911 (3.4) | 448,222 (2.6) | 358,121 (3.2) | 261,568 (8.1) | 0 (0.0) | 996,200 (2.7) | 237,200 (2.5) | 433,300 (3.9) | 325,700 (3.6) | 0 (0.0) |
| Arkansas | 4,991,672 (15.7) | 2,330,897 (13.4) | 2,243,729 (20.2) | 417,046 (13.0) | 0 (0.0) | 5,179,700 (14.2) | 672,800 (7.1) | 1,319,500 (11.8) | 3,175,900 (34.9) | 11,500 (0.2) |
| Illinois | 1,064,802 (3.3) | 739,739 (4.3) | 272,254 (2.4) | 50,871 (1.6) | 1,938 (1.7) | 2,454,200 (6.7) | 1,330,900 (14.1) | 643,800 (5.8) | 446,100 (4.9) | 33,400 (0.5) |
| Indiana | 3,076,225 (9.7) | 2,325,113 (13.4) | 500,564 (4.5) | 239,874 (7.5) | 10,674 (9.5) | 2,824,500 (7.8) | 1,432,400 (15.2) | 650,600 (5.8) | 705,700 (7.7) | 35,800 (0.5) |
| Kentucky | 5,755,247 (18.1) | 3,421,130 (19.7) | 1,700,734 (15.3) | 583,543 (18.2) | 49,840 (44.3) | 9,629,000 (26.5) | 1,505,400 (16.0) | 2,100,300 (18.8) | 14,600 (0.2) | 6,008,700 (89.7) |
| Missouri | 10,259,771 (32.3) | 5,024,508 (29.0) | 4,134,616 (37.1) | 1,059,121 (33.0) | 41,526 (36.9) | 9,406,700 (25.8) | 2,835,000 (30.1) | 3,849,800 (34.5) | 2,138,300 (23.5) | 583,600 (8.7) |
| Ohio | 94,965 (0.3) | 66,764 (0.4) | 25,637 (0.2) | 2,564 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 927,600 (2.5) | 349,500 (3.7) | 32,600 (0.3) | 535,100 (5.9) | 10,400 (0.2) |
| Tennessee | 5,480,067 (17.2) | 2,974,686 (17.2) | 1,899,594 (17.1) | 597,180 (18.6) | 8,607 (7.6) | 4,983,100 (13.7) | 1,069,600 (11.3) | 2,133,500 (19.1) | 1,765,200 (19.4) | 14,800 (0.2) |
| Total | 31,790,660 (100.0) | 17,331,059 (100.0) | 11,135,249 (100.0) | 3,211,767 (100.0) | 112,585 (100.0) | 36,401,000 (100.0) | 9,432,800 (100.0) | 11,163,400 (100.0) | 9,106,600 (100.0) | 6,698,200 (100.0) |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and nonstocked category refer to percent of total forestland for current and historical time periods within each state.

² Softwoods are at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height.

³ Trees are at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter trees.

⁴ Saplings are 1-5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings are more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings are more than 12 inches tall.

⁵ Commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

Table 24-02. Percentage composition of forest types between states within BCR 24.

| Forest type | Alabama | Arkansas | Illinois | Indiana | Kentucky | Missouri | Ohio | Oklahoma | Tennessee | Total |
|------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|------|----------|-----------|-------|
| Chestnut oak | 3.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.9 | 33.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 50.4 | 100.0 |
| Chestnut oak/Black oak/Scarlet oak | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 4.3 | 17.0 | 73.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.7 | 100.0 |
| Eastern red cedar | 0.0 | 23.2 | 1.9 | 3.5 | 17.8 | 38.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.3 | 100.0 |
| Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | 1.2 | 18.2 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 27.6 | 27.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 21.3 | 100.0 |
| Loblolly pine | 30.8 | 24.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 42.0 | 100.0 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 7.6 | 12.1 | 2.4 | 9.1 | 9.7 | 16.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 41.7 | 100.0 |
| Other | 8.4 | 4.4 | 7.6 | 23.5 | 25.4 | 15.7 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 10.0 | 100.0 |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 0.8 | 26.2 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 56.3 | 0.0 | 11.3 | 2.1 | 100.0 |
| Sassafras/Persimmon | 0.0 | 4.2 | 16.8 | 35.1 | 7.8 | 33.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 100.0 |
| Shortleaf pine | 0.0 | 50.8 | 5.5 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 36.5 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 0.4 | 100.0 |
| Shortleaf pine/Oak | 1.9 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 82.7 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 3.3 | 100.0 |
| Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | 1.3 | 0.0 | 5.4 | 52.3 | 26.5 | 11.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 100.0 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | 10.1 | 3.9 | 11.5 | 7.2 | 33.4 | 14.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 19.2 | 100.0 |
| Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | 11.5 | 2.0 | 7.5 | 11.9 | 32.9 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 33.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | 0.7 | 16.0 | 7.3 | 12.0 | 30.2 | 15.7 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 15.8 | 100.0 |
| Virginia pine/Southern red oak | 5.6 | 66.4 | 0.0 | 4.4 | 22.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 100.0 |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 1.6 | 18.0 | 2.9 | 6.5 | 17.7 | 35.3 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 14.5 | 100.0 |
| White oak | 2.1 | 6.8 | 2.1 | 8.6 | 3.6 | 65.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.1 | 100.0 |
| White pine/Red oak/White ash | 0.0 | 16.8 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 50.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 29.1 | 100.0 |
| Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | 1.4 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 24.9 | 22.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 50.3 | 100.0 |

Table 24-03. Forest composition of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total), within BCR 24.

| Forrest type | Alabama | Arkansas | Illinois | Indiana | Kentucky | Missouri | Ohio | Oklahoma | Tennessee | Total |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Chestnut oak | 17,653 (1.7) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 53,533 (1.7) | 151,984 (2.6) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 227,201 (4.3) | 450,371 (1.4) |
| Chestnut oak/Black oak/Scarlet oak | 0 (0.0) | 2,039 (0.04) | 2,773 (0.3) | 16,940 (0.6) | 67,058 (1.2) | 291,579 (2.8) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 14,627 (0.3) | 395,016 (1.2) |
| Eastern red cedar | 0 (0.0) | 208,422 (4.2) | 17,457 (1.6) | 31,833 (1.0) | 160,046 (2.8) | 343,905 (3.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 138,072 (2.6) | 899,735 (2.8) |
| Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | 20,985 (2.0) | 315,060 (6.3) | 9,284 (0.9) | 72,122 (2.3) | 477,927 (8.3) | 467,394 (4.6) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 369,796 (7.0) | 1,732,568 (5.3) |
| Loblolly pine | 105,335 (9.9) | 83,453 (1.7) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 9,503 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 143,386 (2.7) | 341,677 (1.0) |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 190,022 (17.8) | 302,709 (6.1) | 60,579 (5.7) | 226,533 (7.4) | 241,390 (4.2) | 405,820 (4.0) | 30,765 (32.4) | 0 (0.0) | 1,041,931 (19.7) | 2,499,749 (7.6) |
| Other | 245,560 (23.0) | 128,836 (2.6) | 222,313 (20.9) | 689,478 (22.4) | 745,517 (13.0) | 459,657 (4.5) | 48,818 (51.4) | 100,974 (9.0) | 292,850 (5.5) | 2,934,003 (9.0) |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 17,687 (1.7) | 583,431 (11.7) | 11,936 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 59,539 (1.0) | 1,251,797 (12.2) | 0 (0.0) | 251,713 (22.6) | 47,521 (0.9) | 2,223,624 (6.8) |
| Sassafras/Persimmon | 0 (0.0) | 13,300 (0.3) | 53,445 (5.0) | 112,003 (3.6) | 24,921 (0.4) | 106,966 (1.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 8,088 (0.2) | 318,723 (1.0) |
| Shortleaf pine | 0 (0.0) | 239,736 (4.8) | 25,878 (2.4) | 12,780 (0.4) | 5,340 (0.09) | 172,208 (1.7) | 0 (0.0) | 14,261 (1.3) | 1,752 (0.03) | 471,955 (1.4) |
| Shortleaf pine/Oak | 8,075 (0.8) | 0 (0.0) | 4,185 (0.4) | 8,663 (0.3) | 12,642 (0.2) | 347,047 (3.4) | 0 (0.0) | 25,247 (2.3) | 13,686 (0.3) | 419,545 (1.3) |
| Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | 9,574 (0.9) | 0 (0.0) | 40,862 (3.8) | 395,894 (12.9) | 200,424 (3.5) | 83,411 (0.8) | 12,819 (13.5) | 0 (0.0) | 13,907 (0.3) | 756,891 (2.3) |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/ Green ash | 78,852 (7.4) | 30,554 (0.6) | 89,413 (8.4) | 55,780 (1.8) | 259,903 (4.5) | 108,832 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 5,932 (0.5) | 149,113 (2.8) | 778,379 (2.4) |
| Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | 68,092 (6.4) | 11,684 (0.2) | 44,389 (4.2) | 70,137 (2.3) | 194,679 (3.4) | 2,372 (0.02) | 0 (0.00) | 200,214 (17.9) | 0 (0.00) | 591,567 (1.8) |
| Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | 2,136 (0.2) | 46,171 (0.9) | 21,203 (2.0) | 34,755 (1.1) | 87,453 (1.5) | 45,399 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 6,688 (0.6) | 45,602 (0.9) | 289,407 (0.9) |
| Virginia pine/Southern red oak | 23,884 (2.2) | 281,847 (5.6) | 0 (0.0) | 18,492 (0.6) | 93,127 (1.6) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 6,805 (0.1) | 424,155 (1.3) |
| White oak | 37,894 (3.5) | 120,518 (2.4) | 36,946 (3.5) | 152,777 (5.0) | 63,601 (1.1) | 1,162,551 (11.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 197,213 (3.7) | 1,771,500 (5.4) |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 231,547 (21.7) | 2,550,128 (51.1) | 413,678 (38.9) | 917,617 (29.8) | 2,509,443 (43.6) | 5,007,702 (48.8) | 2,564 (2.7) | 510,999 (45.8) | 2,051,601 (38.9) | 14,195,279 (43.4) |
| White pine/Red oak/White ash | 0 (0.0) | 73,787 (1.5) | 0 (0.0) | 14,638 (0.5) | 219,451 (3.8) | 3,127 (0.03) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 127,717 (2.4) | 438,720 (1.3) |
| Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | 10,615 (1.0) | 0 (0.0) | 10,462 (1.0) | 192,252 (6.2) | 171,303 (3.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 388,987 (7.4) | 773,619 (2.4) |

Table 24-04. Stand-size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 24. Large-diameter trees are hardwoods that measure at least 11 inches diameter, 9 inches for softwoods; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees. Medium-diameter trees are trees that measure at least 5 inches diameter but are not as large as large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are trees that measure less than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Mixed upland hardwoods | Post oak/Blackjack oak | White oak | Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | Eastern red cedar | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Shortleaf pine/Oak | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | Shortleaf pine | Chestnut oak | White pine/Red oak/White ash | Chestnut oak/Black oak/Scarlet oak | Loblolly pine | Sassafras/Persimmon | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | Cherry/Ash/Yellow poplar | River birch/Sycamore | All forest types |
| Alabama | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 173.8 | 18.8 | 4.2 | 21.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.7 | 2.2 | 9.6 | 0.0 | 16.7 | 0.0 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 44.2 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 7.2 | 448.2 |
| Medium | 55.1 | 110.0 | 2.7 | 16.6 | 21.0 | 0.0 | 12.4 | 8.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 39.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.9 | 358.1 |
| Small | 2.7 | 61.2 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 49.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.1 | 12.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 50.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 261.6 |
| Arkansas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 1,437.0 | 134.0 | 190.2 | 40.8 | 32.2 | 26.5 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 143.8 | 1.9 | 181.0 | 0.0 | 14.4 | 0.0 | 46.6 | 0.0 | 17.4 | 0.0 | 10.5 | 2,330.9 |
| Medium | 1,014.1 | 100.2 | 358.6 | 79.8 | 230.2 | 124.7 | 15.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 115.8 | 3.5 | 55.0 | 0.0 | 46.0 | 0.0 | 21.7 | 0.0 | 23.7 | 0.0 | 11.4 | 2,243.7 |
| Small | 99.0 | 68.5 | 34.6 | 0.0 | 52.7 | 57.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 22.2 | 6.3 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 13.4 | 0.0 | 15.2 | 13.3 | 5.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 417.0 |
| Illinois | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 319.0 | 38.5 | 11.9 | 36.9 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 52.7 | 6.3 | 24.0 | 4.2 | 28.8 | 24.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 24.4 | 15.7 | 0.0 | 11.6 | 739.7 |
| Medium | 76.7 | 22.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.4 | 33.9 | 0.0 | 11.7 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 26.7 | 0.0 | 15.5 | 3.7 | 272.3 |
| Small | 18.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 5.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 50.9 |
| Large | 803.5 | 105.3 | 0.0 | 142.8 | 29.8 | 12.2 | 35.1 | 150.7 | 363.1 | 8.7 | 54.2 | 12.8 | 53.5 | 14.6 | 16.9 | 0.0 | 66.4 | 17.4 | 95.3 | 41.5 | 2,325.1 |
| Medium | 89.6 | 93.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 26.1 | 11.9 | 12.0 | 22.8 | 14.6 | 0.0 | 7.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 24.4 | 10.6 | 38.5 | 31.4 | 500.6 |
| Small | 24.5 | 28.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.2 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 18.8 | 18.2 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 21.2 | 6.7 | 31.9 | 0.0 | 239.9 |
| Kentucky | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 1,755.0 | 129.6 | 44.6 | 50.7 | 124.4 | 30.2 | 166.5 | 122.9 | 154.9 | 6.9 | 94.7 | 3.2 | 105.1 | 61.9 | 43.5 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 60.7 | 49.1 | 22.7 | 3,421.1 |
| Medium | 652.2 | 83.3 | 1.0 | 12.9 | 198.0 | 68.4 | 81.7 | 35.0 | 33.3 | 5.7 | 84.7 | 2.1 | 37.3 | 128.3 | 23.5 | 3.6 | 6.4 | 22.4 | 4.4 | 32.7 | 1,700.7 |
| Small | 102.2 | 28.4 | 14.0 | 0.0 | 155.5 | 61.5 | 11.7 | 13.3 | 12.2 | 0.0 | 15.3 | 0.0 | 9.7 | 29.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.5 | 4.4 | 0.0 | 9.6 | 583.5 |
| Missouri | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 2,672.3 | 113.3 | 490.2 | 734.5 | 71.6 | 62.0 | 63.1 | 0.0 | 42.7 | 222.1 | 0.0 | 123.1 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 159.9 | 0.0 | 7.5 | 31.1 | 0.0 | 44.1 | 5,024.5 |
| Medium | 1,919.6 | 170.0 | 671.5 | 411.0 | 283.0 | 184.5 | 22.5 | 0.0 | 27.8 | 115.7 | 0.0 | 44.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 102.0 | 0.0 | 22.5 | 14.3 | 1.6 | 13.2 | 4,134.6 |
| Small | 415.8 | 122.5 | 90.1 | 17.1 | 112.8 | 97.4 | 23.3 | 0.0 | 12.9 | 9.2 | 2.4 | 4.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 29.7 | 0.0 | 77.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 5.9 | 1,059.1 |

Table 24-04 (continued). Stand-size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 24. Large-diameter trees are hardwoods that measure at least 11 inches diameter, 9 inches for softwoods; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees. Medium-diameter trees are trees that measure at least 5 inches diameter but are not as large as large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are trees that measure less than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Mixed upland hardwoods | Post oak/Blackjack oak | White oak | Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | Eastern red cedar | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Shortleaf pine/Oak | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | Shortleaf pine | Chestnut oak | White pine/Red oak/White ash | Chestnut oak/Black oak/Scarlet oak | Loblolly pine | Sassafras/Persimmon | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | Cherry/Ash/Yellow poplar | River birch/Sycamore | All forest types |
| Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 0.0 | 20.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.0 | 0.0 | 66.8 |
| Medium | 2.6 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 25.6 |
| Small | 0.0 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.6 |
| Oklahoma | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 218.5 | 0.0 | 85.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 336.8 |
| Medium | 139.6 | 0.0 | 79.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 25.2 | 0.0 | 7.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 290.1 |
| Small | 152.9 | 0.0 | 86.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 289.0 |
| Tennessee | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 1,391.5 | 513.7 | 29.5 | 153.9 | 33.7 | 14.2 | 65.2 | 309.3 | 7.1 | 13.7 | 78.9 | 1.8 | 177.3 | 11.9 | 6.8 | 33.0 | 2.2 | 17.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2,974.7 |
| Medium | 568.6 | 399.5 | 18.0 | 43.3 | 277.0 | 81.4 | 62.8 | 48.8 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 76.1 | 0.0 | 42.0 | 74.4 | 7.8 | 37.0 | 3.9 | 20.6 | 8.0 | 0.0 | 1,899.6 |
| Small | 91.5 | 128.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 59.0 | 42.5 | 21.1 | 30.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 45.2 | 0.0 | 7.9 | 41.4 | 0.0 | 73.4 | 2.0 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 597.2 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 8,770.5 | 1,073.7 | 856.3 | 1,180.8 | 291.8 | 147.1 | 414.3 | 591.3 | 611.6 | 399.4 | 275.2 | 353.2 | 353.5 | 105.9 | 227.2 | 129.6 | 105.6 | 169.0 | 158.4 | 137.6 | 17,667.8 |
| Medium | 4,518.1 | 985.8 | 1,131.6 | 573.6 | 1,035.2 | 486.2 | 240.8 | 115.0 | 96.8 | 262.5 | 226.3 | 109.8 | 79.2 | 248.6 | 133.3 | 73.5 | 84.0 | 91.6 | 70.6 | 104.3 | 11,425.3 |
| Small | 906.6 | 440.2 | 235.8 | 17.1 | 405.5 | 266.4 | 123.3 | 67.3 | 48.4 | 39.5 | 90.1 | 9.0 | 17.6 | 84.1 | 32.4 | 138.6 | 129.1 | 28.9 | 32.7 | 15.6 | 3,500.7 |

Table 24-05. Physiographic class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 24.

| Physiographic class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Mixed upland hardwoods | Post oak/Blackjack oak | White oak | Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | Eastern red cedar | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | Shortleaf pine | Chestnut oak | White pine/Red oak/White ash | Virginia pine/Southern red oak | Shortleaf pine/Oak | Chestnut oak/Black oak/Scarlet oak | Loblolly pine | Sassafras/Persimmon | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | All forest types |
| Bays and wet pocosins | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 |
| Beaver ponds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 19.5 |
| Broad floodplains/ Bottomland | 50.4 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 16.4 | 0.0 | 75.1 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 86.9 | 491.0 |
| Deep sands | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 370.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.4 |
| Dry slopes | 3,494.8 | 174.8 | 650.6 | 773.7 | 74.0 | 215.9 | 8.7 | 7.6 | 43.4 | 6.7 | 87.6 | 37.1 | 0.0 | 11.9 | 179.5 | 204.1 | 9.9 | 48.4 | 2.3 | 6,550.2 |
| Dry tops | 660.1 | 41.5 | 322.9 | 90.7 | 0.0 | 65.4 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 40.3 | 49.7 | 9.4 | 5.7 | 96.5 | 68.0 | 0.0 | 12.1 | 0.0 | 1,586.6 |
| Flatwoods | 472.7 | 118.5 | 106.0 | 26.0 | 0.0 | 48.4 | 50.1 | 33.1 | 62.0 | 117.9 | 39.0 | 0.0 | 24.6 | 8.6 | 30.7 | 2.8 | 25.3 | 66.9 | 40.4 | 1,884.1 |
| Moist slopes and coves | 596.5 | 105.6 | 1.8 | 37.4 | 1,017.2 | 1.3 | 13.7 | 105.5 | 116.8 | 26.1 | 13.3 | 24.0 | 4.3 | 8.0 | 33.6 | 18.3 | 0.0 | 11.3 | 7.4 | 1,287.6 |
| Narrow floodplains/ Bottomland | 108.8 | 62.1 | 13.1 | 20.8 | 42.9 | 6.7 | 212.6 | 5.2 | 15.0 | 55.8 | 4.2 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 11.0 | 93.1 | 1,000.8 |
| Other hydric | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.2 |
| Other mesic | 567.9 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 1.8 | 10.7 | 9.7 | 22.3 | 15.5 | 0.0 | 20.4 | 6.7 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 29.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.0 | 6.7 | 1,099.6 |
| Other xeric | 70.1 | 5.2 | 36.4 | 7.3 | 0.0 | 13.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 9.3 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 154.6 |
| Rolling uplands | 8,117.0 | 1,937.0 | 841.1 | 801.0 | 194.8 | 537.5 | 248.9 | 564.3 | 478.3 | 377.3 | 260.9 | 332.9 | 381.8 | 102.1 | 318.8 | 97.2 | 301.9 | 155.6 | 45.0 | 18,311.1 |
| Swamps/Bogs | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 36.1 |
| Small drains | 46.1 | 13.2 | 0.0 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 3.9 | 21.8 | 11.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 167.3 |

Table 24-06. Forest ownership, in acres (percent of column total), in BCR 24.

| Ownership | Total | Alabama | Arkansas | Illinois | Indiana | Kentucky | Missouri | Ohio | Oklahoma | Tennessee |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| County and municipal | 159,539 (0.5) | 2,859 (0.3) | 5,994 (0.1) | 28,769 (2.7) | 16,279 (0.5) | 29,338 (0.5) | 23,872 (0.2) | 10,255 (10.8) | 20,963 (2.3) | 21,209 (0.4) |
| National forest | 2,607,426 (7.8) | 53,665 (5.0) | 685,300 (13.7) | 260,073 (24.4) | 182,499 (5.9) | 86,012 (1.5) | 1,331,330 (13.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 8,547 (0.2) |
| Other federal | 536,078 (1.6) | 41,587 (3.9) | 74,322 (1.5) | 0 (0.0) | 45,036 (1.5) | 107,846 (1.9) | 106,085 (1.0) | 0 (0.0) | 24,484 (2.7) | 136,717 (2.5) |
| Private | 27,962,788 (85.5) | 863,180 (80.8) | 4,118,569 (82.5) | 713,286 (67.0) | 2,524,688 (82.1) | 5,400,686 (93.8) | 8,262,438 (80.5) | 84,710 (89.2) | 836,920 (91.4) | 5,158,313 (94.1) |
| State | 1,031,167 (3.2) | 38,451 (3.6) | 99,479 (2.0) | 38,991 (3.7) | 177,115 (5.8) | 78,658 (1.4) | 457,742 (4.5) | 0 (0.0) | 33,447 (3.7) | 107,284 (2.0) |
| U.S. Department of Defense | 281,159 (0.9) | 26,330 (2.5) | 8,012 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 100,882 (3.3) | 43,796 (0.8) | 54,137 (0.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 48,001 (0.9) |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | 109,607 (0.3) | 41,839 (3.9) | 0 (0.0) | 23,685 (2.2) | 29,728 (1.0) | 8,912 (0.2) | 5,444 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| U. S. National Park Service | 18,716 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 18,716 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| All | 32,706,482 (100.0) | 1,067,911 (100.0) | 4,991,676 (100.0) | 1,064,804 (100.0) | 3,076,226 (100.0) | 5,755,250 (100.0) | 10,259,766 (100.0) | 94,965 (100.0) | 915,814 (100.0) | 5,480,071 (100.0) |

Table 24-07A. Compilation of historical and current habitat, in acres, for woodcock in BCR 24.

| | Historical | Current |
|------------------|------------|------------|
| Illinois | 4,048,314 | 4,048,314 |
| Indiana | 8,805,504 | 8,805,504 |
| Ohio | 264,179 | 264,179 |
| Total | 13,117,997 | 13,117,997 |
| Manageable acres | | |
| Illinois | 2,454,200 | 1,064,802 |
| Indiana | 2,824,500 | 3,076,225 |
| Ohio | 927,600 | 94,965 |
| Total | 6,206,300 | 4,235,992 |

Table 24-07B. Calculation of singing males and of singing-male deficit for woodcock in BCR 24.

| Population of singing males | Historical | Current |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Illinois | 3,697 | 6,971 |
| Indiana | 11,715 | 4,716 |
| Ohio | 443 | 211 |
| Total | 15,856 | 11,898 |
| Population deficit of singing males | | |
| Illinois | | 0 |
| Indiana | | 8,043 |
| Ohio | | 0 |
| Total | | 8,043 |

Table 24-07C. Calculation of habitat goal, in acres, for woodcock in BCR 24 (63.3 acres of early successional habitat per male).

| | Habitat goal |
|----------|--------------|
| Illinois | 0 |
| Indiana | 509,126 |
| Ohio | 0 |
| Total | 509,126 |

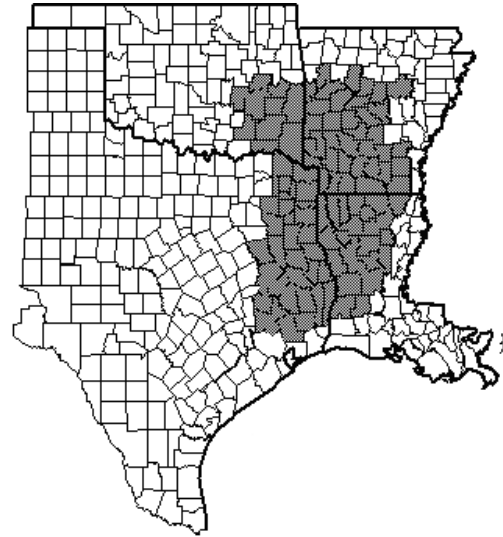
Bird Conservation Region 25: West Gulf Coastal Plain/Ouachita

David G. Krementz

*U.S. Geological Survey, Arkansas
Cooperative Fish & Wildlife Research
Unit, Department of Biological
Sciences, University of Arkansas*

Michael Budd and Adam Green

*Arkansas Cooperative Fish &
Wildlife Research Unit, Department
of Biological Sciences, University of
Arkansas*



Affected States: Arkansas, Louisiana,
Oklahoma and Texas

Current Area of Forestland: 33,236,000 acres
(13,450,276 ha) (5,852,571 acres
[2,368,477 ha] of small-diameter and
nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate: not applicable
Percent of Change per Year: not applicable
Woodcock Population Estimate: not applicable
Singing Males Only: not applicable

Physiography and Habitat Description

The portions of BCR 25 are contained in sections 232F (coastal Plains and Flatwoods), 231E (midcoastal Plains, Western), and 231G (Arkansas Valley). Such areas are pine dominated with largely shortleaf pine in the north, which includes the Ouachita Mountains, and longleaf pine in the south. Hardwood-dominated bottomland along the Arkansas River and other drainages occur. Much of this land has been converted to pine plantation, pasture or other land uses.

Between the current and baseline forest inventories there has been a loss of nearly 362,000 acres (146,500 ha, 2 percent) of

timberland in this bird conservation region (Table 25-01). Worse, there has been a net loss of over 4,152,000 acres (1,680.273 ha, 42 percent) of small-diameter and nonstocked forest during the same period. Major forest types include loblolly pine (38 percent), loblolly/hardwood (12 percent), white oak/red oak/hickory (11 percent), shortleaf pine (6 percent), sweetgum/Nuttall oak/willow oak (6 percent) and shortleaf pine/oak (6 percent, Tables 25-02 and 25-03). About 24 percent of the total timberland is comprised of small-diameter trees (Table 25-04). Rolling uplands and flatwoods are the dominant physiographic classes on which major forest types within the region are found (Table 25-05). Approximately 87 percent of the 34.3 million acres (13,880 million

ha) of timberland in the region is under private ownership (Table 25-06). Federal land comprises almost 10 percent of timberland while state or county forest ownership comprises another 2 percent.

Habitat Goals

The substantial decline in both small-diameter and nonstocked classes of trees from historical distributions is a major concern. It seems that the loss in the small-diameter class can be attributed to the concomitant increase in medium- and, especially, large-diameter tree classes. Of the medium- and large-diameter classes for wintering woodcock, the shift to the large-diameter class is preferable compared to a shift to the medium-diameter class. Most of the current forestland is in loblolly pine (approximately 38 percent). Undoubtedly, much of that loblolly pine is under plantation management. While loblolly pine is used by wintering woodcock, other forest types with a greater component of hardwood would be preferable, e.g., loblolly pine/hardwood and sweetgum/Nuttall oak/willow oak.

Of the possible ways to alter loblolly pine stands to include a greater hardwood component, the primary mechanism will be an

increase in the need for hardwood products and the ability to substitute hardwood fiber into previously pine-only products. Both of these mechanisms revolve around the notion that (1) some hardwoods are more suited for stands where pines are grown off-site or only with the aid of moderate to intensive management, and (2) changing technologies have allowed the substitution of hardwood fiber in previously pine-only products. With profit margins shrinking, the luxury of planting pines on sites that are better suited for hardwoods will no longer be appropriate. The increased demand for cheaper hardwood fiber will increase the need for hardwood management on marginal pineland. Thus, the need for large-scale federal or state programs to subsidize a shift in pine production may not be as necessary in this bird conservation region as elsewhere. During the hopeful shift from pine dominated stands to pine/hardwood stands, federal and state land managers should be encouraged to manage for a larger component of hardwood stands of small-diameter and nonstocked classes.

Without sufficient wintering habitat, any increases in woodcock production on the breeding grounds will be for naught because the limiting population factor will shift to insufficient wintering habitat.

Table 25-01. Current and historical (1970–1976) stand-size distribution, in acres (percentage of column total), of forestland in BCR 25 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region.

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historic stand-size distribution | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} |
| Arkansas | 11,250,900 (33.9) | 5,999,212.0 (37.1) | 3,291,919.0 (35.7) | 1,959,777.0 (33.8) | 12,300 (26.6) | 11,173,500 (33.3) | 3,882,700 (26.4) | 3,015,200 (34.0) | 4,235,100 (43.2) | 40,500 (19.6) |
| Louisiana | 8,330,800 (25.1) | 3,993,805.0 (24.7) | 2,046,868.0 (22.2) | 229,015.0 (3.9) | 15,900 (34.3) | 8,722,000 (26.0) | 4,368,600 (29.7) | 2,258,100 (25.4) | 1,947,200 (19.9) | 148,100 (71.6) |
| Oklahoma | 3,467,800 (10.4) | 974,026 (6.0) | 1,523,839 (16.5) | 969,927 (16.7) | 0 (0.0) | 3,185,900 (9.5) | 885,300 (6.0) | 1,103,100 (12.4) | 1,191,700 (12.2) | 6,000 (2.9) |
| Texas | 10,186,500 (30.6) | 5,179,429.0 (32.1) | 2,359,493.0 (25.6) | 2,647,552.0 (45.6) | 18,100 (39.0) | 10,517,400 (31.3) | 5,580,500 (37.9) | 2,500,600 (28.2) | 2,424,000 (24.7) | 12,100 (5.9) |
| Total | 33,236,000 (100.0) | 16,146,472 (100.0) | 9,222,119 (100.0) | 5,806,271 (100.0) | 46,300 (100.0) | 33,598,800 (100.0) | 14,717,100 (100.0) | 8,877,000 (100.0) | 9,798,000 (100.0) | 206,700 (100.0) |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and nonstocked category refer to percent of total forestland for current and historical time periods within each state.

² Softwoods are at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height.

³ Trees are at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter trees.

⁴ Saplings are 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings are more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings are more than 12 inches tall.

⁵ Data refers to commercial forest land on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

Table 25-02. Percentage composition of forest types between states within BCR 25.

| Forest type | Arkansas | Louisiana | Oklahoma | Texas | Total |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|
| Bald cypress/Water tupelo | 23.8 | 51.3 | 0.0 | 24.9 | 100.0 |
| Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | 65.6 | 0.0 | 24.7 | 9.7 | 100.0 |
| Loblolly pine | 30.8 | 29.3 | 3.6 | 36.2 | 100.0 |
| Loblolly pine/Hardwood | 28.1 | 28.9 | 2.0 | 41.0 | 100.0 |
| Longleaf pine | 0.0 | 80.8 | 0.0 | 19.2 | 100.0 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 44.3 | 37.2 | 1.4 | 17.1 | 100.0 |
| Nonstocked | 20.4 | 18.3 | 0.0 | 61.3 | 100.0 |
| Oak/Gum/Cypress group | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Other | 32.5 | 18.3 | 25.2 | 24.1 | 100.0 |
| Overcup oak/Water hickory | 14.1 | 41.6 | 1.7 | 42.5 | 100.0 |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 26.4 | 0.0 | 34.1 | 39.5 | 100.0 |
| Shortleaf pine | 48.1 | 5.1 | 26.8 | 20.0 | 100.0 |
| Shortleaf pine/Oak | 48.6 | 1.3 | 26.5 | 23.7 | 100.0 |
| Slash pine | 0.0 | 77.9 | 0.0 | 22.1 | 100.0 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | 26.6 | 17.6 | 16.1 | 39.7 | 100.0 |
| Swamp chestnut oak/Cherrybark oak | 30.0 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 47.7 | 100.0 |
| Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | 8.2 | 37.4 | 0.0 | 54.3 | 100.0 |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | 42.7 | 30.3 | 2.1 | 24.8 | 100.0 |
| Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | 45.0 | 40.1 | 0.0 | 14.9 | 100.0 |
| White oak/Redoak/Hickory | 44.5 | 18.9 | 21.5 | 15.1 | 100.0 |

Table 25-03. Forest composition of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total), within BCR 25.

| Forest type | Arkansas | Louisiana | Oklahoma | Texas | Total |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Baldcypress/Water tupelo | 68,067 (0.6) | 146,904 (1.7) | 0 (0.0) | 71,133 (0.7) | 286,104 (0.8) |
| Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | 175,220 (1.5) | 0 (0.0) | 65,999 (1.9) | 26,006 (0.2) | 267,225 (0.8) |
| Loblolly pine | 3,976,489 (34.2) | 3,781,497 (44.2) | 464,743 (13.1) | 4,673,619 (44.4) | 12,896,348 (37.7) |
| Loblolly pine/Hardwood | 1,167,031 (10.0) | 1,198,501 (14.0) | 83,600 (2.4) | 1,701,720 (16.2) | 4,150,852 (12.1) |
| Longleaf pine | 0 (0.0) | 181,669 (2.1) | 0 (0.0) | 43,074 (0.4) | 224,743 (0.7) |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 283,068 (2.4) | 237,853 (2.8) | 9,260 (0.3) | 109,460 (1.0) | 639,641 (1.9) |
| Nonstocked | 32,233 (0.3) | 29,054 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 97,095 (0.9) | 158,382 (0.5) |
| Oak/Gum/Cypress group | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 150,588 (4.2) | 0 (0.0) | 150,588 (0.4) |
| Other | 370,645 (3.2) | 208,351 (2.4) | 287,140 (8.1) | 274,515 (2.6) | 1,140,651 (3.3) |
| Overcup oak/Water hickory | 91,077 (0.8) | 268,105 (3.1) | 11,122 (0.3) | 273,932 (2.6) | 644,236 (1.9) |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 290,394 (2.5) | 0 (0.0) | 374,626 (10.5) | 434,152 (4.1) | 1,099,172 (3.2) |
| Shortleaf pine | 1,048,039 (9.0) | 110,246 (1.3) | 583,175 (16.4) | 435,768 (4.1) | 2,177,228 (6.4) |
| Shortleaf pine/Oak | 983,557 (8.5) | 25,929 (0.3) | 536,598 (15.1) | 479,688 (4.6) | 2,025,772 (5.9) |
| Slash pine | 0 (0.0) | 562,874 (6.6) | 0 (0.0) | 159,938 (1.5) | 722,812 (2.1) |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | 174,157 (1.5) | 115,097 (1.3) | 105,314 (3.0) | 259,248 (2.5) | 653,816 (1.9) |
| Swamp chestnut oak/Cherrybark oak | 152,351 (1.3) | 112,608 (1.3) | 0 (0.0) | 242,115 (2.3) | 507,074 (1.5) |
| Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | 12,453 (0.1) | 56,545 (0.7) | 0 (0.0) | 82,059 (0.8) | 151,057 (0.4) |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | 917,059 (79) | 651,277 (7.6) | 46,139 (1.3) | 532,921 (5.1) | 2,147,396 (6.3) |
| Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | 140,844 (1.2) | 125,316 (1.5) | 0 (0.0) | 46,593 (0.4) | 312,753 (0.9) |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 1,734,692 (14.9) | 735,257 (8.6) | 836,525 (23.5) | 588,032 (5.6) | 3,894,506 (11.4) |

Table 25-04. Stand-size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 25. Large-diameter trees are hardwoods that measure at least 11 inches diameter, 9 inches for softwoods; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees. Medium-diameter trees are trees that measure at least 5 inches diameter but are not as large as large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are trees that measure less than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| | Loblolly pine | Loblolly pine/Hardwood | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Shortleaf pine | Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | Shortleaf pine/Oak | Post oak/Blackjack oak | Slash pine | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Overcup oak/Water hickory | Mixed upland hardwoods | Swamp chestnut oak/Cherrybark oak | Sweetgum/yellow poplar | Baldcypress/Water tupelo | Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | Longleaf pine | Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | Oak/Gum/Cypress group | Oak/Hickory group | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | All forest types |
| Arkansas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 1,773.4 | 663.9 | 970.5 | 804.5 | 523.6 | 645.9 | 78.1 | 0.0 | 112.5 | 49.5 | 108.4 | 114.8 | 39.2 | 51.6 | 25.0 | 0.0 | 8.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 29.5 | 5,999.2 |
| Medium | 1,145.9 | 300.8 | 571.0 | 176.4 | 251.8 | 305.2 | 189.0 | 0.0 | 29.4 | 35.4 | 114.9 | 13.9 | 41.5 | 13.0 | 94.3 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.8 | 3,291.9 |
| Small | 1,057.2 | 202.3 | 193.2 | 67.2 | 141.7 | 32.5 | 23.3 | 0.0 | 32.2 | 6.1 | 59.7 | 23.6 | 60.1 | 3.5 | 56.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 1,959.8 |
| Louisiana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 1,413.8 | 682.4 | 437.9 | 110.2 | 375.1 | 7.3 | 0.0 | 252.2 | 59.8 | 161.8 | 66.6 | 93.7 | 30.9 | 109.6 | 0.0 | 152.6 | 31.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.7 | 3,993.8 |
| Medium | 1,117.6 | 218.4 | 121.1 | 0.0 | 144.1 | 10.9 | 0.0 | 183.9 | 19.4 | 65.7 | 72.4 | 15.3 | 16.6 | 35.2 | 0.0 | 13.2 | 13.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2,046.9 |
| Small | 1,250.0 | 297.7 | 176.2 | 0.0 | 132.1 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 126.8 | 35.9 | 40.6 | 98.8 | 3.6 | 77.9 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 15.8 | 12.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.5 | 2,290.2 |
| Oklahoma | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 67.8 | 3.8 | 155.5 | 298.6 | 28.5 | 177.5 | 93.1 | 0.0 | 37.1 | 0.0 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 77.8 | 0.0 | 19.4 | 974.0 |
| Medium | 315.5 | 11.6 | 370.4 | 195.4 | 11.5 | 239.8 | 207.7 | 0.0 | 45.0 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 17.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 30.7 | 54.5 | 18.4 | 1,523.8 |
| Small | 81.5 | 68.1 | 310.6 | 89.2 | 6.1 | 119.3 | 73.8 | 0.0 | 23.2 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 42.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 42.1 | 90.4 | 17.4 | 969.9 |
| Texas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 2,053.7 | 857.9 | 265.6 | 364.9 | 303.1 | 261.0 | 218.5 | 103.5 | 120.4 | 195.5 | 46.2 | 197.7 | 9.2 | 58.6 | 16.8 | 36.9 | 49.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 20.4 | 5,179.4 |
| Medium | 1,257.2 | 344.1 | 146.1 | 40.7 | 101.1 | 112.4 | 124.4 | 47.4 | 63.4 | 36.7 | 16.1 | 13.3 | 27.5 | 12.6 | 6.6 | 0.0 | 9.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2,359.5 |
| Small | 1,362.8 | 499.7 | 176.4 | 30.2 | 128.7 | 106.4 | 91.3 | 9.1 | 75.5 | 41.7 | 47.1 | 31.1 | 9.9 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 6.2 | 23.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 2,647.6 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 5,308.7 | 2,208.0 | 1,829.5 | 1,578.2 | 1,230.3 | 1,091.7 | 389.7 | 355.7 | 329.8 | 406.9 | 230.6 | 406.2 | 79.3 | 219.7 | 47.2 | 189.5 | 89.6 | 77.8 | 0.0 | 78.0 | 16,146.5 |
| Medium | 3,836.2 | 874.9 | 1,208.6 | 412.5 | 508.6 | 668.3 | 521.1 | 231.2 | 157.2 | 143.4 | 203.4 | 42.5 | 85.5 | 60.7 | 118.5 | 13.2 | 25.7 | 30.7 | 54.5 | 25.3 | 9,222.1 |
| Small | 3,751.4 | 1,067.9 | 856.4 | 186.5 | 408.6 | 265.8 | 188.4 | 135.9 | 166.9 | 93.9 | 205.7 | 58.4 | 147.9 | 5.7 | 101.5 | 22.0 | 35.7 | 42.1 | 90.4 | 36.6 | 7,867.4 |

Table 25-05. Physiographic class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 25.

| Physiographic class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| | Loblolly pine | Loblolly pine/Hardwood | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Shortleaf pine | Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | Shortleaf pine/Oak | Post oak/Blackjack oak | Slash pine | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Overcup oak/Water hickory | Mixed upland hardwoods | Swamp chestnut oak/Cherrybark oak | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | Baldcypress/Water tupelo | Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | Longleaf pine | Nonstocked | Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | Oak/Gum/Cypress group | Other |
| Bays and wet pocosins | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 12.6 |
| Beaver ponds | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 23.9 |
| Broad floodplains/ Bottomland | 31.0 | 49.7 | 6.5 | 0.0 | 295.0 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 181.5 | 264.0 | 7.3 | 41.9 | 14.5 | 51.7 | 7.1 | 0.0 | 14.1 | 11.6 | 0.0 | 1,057.3 |
| Cypress ponds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.3 |
| Deep sands | 6.6 | 0.0 | 7.1 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 51.7 |
| Dry slopes | 0.0 | 0.0 | 50.8 | 18.3 | 0.0 | 54.2 | 27.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 187.8 |
| Dry tops | 0.0 | 3.1 | 25.6 | 32.2 | 0.0 | 37.6 | 8.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 129.7 |
| Flatwoods | 1,920.8 | 1,429.2 | 537.6 | 73.5 | 1,065.2 | 50.8 | 74.8 | 434.7 | 176.0 | 180.8 | 206.4 | 193.3 | 92.6 | 21.2 | 59.2 | 55.1 | 40.9 | 41.9 | 0.0 | 8,858.0 |
| Moist slopes and coves | 11.3 | 9.4 | 21.1 | 2.2 | 20.1 | 20.7 | 10.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 119.7 |
| Narrow floodplains/ Bottomland | 56.2 | 131.1 | 127.9 | 0.0 | 395.8 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 120.5 | 154.8 | 48.6 | 187.8 | 25.6 | 62.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.2 | 31.5 | 0.0 | 1,466.7 |
| Other hydric | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 22.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 46.8 |
| Other mesic | 458.6 | 78.0 | 836.7 | 566.5 | 55.7 | 531.0 | 374.6 | 0.0 | 105.3 | 11.1 | 18.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 66.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 150.63 | 528.5 |
| Other xeric | 28.4 | 17.6 | 5.6 | 16.7 | 9.6 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 93.9 |
| Rolling uplands | 6,406.9 | 2,406.3 | 2,275.8 | 1,467.9 | 252.7 | 1,318.1 | 591.1 | 285.4 | 62.6 | 2.1 | 358.7 | 53.1 | 173.5 | 2.3 | 124.8 | 157.6 | 73.7 | 23.7 | 0.0 | 18,338.6 |
| Small drains | 0.0 | 9.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 29.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.7 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 17.6 | 0.0 | 88.5 |
| Swamps/Bogs | 0.0 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.9 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 118.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 23.0 | 0.0 | 240.4 |

Table 25-06. Forest ownership, in acres (percentage of column total) in BCR 25.

| Ownership | Total | Arkansas | Louisiana | Oklahoma | Texas |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| County and municipal | 189.7 (0.6) | 46.0 (0.4) | 136.0 (1.6) | 0.0 (0.0) | 7.7 (<0.1) |
| National forest | 3,254.3 (9.5) | 1,684.3 (14.5) | 661.6 (7.7) | 222.7 (6.3) | 685.7 (6.5) |
| Other local government | 10.9 (<0.1) | 0.0 (0.0) | 0.0 (0.0) | 0.0 (0.0) | 10.9 (0.1) |
| Private | 29,721.7 (86.8) | 9,506.2 (81.8) | 7,471.3 (87.4) | 3,110.6 (87.5) | 9,633.5 (91.5) |
| State | 473.1 (1.4) | 120.1 (1.0) | 185.5 (2.2) | 77.8 (2.2) | 89.7 (0.9) |
| U.S. Department of Defense | 167.4 (0.5) | 55.1 (0.5) | 10.6 (0.1) | 0.0 (0.0) | 101.7 (1.0) |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | 49.8 (0.1) | 38.9 (0.3) | 10.9 (0.1) | 0.0 (0.0) | 0.0 (0.0) |
| Other federal | 383.4 (1.1) | 166.8 (1.4) | 71.1 (0.8) | 143.8 (4.0) | 1.7 (<0.1) |
| Total | 34,250.4 (100.0) | 11,617.4 (100.0) | 8,547.1 (100.0) | 3,554.8 (100.0) | 10,531.1 (100.0) |

Bird Conservation Region 26: Mississippi Alluvial Valley

David G. Kremenz

U.S. Geological Survey, Arkansas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arkansas

Michael Budd and Adam Green

Arkansas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Arkansas

Affected States: Arkansas, Illinois, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri and Tennessee

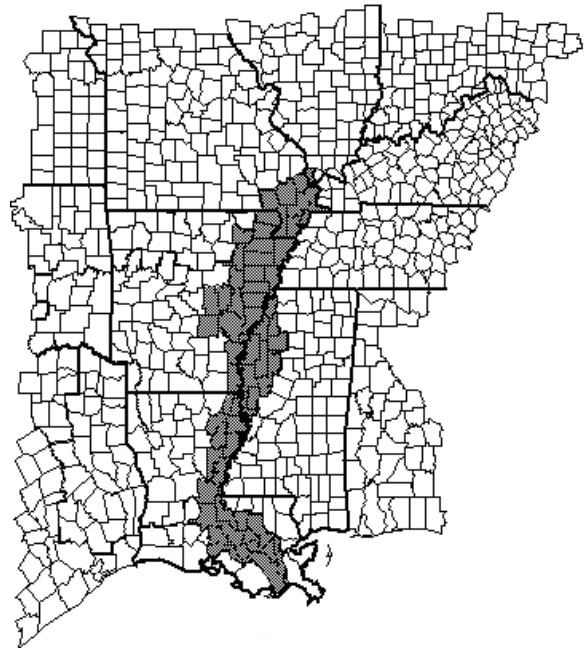
Current Area of Forestland: 5,218,978 acres (2,112,068 ha) (655,381 acres [265,226 ha] of small-diameter and nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate: not applicable

Percent of Change per Year: not applicable

Woodcock Population Estimate: not applicable

Singing Males Only: not applicable



Physiography and Habitat Description

The portions of BCR 26 are contained in section 234A (Mississippi Alluvial Basin). This area is classified as southern floodplain forest and oak/hickory forest. The predominant vegetation form is cold-deciduous, alluvial broadleaf forest, with small areas of cool-deciduous, broad-leaved forest on upland sites. About 90 percent of the area is agricultural, cleared of natural vegetation and drained by a system of ditches. Because of these ditches, periodic flooding, which was a principal historical disturbance, has been reduced, eliminated or significantly altered in timing.

Between the current and baseline forest inventories there has been a decrease of nearly 520,000 acres (210,440 ha, 10 percent) of forestland in this bird conservation region (Table 26-01). There has also been a net loss 493,000 acres (200,000 ha, 43 percent) of small diameter, nonstocked forest during the same period. Major forest types include sugarberry/hackberry/elm/green ash (19 percent), sweetgum/Nuttall oak/willow oak (17 percent), bald cypress/water tupelo (14 percent), white oak/red oak/hickory (9 percent), overcup oak/water hickory (7 percent) and loblolly pine (6 percent, Tables 26-02 and 26-03). Around 12 percent of total

timberland in the region is comprised of small-diameter trees (Table 26-04). Flatwoods and broad floodplains/bottomland are the dominant physiographic classes on which major forest types within the region are found (Table 26-05). Around 82 percent of the 5.9 million acres (2.4 million ha) of timberland in the region is under private ownership (Table 26-06). Federal land comprises 7 percent while state and county forest comprises about 10 percent of all timberland.

BCR 26 was once an important migration and wintering area for woodcock. The conversion of the forestland there has had an unknown impact on woodcock migration and has undoubtedly had a negative impact on the amount of wintering habitat.

Habitat Goals

The substantial loss of small-diameter and nonstocked tree classes from historical to current times is a major concern. The Mississippi Alluvial Valley was, at one time, thought of as an important migration corridor and, to a lesser extent, a wintering site, especially the southern portion. While the habitat use by migrating woodcock has been little researched, it is evident that wintering woodcock need access to early successional habitats at some time during the winter. This need must be met. Clearly early successional habitats are not being managed for. Instead, medium- and large-diameter tree classes are

being managed for. These younger habitats are important for wintering woodcock and need to be managed in such a way that they are available for a long term and on a readily available basis. Woodcock will not fly far (less than 1.2 miles [2 km]) to reach early successional habitat types on a daily basis.

Federal properties amount to less than 10 percent of available timberland. Still, these properties must be managed for early successional stands. Unfortunately, the current management philosophy on most federal land in this bird conservation region is to convert all open land into closed-canopy bottomland forests. This myopic view needs to be re-evaluated.

On all private land, the movement away from clearcutting as a tool for managing bottomland hardwoods has contributed to the current forest age-class and spatial pattern. The reduction in clearcutting has undoubtedly suffered because of the public's misunderstanding of its use. Possibly, public education will allow a greater acceptance of clear cutting. Another approach to increasing early successional habitats on private land will be to target noncorporate timberland owners to appreciate the need and use of early successional habitats by wildlife.

Many wildlife species including the woodcock heavily use and depend on early successional timber stands.

Table 26-01. Current and historical (1970–1976) stand-size distribution, in acres (percentage of column total) of forestland in BCR 26 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region.

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total forestland ¹ | Large diameter ^{2,3} | Medium diameter ^{2,4} | Small diameter ^{2,5} | Non-stocked ^{2,6} | Total forestland ¹ | Large diameter ^{2,3} | Medium diameter ^{2,4} | Small diameter ^{2,5} | Non-stocked ^{2,6} |
| Arkansas | 1,949,604 (37.4) | 1,175,699 (35.6) | 560,367 (44.4) | 211,528 (33.3) | 2,010 (10.2) | 1,832,800 (31.9) | 887,900 (27.1) | 425,400 (32.5) | 511,100 (49.0) | 8,400 (8.0) |
| Illinois | 48,629 (0.9) | 29,208 (0.9) | 15,762 (1.2) | 3,660 (0.6) | 0 (0.0) | 108,600 (1.9) | 58,110 (1.8) | 28,350 (2.2) | 19,680 (1.9) | 2,460 (2.4) |
| Kentucky | 24,639 (0.5) | 19,821 (0.6) | 4,818 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 11,902 (0.2) | 5,284 (0.2) | 2,852 (0.2) | 3,751 (0.4) | 15 (<0.1) |
| Louisiana | 2,927,468 (56.1) | 1,928,467 (58.4) | 592,038 (46.9) | 390,163 (61.4) | 16,800 (85.6) | 3,476,300 (60.6) | 2,187,800 (66.7) | 746,300 (57.0) | 462,800 (44.3) | 79,400 (75.9) |
| Missouri | 264,095 (5.1) | 146,608 (4.4) | 89,674 (7.1) | 26,989 (4.2) | 824 (4.2) | 292,500 (5.1) | 124,900 (3.8) | 107,100 (8.2) | 46,200 (4.4) | 14,300 (13.7) |
| Tennessee | 4,543 (<0.1) | 1,136 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 3,407 (0.5) | 0 (0.0) | 16,000 (0.3) | 16,000 (0.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Total | 5,218,978 (100.0) | 3,300,939 (100.0) | 1,262,659 (100.0) | 635,747 (100.0) | 19,634 (100.0) | 5,738,102 (100.0) | 3,279,994 (100.0) | 1,310,002 (100.0) | 1,043,531 (100.0) | 104,575 (100.0) |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and nonstocked category refer to percent of total forestland for current and historical time periods within each state.

² Softwoods are at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height.

³ Trees are at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter trees.

⁴ Saplings are 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings are more than 12 inches tall.

⁵ Data refers to commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

Table 26-02. Percentage composition of forest types between states within BCR 26.

| Forest type | Arkansas | Illinois | Kentucky | Louisiana | Mississippi | Missouri | Tennessee | Total |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------|
| Baldcypress/ Water tupelo | 19.4 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 72.7 | 6.8 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 100.0 |
| Cottonwood | 44.6 | 0.0 | 4.8 | 42.5 | 8.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Cottonwood/Willow | 22.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 77.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Loblolly pine | 36.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 59.9 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Loblolly pine/ Hardwood | 15.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 76.4 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 37.6 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 52.7 | 0.0 | 8.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Oak/Gum/ Cypress group | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Other | 30.5 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 38.3 | 0.0 | 29.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Overcup oak/ Water hickory | 37.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 44.5 | 16.5 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Red maple/Lowland | 31.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 64.8 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sassafras/ Persimmon | 52.1 | 18.5 | 0.0 | 25.7 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry Elm/Green ash | 32.3 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 41.6 | 22.9 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Swamp chestnut oak/ Cherrybark oak | 29.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 65.1 | 4.7 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sweetbayswamp tupelo/Red maple | 38.5 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 49.4 | 0.0 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | 25.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 56.3 | 17.3 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sweetgum/ Yellow poplar | 37.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 51.6 | 0.0 | 11.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sycamore/Pecan/ American elm | 23.6 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 64.1 | 6.9 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| White oak/Red oak/ Hickory | 67.7 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 4.6 | 8.1 | 15.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Willow | 24.4% | 3.8 | 0.0 | 57.0 | 7.6 | 5.9 | 1.3 | 100.0 |
| Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | 92.6 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |

Table 26-03. Forest composition of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total), within BCR 26.

| Forest type | Arkansas | Illinois | Kentucky | Louisiana | Mississippi | Missouri | Tennessee | Total |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Baldcypress/ Water tupelo | 167,190 (8.6) | 0 (0.0) | 4,818 (19.6) | 624,951 (21.3) | 58,201 (7.8) | 3,746 (1.4) | 1,136 (25.0) | 860,042 (14.4) |
| Cottonwood | 44,364 (2.3) | 0 (0.0) | 4,818 (19.6) | 42,275 (1.4) | 7,974 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 99,431 (1.7) |
| Cottonwood/Willow | 13,123 (0.7) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 44,436 (1.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 57,559 (1.0) |
| Loblolly pine | 125,128 (6.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 205,428 (7.0) | 12,672 (1.7) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 343,228 (5.7) |
| Loblolly pine/ Hardwood | 24,088 (1.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 119,038 (4.0) | 12,672 (1.7) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 155,798 (2.6) |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 51,106 (2.6) | 0 (0.0) | 1,205 (4.9) | 71,501 (2.4) | 0 (0.0) | 11,929 (4.5) | 0 (0.0) | 135,741 (2.3) |
| Oak/Gum/ Cypress group | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 60,130 (8.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 60,130 (1.0) |
| Other | 86,315 (4.4) | 3,660 (7.5) | 0 (0.0) | 108,332 (3.7) | 0 (0.0) | 84,321 (31.9) | 0 (0.0) | 282,628 (4.7) |
| Overcup oak/ Water hickory | 166,107 (8.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 196,821 (6.7) | 72,930 (9.8) | 6,893 (2.6) | 0 (0.0) | 442,751 (7.4) |
| Red maple/Lowland | 14,926 (0.8) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 30,538 (1.0) | 0 (0.0) | 1,649 (0.6) | 0 (0.0) | 47,113 (0.8) |
| Sassafras/ Persimmon | 22,308 (1.1) | 7,917 (16.3) | 0 (0.0) | 11,003 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 1,611 (0.6) | 0 (0.0) | 42,839 (0.7) |
| Sugarberry/ Hackberry/Elm/ Green ash | 366,165 (18.8) | 0 (0.0) | 8,981 (36.4) | 471,498 (16.0) | 258,921 (34.8) | 26,724 (10.1) | 0 (0.0) | 1,132,289 (18.9) |
| Swamp chestnut oak/Cherrybark oak | 31,004 (1.6) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 68,915 (2.3) | 4,989 (0.7) | 939 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 105,847 (1.8) |
| Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | 18,641 (1.0) | 2,757 (5.7) | 0 (0.0) | 23,923 (0.8) | 0 (0.0) | 3,074 (1.2) | 0 (0.0) | 48,395 (0.8) |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | 262,602 (13.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 575,422 (19.6) | 176,906 (23.8) | 6,719 (2.5) | 0 (0.0) | 1,021,649 (17.1) |
| Sweetgum/ Yellow poplar | 26,641 (1.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 36,875 (1.3) | 0 (0.0) | 8,016 (3.0) | 0 (0.0) | 71,532 (1.2) |
| Sycamore/Pecan/ American elm | 50,748 (2.6) | 0 (0.0) | 4,818 (19.6) | 138,162 (4.7) | 14,825 (2.0) | 6,929 (2.6) | 0 (0.0) | 215,482 (3.6) |
| White oak/Red oak/ Hickory | 370,826 (19.0) | 20,924 (43.0) | 0 (0.0) | 25,026 (0.9) | 44,352 (6.0) | 86,373 (32.7) | 0 (0.0) | 547,501 (9.2) |
| Willow | 62,431 (3.2) | 9,712 (20.0) | 0 (0.0) | 146,135 (5.0) | 19,438 (2.6) | 15,174 (5.7) | 3,407 (75.0) | 256,297 (4.3) |
| Yellow poplar/ White oak/Red oak | 45,892 (2.4) | 3,660 (7.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 49,552 (0.8) |

Table 26-04. Stand-size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 26. Large-diameter trees are hardwoods that are at least 11 inches diameter or are 9 inches for softwoods; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees. Medium-diameter trees are trees that are at least 5 inches diameter but are not as large as large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are trees that are less than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | Baldcypress/Water tupelo | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Overcup oak/Water hickory | Loblolly pine | Willow | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | Loblolly pine/Hardwood | Mixed upland hardwoods | Swamp chestnut oak/Cherrybark oak | Cottonwood | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | Oak/Gum/Cypress group | Cottonwood/Willow | Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | Red maple/Lowland | All forest types |
| Arkansas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 261,996 | 197,461 | 109,326 | 221,867 | 120,647 | 40,183 | 33,592 | 50,748 | 14,068 | 8,038 | 29,140 | 27,883 | 0 | 0 | 8,039 | 22,830 | 0 | 0 | 01,175,699 |
| Medium | 65,954 | 45,813 | 51,860 | 138,992 | 34,009 | 54,509 | 20,791 | 0 | 0 | 23,521 | 1,864 | 16,481 | 9,082 | 0 | 5,084 | 23,062 | 15,827 | 6,338 | 560,367 |
| Small | 38,215 | 19,328 | 6,004 | 9,966 | 11,451 | 30,436 | 8,048 | 0 | 10,019 | 19,547 | 0 | 0 | 17,560 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,814 | 8,588 | 211,528 |
| Illinois | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,739 | 0 | 0 | 1,795 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,757 | 0 | 29,208 |
| Medium | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,185 | 0 | 0 | 7,917 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,762 |
| Small | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,660 | 0 | 0 | 3,660 |
| Kentucky | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 4,163 | 0 | 4,818 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,818 | 0 | 1,205 | 0 | 4,818 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,821 |
| Medium | 4,818 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,818 |
| Small | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Louisiana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 308,938 | 386,762 | 554,267 | 25,026 | 153,106 | 37,185 | 36,394 | 121,104 | 77,378 | 13,108 | 45,428 | 15,811 | 30,691 | 0 | 41,345 | 0 | 12,466 | 14,087 | 1,928,467 |
| Medium | 136,341 | 117,682 | 64,551 | 0 | 33,126 | 44,704 | 79,180 | 14,839 | 12,263 | 11,457 | 16,716 | 17,193 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,457 | 16,451 | 592,038 |
| Small | 26,219 | 70,979 | 6,132 | 0 | 10,589 | 123,539 | 30,561 | 2,218 | 29,397 | 46,936 | 6,771 | 9,272 | 6,184 | 0 | 3,091 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 390,163 |
| Mississippi | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 236,738 | 170,431 | 58,201 | 25,344 | 46,673 | 0 | 12,963 | 14,825 | 6,336 | 0 | 4,989 | 7,974 | 0 | 34,353 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 618,827 |
| Medium | 14,209 | 0 | 0 | 12,672 | 21,067 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,798 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57,746 |
| Small | 7,974 | 6,475 | 0 | 6,336 | 5,190 | 12,672 | 6,475 | 0 | 6,336 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,979 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80,248 |
| Missouri | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 8,655 | 0 | 3,746 | 43,761 | 6,893 | 0 | 11,260 | 6,929 | 0 | 4,528 | 939 | 0 | 2,507 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,074 | 0 | 146,608 |
| Medium | 18,068 | 6,719 | 0 | 35,873 | 0 | 0 | 3,746 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,691 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,649 | 89,674 |
| Small | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,738 | 0 | 0 | 168 | 0 | 0 | 7,401 | 0 | 0 | 2,818 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26,989 |

104

Table 26-04 (continued). Stand-size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 26. Large-diameter trees are hardwoods that are at least 11 inches diameter or are 9 inches for softwoods; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium diameter trees. Medium diameter trees are trees that are at least 5 inches diameter but are not as large as large diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are trees that are less than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | Stugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | Bald cypress/Water tupelo | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Overcup oak/Water hickory | Loblolly pine | Willow | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | Loblolly pine/Hardwood | Mixed upland hardwoods | Swamp chestnut oak/Cherrybark oak | Cottonwood | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | Oak/Gum/Cypress group | Cottonwood/Willow | Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | Red maple/Lowland | All forest types |
| Tennessee | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 0 | 0 | 1,136 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,136 |
| Medium | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Small | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,407 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,407 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 820,490 | 754,654 | 731,494 | 332,737 | 327,319 | 77,368 | 96,004 | 198,424 | 97,782 | 26,879 | 80,496 | 56,486 | 33,198 | 34,353 | 49,384 | 22,830 | 18,297 | 14,087 | 3,919,766 |
| Medium | 239,390 | 170,214 | 116,411 | 191,722 | 88,202 | 99,213 | 111,634 | 14,839 | 12,263 | 34,978 | 18,580 | 33,674 | 11,773 | 9,798 | 5,084 | 23,062 | 27,284 | 24,438 | 1,320,405 |
| Small | 72,408 | 96,782 | 12,136 | 23,040 | 27,230 | 166,647 | 48,659 | 2,218 | 45,752 | 73,884 | 6,771 | 9,272 | 26,562 | 15,979 | 3,091 | 3,660 | 2,814 | 8,588 | 715,995 |

Table 26-05. Physiographic class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 26.

| Physiographic class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------|
| | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | Baldcypress/Water tupelo | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Overcup oak/Water hickory | Loblolly pine | Willow | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | Loblolly pine/Hardwood | Mixed upland hardwoods | Swamp chestnut oak/Cherrybark oak | Cottonwood | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | Oak/Gum/Cypress group | Cottonwood/Willow | Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | Red maple/Lowland | Sassafras/Persimmon | Other | All forest types |
| Bays and wet pocosins | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.1 |
| Beaver ponds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.9 |
| Broad floodplains/ Bottomland | 81.8 | 239.2 | 222.1 | 10.3 | 140.6 | 0.0 | 106.7 | 111.5 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 46.2 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 54.5 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 1,278.9 |
| Deep sands | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.5 |
| Dry slopes | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 24.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 80.6 |
| Dry tops | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.6 |
| Flatwoods | 402.8 | 515.0 | 52.9 | 158.3 | 151.1 | 215.8 | 31.5 | 55.4 | 96.8 | 74.9 | 70.1 | 37.8 | 28.4 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 9.3 | 34.1 | 21.3 | 0.0 | 2,125.4 |
| Moist slopes and coves | 0.0 | 15.1 | 0.0 | 30.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 72.5 |
| Narrow floodplains/ Bottomland | 22.7 | 69.1 | 9.6 | 0.0 | 62.3 | 0.0 | 12.1 | 21.0 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 10.2 | 0.0 | 11.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 297.9 |
| Rolling uplands | 0.0 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 258.5 | 9.2 | 114.8 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 34.1 | 52.9 | 9.0 | 0.0 | 22.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 28.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.0 | 0.0 | 630.0 |
| Small drains | 0.0 | 0.0 | 32.7 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 61.5 |
| Swamps/Bogs | 0.0 | 0.0 | 461.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 68.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 557.4 |
| Other hydric | 14.6 | 0.0 | 65.6 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 12.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 112.0 |
| Other mesic | 244.3 | 5.0 | 15.9 | 47.6 | 68.0 | 12.7 | 11.5 | 14.8 | 12.7 | 2.9 | 5.0 | 15.4 | 0.0 | 60.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 703.8 |
| Other xeric | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.7 |

Table 26-06. Forest ownership, in acres (percentage of column total), in BCR 26.

| Ownership | Total | Arkansas | Illinois | Kentucky | Louisiana | Mississippi | Missouri | Tennessee |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| County and municipal | 137,248 (2.3) | 9,400 (0.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 98,152 (3.4) | 17,063 (2.3) | 12,632 (4.8) | 0 (0.0) |
| National forest | 185,705 (3.1) | 34,167 (1.7) | 20,924 (43.0) | 0 (0.0) | 22,148 (0.8) | 58,695 (7.8) | 49,771 (18.8) | 0 (0.0) |
| Private | 4,892,254 (81.9) | 1,543,280 (79.2) | 17,994 (37.0) | 24,639 (100.0) | 2,505,855 (85.6) | 628,439 (83.0) | 167,504 (63.4) | 4,543 (100.0) |
| State | 491,428 (8.2) | 193,566 (9.9) | 9,712 (20.0) | 0 (0.0) | 232,568 (7.9) | 32,881 (4.3) | 22,701 (8.6) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | 103,637 (1.7) | 94,102 (4.8) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 2,769 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 6,765 (2.6) | 0 (0.0) |
| U.S. National Park Service | 3,074 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 3,074 (1.2) | 0 (0.0) |
| Other federal | 162,454 (2.7) | 75,089 (3.9) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 65,973 (2.3) | 19,743 (2.6) | 1,649 (0.6) | 0 (0.0) |
| All | 5,975,799 (100.0) | 1,949,605 (100.0) | 48,629 (100.0) | 24,639 (100.0) | 2,927,466 (100.0) | 756,821 (100.0) | 264,096 (100.0) | 4,543 (100.0) |

Bird Conservation Region 27: Southeastern Coastal Plain

Scot J. Williamson

Wildlife Management Institute

Affected States: Kentucky, Tennessee,
Mississippi, Louisiana, Alabama,
Florida, Georgia, South Carolina,
North Carolina and Virginia

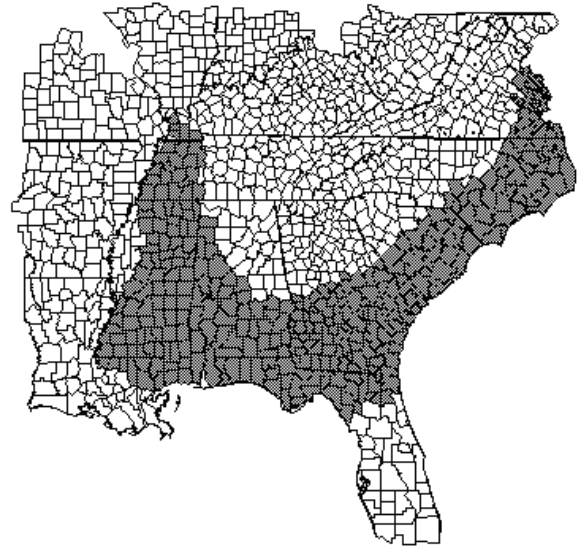
Current Area of Forestland: 79,924,752 acres
(32,344,747 ha) (33,418,693
[13,524,210 ha] acres of small-
diameter and nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate (1966–2004): -1.62
(pertain only to Virginia portion)

Percent of Change per Year (1994–2004):
+3.30

Woodcock Population Estimate (1970): 8,189
(for Virginia only)

Singing Males Only (2004): 2,186 (for Virginia
only)



Physiography and Habitat Description

BCR 27 occupies the coastal plain regions of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia, the Panhandle portion and northern counties of peninsular Florida, southern Alabama, the region of Mississippi east of the Mississippi Alluvial Valley, southwestern Kentucky, western Tennessee and extreme southeast Louisiana. Woodcock are believed to be year-around residents throughout most of BCR 27 and nonbreeding residents on the southern fringes (Keppie and Whiting 1994).

BCR 27 includes the southeastern Plains and the mid-Atlantic and southern Coastal Plain mentioned for the Environmental Protection Agency's level III ecoregions (see http://www.epa.gov/wed/pages/ecoregions/level_iii.htm). The southeastern Plains are a mosaic of cropland, pasture, woodland and forest. Natural vegetation is mostly oak/hickory/

pine and southern mixed forest that lay inland of the coastal plain. Elevations and relief are greater than in the Southern Coastal Plain but are generally less than in much of the Piedmont. Streams in this area are relatively low gradient and sandy bottomed. The Southern Coastal Plain extends from South Carolina and Georgia through much of central Florida and along the Gulf Coast lowlands of the Florida Panhandle, Alabama and Mississippi. Most of the ecoregion is flat coastal plain, but it contains barrier islands, coastal lagoons, marshes and swampy lowland along the Gulf and Atlantic coasts. This ecoregion is generally lower in elevation with less relief and wetter soils than the southeastern Plains. Once covered by a variety of forest communities that included trees of longleaf pine, slash pine, pond pine, beech, sweetgum, southern magnolia, white oak and laurel oak, land cover in the region is now mostly slash and loblolly pine with oak/gum/cypress forest in some low lying areas, citrus

groves, pasture for beef cattle and urban landscape. In BCR 27, the mid-Atlantic Coastal Plain extends from eastern North Carolina to eastern Virginia. The region is generally flat with deep, moist soils. Land cover is primarily forest, followed by agriculture, open habitats and wetlands. Forest cover is mostly loblolly pine and hardwood.

Forest Composition

Primary forest types in the bird conservation region include loblolly pine, slash pine and loblolly pine/hardwood (Table 27-01). And, 56 percent of the forest is composed of pine or mixed pine/hardwood. Twenty-two percent, or 17 million acres (6.9 million ha), is classified as lowland hardwood types.

Trends in Forested Habitats

Comparisons of forest inventory analysis (FIA) data between 1970 and 2005 illustrate the change in the availability of early successional (seedling/sapling) habitat available to woodcock (Figure 27-01). Early successional habitat, expressed as a percentage of the forested landscape, has increased from 34.3 percent to 40.8 percent in the bird conservation region, a 19-percent increase (Table 27-02). This habitat in BCR 27 has increased from 26.8 million acres (10.8 million ha) in the 1970s to 32.5 million acres (13.2 million ha) in 2005. The largest increases in seedling/sapling acreage occurred in those portions of the bird conservation region in Alabama and North Carolina (Figure 27-02). Mississippi witnessed a decrease in early successional acreage, but the total is still high compared to other BCR 27 states (Figure 27-02). Nonstocked forestland occurrences, which may represent certain seasonally important types of woodcock habitat, have declined from 3.6 percent to 1.1 percent (Table 27-02). Florida has lost the largest acreage of nonstocked habitat and has been replaced by Georgia as the state with the highest nonstocked habitats (Figure 27-03). In

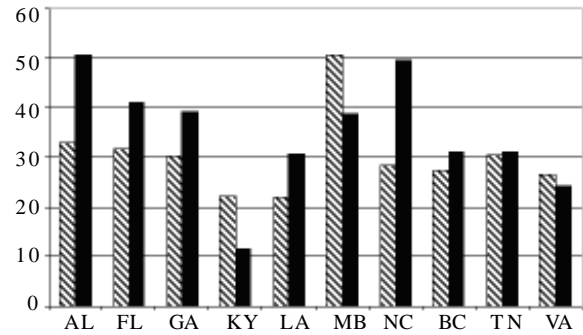


Figure 27-01. Percentage of forested landscapes characterized as seedling/sapling size class in the 1970s and in 2005 for portions of states comprising BCR 27.

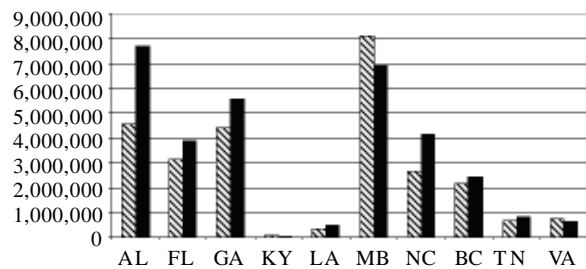


Figure 27-02. Acreage of seedling/sapling habitats in the 1970s and in 2005 for portions of states comprising BCR 27.

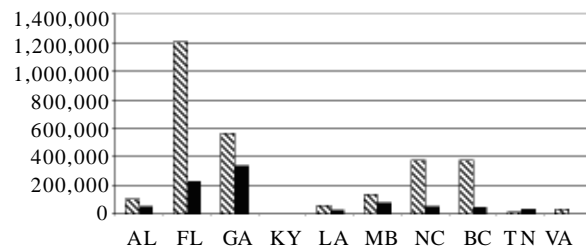


Figure 27-03. Acreage characterized as nonstocked (nonforested) habitat in the 1970s and in 2005 for portions of states comprising BCR 30

the 30 years between the surveys, BCR 27 has lost 2 million acres (0.8 million ha) of nonstocked habitats, has gained 5.7 million acres (2.3 million ha) of early successional habitat and has gained 1.5 million acres (607,000 ha) of forested habitats (Table 27-02).

Nonstocked (nonforested) habitat is used by woodcock for roosting and singing grounds. Between the 1970s and 2005, BCR 27 lost 2 million acres (0.8 million ha) of nonstocked habitat, approximately a 70-percent decline. The largest losses occurred in portions of the bird conservation region in Florida (Figure 27-03).

Trends in Woodcock Wetland Habitats

Comparisons of national wetland inventory data illustrate the change in the availability of shrub/scrub (alder) and forested wetlands, both critical components of woodcock habitat. Forested wetlands have declined in the bird conservation region from 15 million acres (6.1 million ha) in 1950 to 12 million acres (4.9 million ha) in 1990 (Koenig 2000, personal communication) (Figure 27-04). Shrub/scrub (alder) wetland acreage in the bird conservation region has declined from 3.3 million acres (1.3 million ha) in 1950 to 3.0 million acres (1.2 million ha) in 1990 (Koenig 2000, personal communication) (Figure 27-04). Although, the 1990 acreages are higher than 1970 or 1980 figures.

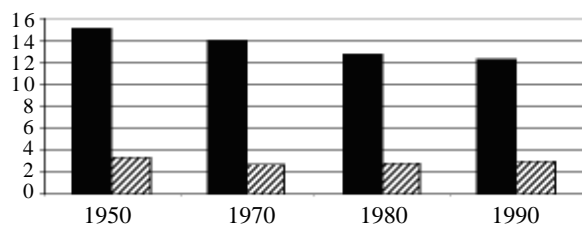


Figure 27-04. Acreage of forested wetlands (PFO) and shrub/scrub wetlands (PSS) (in millions of acres) in BCR 27.

Ownership Patterns of Habitat

The majority (91 percent) of woodcock habitat in BCR 27 occurs on privately owned forestland (Table 27-03). U.S. Forest Service national forest acreage is high in Florida and Mississippi (7.3 percent and 5.9 percent, respectively), but it accounts for less

than 3 percent of the bird conservation region. State-owned forestland accounts for 2.3 percent of the bird conservation region.

Harvest and Population Status

Importance to Populations

BCR 27 provides value to regional woodcock populations as migration and wintering habitats. Breeding and nesting occur in the bird conservation region, but they occur at low levels compared to other bird conservation regions. Woodcock migrate through BCR 27, including through significant, funnel-point, stopover habitats near Cape Charles, Virginia. Woodcock also concentrate linearly along the Mississippi River during migration.

BCR 27's highest value to woodcock is as winter range. Woodcock winter throughout the bird conservation region from northeastern Virginia to Louisiana. Straw et al. (1994) identified three areas of BCR 27 with high wintering woodcock populations: southeastern Louisiana, the coastal plain of South Carolina, and eastern Virginia. Straw et al. (1994) also identified medium density wintering ranges in Mississippi, southern Alabama, western Georgia and coastal North Carolina.

Other Planning Efforts and Assessments

The measured decline of woodcock has prompted various planning and assessment efforts to highlight the importance of conservation actions dedicated to the improvement of woodcock habitat quality and quantity.

Woodcock are listed on state wildlife action plan species of greatest conservation need lists in Virginia (on tier 4), North Carolina (as high priority), South Carolina (as moderate priority), Alabama (as priority 2), Mississippi (on tier 3) and Louisiana.

The Partners in Flight Bird Conservation Plan for the South Atlantic Coastal Plain (Hunter et al. 2001) covers the approximate area covered by the Atlantic coast extension of BCR 27. Woodcock are listed as a high-priority species representing the early successional habitat type; although, mention is also made of their use of forested wetlands. The Partners in Flight Bird Conservation Plan for the East Gulf Coastal Plain (American Bird Conservancy 2001) reports on the approximate area covered by the Gulf Coast extension of BCR 27. Again, woodcock are listed as a high-priority species representing the shrub/scrub, old-field and early successional habitat types.

Harvest

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's woodcock wing-receipt studies show a cluster of high harvest in southeastern Louisiana, but most of BCR 27 falls within the zone of less than 101 woodcock wings submitted per county. A modest increase in wing receipts is noted for western Panhandle of Florida, coastal South Carolina and coastal North Carolina.

Harvest data are not available for counties within the bird conservation region, but statewide averages for those states with the majority of area within the bird conservation region illustrate harvest densities (Kelley and Rau 2005). In 2005, excluding Louisiana, states within BCR 27 accounted for 10,800 woodcock harvested by 92,00 hunters.

Population Trends

Only Virginia is included within the area surveyed through Singing-ground Survey estimates.

The Christmas bird count (CBC) (<http://www.audubon.org/bird/cbc/hr/index.html>) provides a glimpse into population trends but is

subject to extreme variation due to weather effects on migration, differential observability and differential observer effort. CBC data for states included in BCR 27 were aggregated for the 1970 to 2004 period. CBC data reflects a generally stable population since the start of the 1980s with significant annual variation (Figure 27-05).

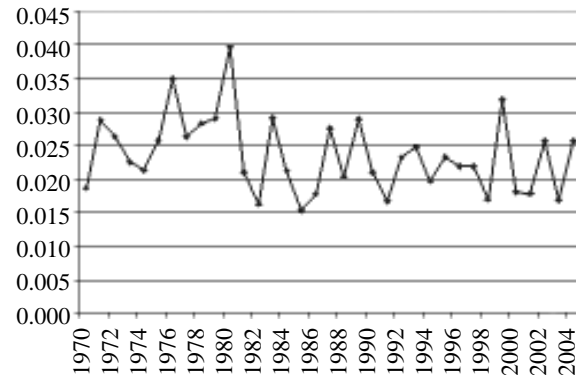


Figure 27-05. Christmas Bird Counts from 1970 to 2004 from states in BCR 27.

Habitat Goals and Management Recommendations

Virginia is the only state in BCR 27 for which population data exist. There is a population deficit of 5,355 singing males in Virginia (Table 27-04). Approximately 497,000 acres (201,000 ha) of early succession habitat needs to be created to eliminate the population deficit. Woodcock population estimates are not available for the remainder of BCR 27, so habitat goals and management recommendations are based on a comparison of the best available index to woodcock habitat—the percentage of forestland occupied by early successional habitat (small diameter plus nonstocked). By this measure, woodcock habitat has increased in BCR 27 by 3.9 percent, or 3.7 million acres (1.5 million ha) (Table 27-05). Therefore, habitat management goals are to sustain this level of early successional habitat.

Hunter et al. (2001) suggest that the gross index of early successional habitat may overrepresent early successional habitat because of changes in the intensity by which forest industry land is managed. Woodcock may be a good example of a species impacted by lower quality early successional habitat. Straw et al. (1994) describe high-quality winter range for woodcock as early successional land with high stem density, intact understory and vegetative diversity. Such structure provides abundant earthworms and protection from predation. Site preparation following clearcutting (especially bedding, ditching and mounding) affects earthworm abundance, and vegetative composition may be lowered. Herbicides applied to kill competing hardwoods results in lowered hardwood stem density, lowered vegetative diversity and simplified understory composition. Rapid crown closure of planted pine trees, especially those planted stands that are precommercially thinned, reduces understory vegetation.

Habitat management recommendations, therefore, are based not on acreage but on striving to achieve the following best management practices.

1. Employ a management-unit approach.
 - a. Five-hundred to one-thousand acre units should represent a viable population unit.
2. Center management units on wetland or on wet, moist or on poorly drained, loamy soil.
3. Manage for quality winter habitat.
 - a. Employ even-aged management on uplands adjacent to wet areas.
 - b. A 5-acre minimum should be the final harvest size.
 - c. Emphasize shade-intolerant hardwoods.
 - d. Use short rotations.
 - e. Rely on natural regeneration.
 - f. Delay, limit or exclude site preparation and herbicides.
4. Manage roosting fields
 - a. Bare ground should be intermixed with scattered weeds.
 - b. Exhibit a preference for larger, more open roosting fields with wetter soils.
 - c. Nonforested openings should be less than 1 mile (1.5 million km) from cover.
 - d. Make log landings as large as possible.
 - e. Young plantations should follow herbicide treatments, especially if mosaics of nonplanted areas exist.
 - f. Maintain old fields and manage grazing on active pastures.
5. Take a metapopulation approach.
 - a. Create 5 management units within 2 miles (1.2 km).
 - b. Expect some interchange between units.
 - c. Adjacent units should be made available to repopulate local areas of extinctions.

Table 27-01. Dominant (greater than 0.5 percent) forest type composition by state in BCR 27.

| | Kentucky | Tennessee | Mississippi | Louisiana | Alabama | Florida | Georgia | South Carolina | North Carolina | Virginia | Total |
|--|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Baldcypress/ Water tupelo | 24,754 | 46,053 | 74,900 | 47,396 | 191,043 | 472,862 | 446,150 | 390,039 | 243,862 | 41,760 | 1,978,819 |
| Loblolly pine | 0 | 150,937 | 4,447,880 | 616,438 | 4,582,364 | 665,864 | 3,569,057 | 3,293,975 | 2,633,103 | 929,059 | 20,888,677 |
| Loblolly pine/ Hardwood | 0 | 99,191 | 2,280,286 | 185,315 | 1,952,756 | 231,759 | 1,036,629 | 564,283 | 1,267,748 | 345,342 | 7,963,309 |
| Longleaf pine | 0 | 0 | 255,502 | 25,051 | 483,969 | 516,114 | 351,510 | 408,870 | 177,448 | 0 | 2,218,464 |
| Longleaf pine/Oak | 0 | 0 | 159,583 | 0 | 170,202 | 252,722 | 174,714 | 126,852 | 114,698 | 0 | 998,771 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 9,260 | 527,596 | 176,227 | 80,483 | 2,928,368 | 744,991 | 964,853 | 337,973 | 806,930 | 182,717 | 6,759,397 |
| Oak/Gum/ Cypress group | 0 | 0 | 1,188,138 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,188,138 |
| Oak/Hickory group | 0 | 0 | 943,529 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 943,529 |
| Other pine/ Hardwood | 0 | 7,780 | 28,877 | 29,925 | 90,998 | 71,994 | 87,197 | 22,874 | 199,307 | 0 | 538,952 |
| Pond pine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52,942 | 46,779 | 115,818 | 306,568 | 0 | 522,106 |
| Sand pine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 336,428 | 27,354 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 363,782 |
| Shortleaf pine | 0 | 43,138 | 370,532 | 0 | 205,554 | 16,908 | 76,255 | 3,711 | 8,181 | 2,826 | 727,105 |
| Shortleaf pine/Oak | 0 | 65,719 | 371,862 | 0 | 250,456 | 15,901 | 51,079 | 5,226 | 4,056 | 353 | 764,652 |
| Slash pine | 0 | 0 | 610,280 | 50,319 | 497,104 | 3,717,976 | 3,070,278 | 126,723 | 60,234 | 0 | 8,132,914 |
| Slash pine/ Hardwood | 0 | 0 | 287,653 | 11,127 | 200,508 | 366,739 | 566,957 | 24,999 | 12,980 | 0 | 1,470,962 |
| Southern scrub oak | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40,408 | 291,066 | 224,990 | 112,752 | 107,359 | 0 | 776,574 |
| Sugarberry/ Hackberry/Elm/ Green ash | 11,513 | 103,442 | 340,377 | 35,344 | 297,769 | 88,064 | 101,506 | 135,021 | 103,529 | 31,083 | 1,247,648 |
| Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | 0 | 18,139 | 305,568 | 73,588 | 769,800 | 997,720 | 1,522,084 | 466,768 | 1,022,345 | 112,495 | 5,288,507 |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | 0 | 217,430 | 931,608 | 91,177 | 1,007,724 | 433,309 | 1,134,213 | 1,097,048 | 453,857 | 86,297 | 5,452,662 |
| Sweetgum/ Yellow poplar | 14,879 | 247,356 | 193,535 | 56,552 | 636,809 | 62,134 | 345,268 | 254,466 | 653,130 | 238,046 | 2,702,173 |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 117,724 | 529,816 | 4,376,554 | 94,493 | 254,191 | 5,385 | 239,245 | 80,980 | 82,297 | 255,960 | 6,036,646 |

Table 27-02. Area of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total) by stand-size class in BCR 27 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region for current and historical (1970–1975) time periods (Miles 2004).

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Total forestland | Large diameter | Medium diameter | Small diameter | Non-stocked | Total forestland | Large diameter | Medium diameter | Small diameter | Non-stocked |
| Alabama | 15,207,691 (19.0) | 4,370,156 (28.7) | 3,103,117 (20.4) | 7,682,620 (50.5) | 51,799 (0.3) | 13,798,600 (100.0) | 4,907,000 (35.6) | 4,244,100 (30.8) | 4,549,600 (33.0) | 97,900 (0.7) |
| Florida | 9,470,322 (11.8) | 2,681,622 (28.3) | 2,663,511 (28.1) | 3,894,577 (41.1) | 230,612 (2.4) | 9,937,200 (100.0) | 2,984,000 (30.0) | 2,596,700 (26.1) | 3,149,000 (31.7) | 1,207,500 (12.2) |
| Georgia | 14,256,511 (17.8) | 4,802,943 (33.7) | 3,543,113 (24.9) | 5,572,533 (39.1) | 337,921 (2.4) | 14,520,000 (100.0) | 4,948,900 (34.1) | 4,610,400 (31.8) | 4,396,500 (30.3) | 564,200 (3.9) |
| Kentucky ⁷ | 248,959 (0.3) | 155,586 (62.5) | 64,388 (25.9) | 28,985 (11.6) | 0 (0.0) | 360,650 (100.0) | 219,500 (60.9) | 61,500 (17.1) | 79,650 (22.1) | 0 (0.0) |
| Louisiana | 1,517,196 (1.9) | 702,703 (46.3) | 324,895 (21.4) | 467,345 (30.8) | 22,252 (1.5) | 1,507,700 (100.0) | 876,500 (58.1) | 241,300 (16.0) | 330,200 (21.9) | 59,700 (4.0) |
| Mississippi | 17,830,585 (22.3) | 7,127,311 (40.0) | 3,715,201 (20.8) | 6,915,223 (38.8) | 72,850 (0.4) | 16,040,400 (100.0) | 4,222,600 (26.3) | 3,546,600 (22.1) | 8,137,100 (50.7) | 133,900 (0.8) |
| North Carolina | 8,439,647 (10.6) | 2,611,914 (30.9) | 1,606,143 (19.0) | 4,171,620 (49.4) | 49,971 (0.6) | 9,201,358 (100.0) | 3,871,590 (42.1) | 2,475,096 (26.9) | 2,667,629 (29.0) | 375,053 (4.1) |
| South Carolina | 7,850,877 (9.8) | 2,724,356 (34.7) | 2,651,715 (33.8) | 2,431,075 (31.0) | 43,732 (0.6) | 7,956,800 (100.0) | 3,617,400 (45.5) | 1,793,300 (22.5) | 2,169,300 (27.3) | 376,800 (4.7) |
| Tennessee | 2,569,826 (3.2) | 1,200,483 (46.7) | 536,924 (20.9) | 799,984 (31.1) | 32,434 (1.3) | 2,146,300 (100.0) | 647,200 (30.2) | 833,200 (38.8) | 654,600 (30.5) | 11,300 (0.5) |
| Virginia | 2,533,138 (3.2) | 998,639 (39.4) | 921,339 (36.4) | 613,161 (24.2) | 0 (0.0) | 2,750,784 (100.0) | 1,190,877 (43.3) | 800,129 (29.1) | 726,623 (26.4) | 33,064 (1.2) |
| Total | 79,924,752 (100.0) | 27,375,713 (34.3) | 19,130,346 (23.9) | 32,577,122 (40.8) | 841,571 (1.1) | 78,219,792 (100.0) | 27,485,567 (35.1) | 21,202,525 (27.1) | 26,860,202 (34.3) | 2,859,417 (3.7) |

Table 27-03. Composition of forest ownership, in acres (percentage of column total), in BCR 27.

| Ownership | Total | Kentucky | Tennessee | Mississippi | Louisiana | Alabama | Florida | Georgia | South Carolina | North Carolina | Virginia |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| County and municipal | 345,395 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 22,084 (0.9) | 82,477 (0.5) | 0 (0.0) | 62,393 (0.4) | 20,393 (0.2) | 36,590 (0.3) | 28,582 (0.4) | 57,914 (0.7) | 34,962 (1.4) |
| National forest | 2,362,224 (3.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 1,047,929 (5.9) | 0 (0.0) | 247,438 (1.6) | 694,592 (7.3) | 4,131 (<0.1) | 247,029 (3.1) | 121,105 (1.4) | 0 (0.0) |
| Other federal | 2,587,846 (3.2) | 0 (0.0) | 89,807 (3.5) | 414,831 (2.3) | 33,378 (2.2) | 121,476 (0.8) | 510,601 (5.4) | 510,117 (3.6) | 298,925 (3.8) | 521,668 (6.2) | 87,042 (3.6) |
| Private | 72,631,968 (91.0) | 231,309 (92.9) | 2,354,255 (91.6) | 16,008,028 (89.8) | 1,424,732 (93.9) | 14,635,698 (96.2) | 7,650,114 (80.8) | 13,526,793 (94.9) | 7,067,267 (90.0) | 7,429,022 (88.0) | 2,304,751 (94.4) |
| State | 1,891,357 (2.4) | 7,968 (3.2) | 103,679 (4.0) | 277,320 (1.6) | 59,086 (3.9) | 140,686 (0.9) | 594,622 (6.3) | 178,880 (1.3) | 203,715 (2.6) | 309,939 (3.7) | 15,463 (0.6) |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | 15,041 (<0.1) | 9,682 (3.9) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 5,359 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| All | 79,833,831 (100.0) | 248,959 (100.0) | 2,569,826 (100.0) | 17,830,585 (100.0) | 1,517,196 (100.0) | 15,207,691 (100.0) | 9,470,322 (100.0) | 14,256,511 (100.0) | 7,850,877 (100.0) | 8,439,647 (100.0) | 2,442,217 (100.0) |

Table 27-05: Trends in forest cover and woodcock populations and habitat management goals for BCR 27.

| | Historic | | | Current | | | | |
|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Total forestland | Early successional habitat | Percent early successional habitat | Total forestland | Early successional habitat | Percent early successional habitat | Percent changed | Acres changed |
| Alabama | 13,798,600 | 4,647,500 | 33.7 | 15,207,691 | 7,734,418 | 50.9 | 17.2 | 3,086,918 |
| Florida | 9,937,200 | 4,356,500 | 43.8 | 9,470,322 | 4,125,189 | 43.6 | 0.3 | -231,311 |
| Georgia | 14,520,000 | 4,960,700 | 34.2 | 14,256,511 | 5,910,455 | 41.5 | 7.3 | 949,755 |
| Kentucky | 360,650 | 79,650 | 22.1 | 248,959 | 28,985 | 11.6 | 10.4 | -50,665 |
| Louisiana | 1,507,700 | 389,900 | 25.9 | 1,517,196 | 489,597 | 32.3 | 6.4 | 99,697 |
| Mississippi | 16,040,400 | 8,271,000 | 51.6 | 17,830,585 | 6,988,073 | 39.2 | 12.4 | -1,282,927 |
| North Carolina | 9,389,368 | 3,042,682 | 32.4 | 8,439,648 | 4,221,590 | 50.0 | 17.6 | 1,178,908 |
| South Carolina | 7,956,800 | 2,546,100 | 32.0 | 7,850,878 | 2,474,807 | 31.5 | 0.5 | -71,293 |
| Tennessee | 2,146,300 | 665,900 | 31.0 | 2,569,825 | 832,418 | 32.4 | 1.4 | 166,518 |
| Virginia | 2,750,693 | 759,687 | 27.6 | 2,533,138 | 613,161 | 24.2 | 3.4 | -146,526 |
| Total | 78,407,711 | 29,719,619 | 37.9 | 79,924,752 | 33,418,693 | 41.8 | 3.9 | 3,699,074 |

Table 27-04. Calculation of current and historical population deficits and habitat goals for woodcock in the Virginia portion of BCR 27 (92.8 acres of early successional habitat per male).

| | Historical | Current |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Total land area (in acres) | 4,764,122 | 4,764,122 |
| Manageable land area (in acres) | 2,750,784 | 2,533,138 |
| Population of singing males | 8,189 | 2,186 |
| Population deficit of singing males | | 5,355 |
| Habitat goal (in acres) | | 496,951 |

Bird Conservation Region 28: Appalachian Mountains

Mark Banker

Ruffed Grouse Society

Affected States: Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, Maryland, New York, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Virginia and West Virginia

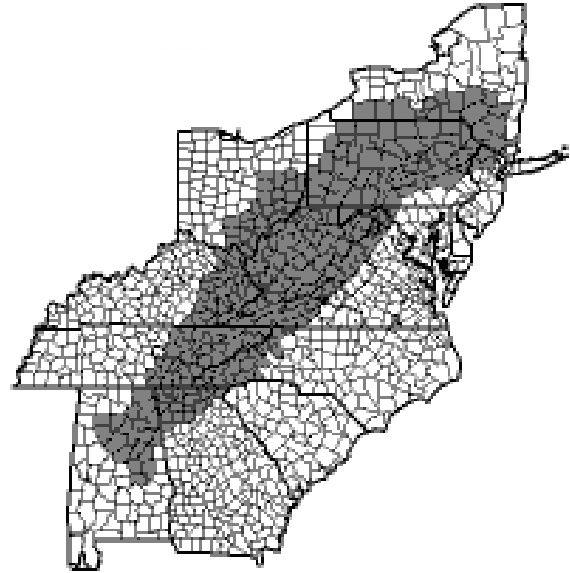
Current Area of Forestland: 66,892,834 acres (27,070,860 ha) (9,083,081 acres (3,675,832 ha) of small diameter and nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend estimate (1966–2004): -2.0

Percent of Change per Year (1994–2004): -0.9

Woodcock Population Estimate (1970):
179,495

Singing Males Only (2004): 94,045



Physiography and Habitat Description

The Appalachian Mountains Bird Conservation Region (BCR 28) connects the primary woodcock wintering grounds in the southeastern United States with the high-density breeding grounds in the northernmost part of the eastern flyway. BCR 28 includes parts of 12 states, extending from southern New York to northeastern Alabama and encompassing more than 67 million acres (27 million ha), or 104,000 square miles (269,360 km²). Elevations range from over 6,500 feet (1,980 m) in the peaks of the southern Appalachians to less than 200 feet (61 m) in some valleys. Major physiographic regions included in this area are the Blue Ridge, Ridge and Valley, Cumberland Plateau, Ohio Hills, and the Allegheny Plateau. It also includes the Great Smoky Mountains.

While portions of plateaus and valleys of the bird conservation region are in agricultural use, the majority of this bird conservation region is forested. Fertile valleys with reverting farmland

and wooded riparian areas are common. High elevation wetland complexes, such as the Canaan Valley (in West Virginia) and the Pocono Mountains (in Pennsylvania) regions, offer important moist soils for both migrating and breeding woodcock. Broad river valleys between parallel ridges in the Ridge and Valley Region host high densities of migrating woodcock in spring and fall.

Mature forests dominate the Appalachians. Nearly 60 percent of BCR 28 forestland is characterized as large diameter, 26 percent as medium diameter and 13 percent as seedling/sapling; less than 0.003 percent is nonstocked. Between the baseline (historical) and the most recent forest inventories, total forested acres increased by about 1.5 percent. The amount of forestland comprised of small-diameter trees declined by about 16 percent over the same time frame (Table 28-01). U.S. Forest Service forest inventory analysis data confirmed that, for states with increasing early successional habitat trends, those increases occurred primarily on nonindustrial private forests while the major

declines occurred on public land, especially on national forests.

In West Virginia, which is entirely within BCR 28, early successional (small-diameter) forest decreased 27 percent from 1989 to 2000. In Pennsylvania, the extent of seedling/sapling habitat reached a 50-year low of 10 percent in 2004 (U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service 2004). Acres of early successional forest declined 24 percent between 1989 and 2002. In Ohio, early successional forest declined by 48 percent from 1993 to 2002. The northeastern portion of Alabama included in BCR 28 has shown an 18 percent increase in early successional forest, with increases occurring on both public and private land. Early successional forests increased in New Jersey and Maryland within BCR 28 (three counties each) during the 1990s.

Aspen forest is a minor component (less than 1 percent) of the bird conservation region as a whole, but it does occur in significant stands north of Interstate 80. More than 80 percent of the aspen in the bird conservation region occurs in Pennsylvania and New York (Table 28-02). Dominant forest types include oak/hickory and maple/beech/birch. Mixed upland hardwoods are common and well distributed across the bird conservation region (Table 28-03). Most of the early successional forest habitat is found within the mixed upland hardwood, loblolly pine, sugar maple/beech/yellow birch, and oak/hickory forest types (Table 28-04).

As expected in mountainous terrain, the majority of forests in BCR 28 are on relatively

dry upland sites. However, over 9 million acres (3.6 million ha) of forest are characterized as being on moist slopes, coves or small drains (Table 28-05). These areas may offer particularly good opportunities for management.

Eighty-one percent of the timberland in the Appalachians is privately owned. National forests represent 9 percent of the public forestland within BCR 28, but nearly 17 percent are south of Pennsylvania. The states own 8 percent of the public forests (Table 6). The average extent of forests that are 10 or fewer years of age on national forests in BCR 28 is 4.2 percent. Such forests declined by 4 percent on southern Appalachian national forests since the 1990s. Just 1 percent and 2 percent of the Monongahela (in West Virginia) and Chattahoochee (in Tennessee) national forests, respectively, are in the fewer-than-10-years-old age class, respectively. This class on the George Washington and Jefferson national forests declined from 4.3 percent in 1989 to 1.8 percent in 2002.

Population and Habitat Goals

To restore woodcock densities in BCR 28 to those observed during the early 1970s, a total of over 88,000 singing males need to be added to the population (Table 28-07). This estimate pertains only to manageable acres in states covered by the Singing-ground Survey. Achieving this goal will require the creation of nearly 3 million acres (1.2 million ha) of new woodcock habitat.

Table 28-01. Current and historical (1975–1990) stand-size distribution, in acres (percentage of column total) of forestland in BCR 28 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} |
| Alabama | 5,750,030 (8) | 1,975,889 (5) | 1,301,691 (7) | 2,458,767 (29) | 13,682 (6) | 5,509,772 (8) | 1,798,234 (5) | 1,611,207 (9) | 2,089,738 (20) | 10,593 (6) |
| Georgia | 2,714,230 (4) | 1,421,771 (4) | 823,980 (4) | 468,479 (5) | 0 | 2,888,916 (4) | 1,538,505 (4) | 773,895 (4) | 550,869 (5) | 25,647 (15) |
| Kentucky | 5,624,924 (8) | 3,975,652 (8) | 1,170,684 (7) | 474,202 (5) | 4,385 (2) | 5,671,524 (9) | 3,584,800 (10) | 1,314,607 (7) | 772,117 (7) | 0 |
| Maryland | 546,773 (1) | 335,585 (1) | 143,706 (1) | 65,095 (1) | 2,386 (1) | 587,916 (1) | 364,001 (1) | 170,124 (1) | 53,791 (<1) | 0 |
| New Jersey | 460,353 (1) | 364,590 (1) | 71,378 (<1) | 18,424 (<1) | 5,961 (3) | 460,871 (1) | 364,741 (2) | 83,594 (1) | 12,536 (<1) | 0 |
| New York | 5,680,499 (8) | 3,347,456 (8) | 1,627,218 (9) | 654,520 (7) | 51,305 (21) | 5,438,042 (8) | 3,037,601 (8) | 1,544,102 (8) | 845,778 (8) | 10,561 (6) |
| North Carolina | 3,373,843 (5) | 2,253,451 (6) | 638,690 (4) | 481,702 (6) | 0 | 3,453,436 (5) | 2,242,249 (6) | 913,115 (5) | 285,153 (3) | 12,919 (8) |
| Ohio | 4,650,744 (7) | 2,939,809 (7) | 1,130,723 (6) | 555,423 (6) | 24,789 (10) | 4,261,413 (7) | 2,194,634 (6) | 989,330 (5) | 1,072,784 (10) | 4,665 (3) |
| Pennsylvania | 14,861,736 (22) | 8,590,550 (21) | 4,584,089 (25) | 1,645,394 (19) | 41,703 (17) | 14,510,890 (22) | 7,694,840 (21) | 4,620,636 (25) | 2,174,756 (21) | 20,658 (12) |
| Tennessee | 5,591,151 (8) | 3,344,747 (8) | 1,676,562 (9) | 560,411 (6) | 9,431 (4) | 5,710,018 (9) | 3,081,455 (8) | 1,678,495 (9) | 944,348 (9) | 5,720 (3) |
| Virginia | 5,841,585 (9) | 3,126,582 (8) | 2,131,932 (12) | 581,794 (7) | 1,277 (1) | 5,478,689 (8) | 3,127,141 (9) | 1,751,333 (9) | 522,305 (5) | 77,910 (46) |
| West Virginia | 11,796,966 (18) | 8,196,857 (21) | 2,636,857 (15) | 879,639 (10) | 84,312 (35) | 11,900,346 (18) | 7,472,484 (20) | 3,214,667 (17) | 1,210,642 (12) | 2,553 (1) |
| Total | 66,892,834 | 39,872,939 | 17,937,510 | 8,843,850 | 239,231 | 65,871,833 | 36,500,685 | 18,665,105 | 10,534,817 | 171,226 |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and nonstocked category refer to percent of total forestland for current and historical time periods within each state.

² Softwoods are at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height.

³ Trees are at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter trees.

⁴ Saplings are 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings are more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings are more than 12 inches tall.

⁵ Data refers to commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

Table 28-02. Percentage occurrence of forest types between states within BCR 28.

| Forest type | Alabama | Georgia | Kentucky | Maryland | New Jersey | New York | North Carolina | Ohio | Pennsylvania | Tennessee | Virginia | West Virginia | Total |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------------|------|--------------|-----------|----------|---------------|-------|
| Aspen | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 35.8 | 0.0 | 13.8 | 47.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 100.0 |
| Bald cypress/Water tupelo | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Black ash/American elm/ Red maple | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 16.5 | 16.3 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 60.0 | 100.0 |
| Black cherry | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 0.7 | 8.6 | 0.0 | 7.8 | 62.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.2 | 100.0 |
| Black locust | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.8 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 13.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 64.5 | 100.0 |
| Black walnut | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 10.6 | 0.0 | 30.7 | 43.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 100.0 |
| Cherry/Ash/Yellow poplar | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 34.3 | 0.0 | 14.2 | 50.6 | 0.6 | 0.0% | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Chestnut oak | 4.8 | 9.6 | 10.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 6.8 | 1.7 | 19.4 | 11.8 | 21.6 | 11.3 | 100.0 |
| Chestnut/Black/Scarlet oak | 3.1 | 0.0 | 12.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 0.0 | 11.4 | 66.8 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Cottonwood | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 74.7 | 25.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Douglas fir | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 87.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Eastern hemlock | 0.8 | 1.2 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 20.9 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 33.3 | 10.1 | 6.7 | 10.4 | 100.0 |
| Eastern red cedar | 2.0 | 1.6 | 4.3 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 38.4 | 44.4 | 2.9 | 100.0 |
| Eastern red cedar/ Hardwood | 34.1 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.6 | 28.9 | 3.3 | 100.0 |
| Elm/Ash/Locust | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 36.3 | 56.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Hard maple/Basswood | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 38.2 | 0.0 | 7.5 | 50.1 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Loblolly pine | 70.4 | 20.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Loblolly pine/Hardwood | 74.3 | 15.7 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.2 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 100.0 |
| Longleaf pine | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Longleaf pine/Oak | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 6.3 | 1.2 | 3.3 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 13.4 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 9.7 | 8.3 | 43.0 | 100.0 |
| Nonstocked | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 2.9 | 21.6 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 22.1 | 4.5 | 0.6 | 40.5 | 100.0 |
| Northern red oak | 1.0 | 0.6 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 18.2 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 37.7 | 1.8 | 11.7 | 18.2 | 100.0 |
| Other | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 76.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 23.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Other exotic softwoods | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 57.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 40.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Other pine/Hardwood | 7.6 | 9.4 | 6.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 1.7 | 7.1 | 26.8 | 30.4 | 3.5 | 100.0 |
| Paper birch | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 85.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Pitch pine | 0.0 | 5.9 | 11.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 16.9 | 13.0 | 3.1 | 24.1 | 17.4 | 100.0 |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 23.6 | 14.0 | 14.5 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 4.1 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 10.5 | 15.2 | 15.3 | 100.0 |
| Red maple/Lowland | 21.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 17.9 | 15.8 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 42.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Red maple/Oak | 1.3 | 0.0 | 10.8 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 10.6 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 55.7 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 14.3 | 100.0 |
| Red maple/Upland | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 29.5 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 54.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.3 | 100.0 |
| Red pine | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.3 | 0.0 | 64.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 22.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Red spruce | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 58.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.9 | 33.6 | 100.0 |
| River birch/Sycamore | 0.0 | 1.0 | 10.8 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 17.9 | 0.0 | 14.5 | 15.9 | 4.8 | 3.1 | 30.0 | 100.0 |
| Sassafras/Persimmon | 0.8 | 0.0 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 44.1 | 40.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 100.0 |
| Scarlet oak | 0.0 | 0.0 | 31.9 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.8 | 7.6 | 0.0 | 39.6 | 100.0 |

Table 28-02 (continued). Percentage occurrence of forest types between states within BCR 28.

| Forest type | Alabama | Georgia | Kentucky | Maryland | New Jersey | New York | North Carolina | Ohio | Pennsylvania | Tennessee | Virginia | West Virginia | Total |
|--|---------|---------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------------|------|--------------|-----------|----------|---------------|-------|
| Scotch pine | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 58.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 41.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Shortleaf pine | 25.3 | 37.4 | 8.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.4 | 0.0 | 6.9 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Shortleaf pine/Oak | 27.0 | 26.9 | 14.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 20.6 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 100.0 |
| Silver maple/American elm | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 83.8 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Southern scrub oak | 0.0 | 29.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 70.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Swamp chestnut oak/ Cherrybark oak | 86.5 | 0.0 | 13.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/ Willow oak | 97.1 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/ Red maple | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/ Elm/Green ash | 26.6 | 6.2 | 7.6 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 20.4 | 24.5 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 100.0 |
| Sugar maple/Beech/ Yellow birch | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 21.7 | 1.5 | 6.1 | 42.4 | 0.3 | 1.6 | 20.5 | 100.0 |
| Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | 46.9 | 12.0 | 23.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sycamore/Pecan/ American elm | 6.6 | 6.1 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.2 | 0.0 | 44.8 | 11.3 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 17.1 | 100.0 |
| Table mountain pine | 0.0 | 8.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 72.2 | 12.8 | 100.0 |
| Tamarac | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Virginia pine | 17.8 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 22.9 | 4.7 | 11.2 | 100.0 |
| Virginia pine/Southern red oak | 12.6 | 15.0 | 8.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 3.1 | 21.9 | 6.6 | 23.1 | 100.0 |
| Yellow poplar | 2.8 | 0.0 | 47.1 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.4 | 5.4 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 31.1 | 100.0 |
| Yellow poplar/ White Oak/Red oak | 3.9 | 9.3 | 13.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.6 | 10.8 | 6.9 | 8.9 | 24.0 | 7.2 | 100.0 |
| White pine | 0.0 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 16.2 | 18.0 | 5.9 | 18.0 | 1.9 | 23.5 | 7.1 | 100.0 |
| White pine/Hemlock | 0.0 | 5.3 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 21.9 | 13.8 | 0.0 | 15.2 | 18.9 | 15.9 | 5.0 | 100.0 |
| White pine/Red oak/ White ash | 0.0 | 5.4 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 21.3 | 17.7 | 5.6 | 21.0 | 6.8 | 19.3 | 1.2 | 100.0 |
| White Oak | 5.6 | 2.8 | 16.0 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 10.1 | 21.7 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 29.8 | 100.0 |
| White/Red oak/Hickory | 7.6 | 4.1 | 16.0 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 9.9 | 19.3 | 15.7 | 10.4 | 9.3 | 100.0 |
| White spruce | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 93.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Willow | 5.1 | 11.6 | 31.9 | 0.0 | 7.1 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 22.3 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 12.3 | 100.0 |

Table 28-03. Forest composition of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total) within BCR 28.

| Forest type | Alabama | Georgia | Kentucky | Maryland | New Jersey | New York | North Carolina | Ohio | Pennsylvania | Tennessee | Virginia | West Virginia |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Aspen | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 128,326 (2.3) | 0 (0.0) | 49,567 (1.1) | 171,762 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 9,169 (0.1) |
| Bald cypress/Water tupelo | 14,384 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Black ash/American elm/ Red maple | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 11,948 (2.2) | 31,444 (6.8) | 31,101 (0.5) | 0 (0.0) | 1,741 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 114,448 (1.0) |
| Black cherry | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 32,945 (6.0) | 5,747 (1.2) | 73,153 (1.3) | 0 (0.0) | 66,698 (1.4) | 538,302 (3.6) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 138,407 (1.2) |
| Black locust | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 25,831 (0.5) | 8,420 (1.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 12,958 (0.3) | 28,662 (0.2) | 2,201 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 141,581 (1.2) |
| Black walnut | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 9,924 (0.2) | 1,075 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 15,020 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 43,574 (0.9) | 61,251 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 10,937 (0.1) |
| Cherry/Ash/Yellow poplar | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 3,835 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 389,636 (6.8) | 0 (0.0) | 161,575 (3.5) | 574,843 (3.8) | 6,358 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Chestnut Oak | 225,624 (3.9) | 450,624 (15.7) | 499,539 (8.9) | 22,502 (4.1) | 20,937 (4.5) | 68,237 (1.2) | 322,914 (8.6) | 80,545 (1.7) | 915,034 (6.1) | 556,735 (10.0) | 1,020,866 (18.2) | 534,547 (4.5) |
| Chestnut/Black/Scarlet oak | 55,232 (1.0) | 0 (0.0) | 218,523 (3.9) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 106,290 (1.9) | 0 (0.0) | 202,912 (4.4) | 1,193,900 (8.0) | 9,606 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Cottonwood | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 16,888 (0.4) | 5,726 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Douglas fir | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 12,379 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 1,835 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0%) |
| Eastern hemlock | 5,617 (0.1) | 8,121 (0.3) | 100,942 (1.8) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 141,136 (2.5) | 10,877 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 224,183 (1.5) | 67,756 (1.2) | 45,481 (0.8) | 70,007 (0.6) |
| Eastern red cedar | 2,455 (<0.1) | 2,002 (0.1) | 5,360 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 4,377 (1.0) | 3,755 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 48,277 (0.9) | 55,843 (1.0) | 3,696 (<0.1) |
| Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | 67,215 (1.2) | 0 (0.0) | 5,585 (0.1) | 10,692 (2.0) | 9,972 (2.2) | 11,148 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 28,724 (0.5) | 56,932 (1.0) | 6,557 (<0.1) |
| Elm/Ash/Locust | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 7,262 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 13,314 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 104,868 (2.3) | 163,567 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Hard maple/Basswood | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 21,895 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 291,198 (5.1) | 0 (0.0) | 57,428 (1.2) | 382,277 (2.6) | 10,087 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Loblolly pine | 1,411,975 (24.5) | 407,174 (14.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 12,999 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 160,533 (2.9) | 13,182 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) |
| Loblolly pine/Hardwood | 562,649 (9.8) | 119,018 (4.1) | 2,180 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 69,911 (1.2) | 0 (0.0) | 3,978 (<0.1) |
| Longleaf pine | 146,239 (2.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |

Table 28-03 (continued). Forest composition of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total) within BCR 28.

| Forest type | Alabama | Georgia | Kentucky | Maryland | New Jersey | New York | North Carolina | Ohio | Pennsylvania | Tennessee | Virginia | West Virginia |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Longleaf pine/Oak | 33,489 (0.6%) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 758,472 (13.2) | 143,146 (5.0) | 399,480 (7.1) | 193,073 (35.3) | 169,014 (36.7) | 232,967 (4.1) | 1,614,746 (42.9) | 607,803 (13.0) | 581,601 (3.9) | 1,173,858 (21.0) | 995,367 (17.8) | 5,187,114 (44.0) |
| Nonstocked | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 4,385 (0.1) | 2,386 (0.4) | 5,961 (1.3) | 44,955 (0.8) | 0 (0.0) | 9,432 (0.2) | 45,892 (0.3) | 9,431 (0.2) | 1,277 (<0.1) | 84,312 (0.7) |
| Northern red oak | 11,542 (0.2) | 7,223 (0.3) | 45,829 (0.8) | 13,514 (2.5) | 12,131 (2.6) | 206,520 (3.6) | 33,393 (0.9) | 18,235 (0.4) | 428,862 (2.9) | 20,601 (0.4) | 132,925 (2.4) | 206,555 (1.7) |
| Other | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 496 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 150 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Other exotic softwoods | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 3,203 (0.6) | 28 (<0.1) | 60,679 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 42,613 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Other pine/Hardwood | 55,908 (1.0) | 68,651 (2.4) | 47,329 (0.8) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 51,320 (1.4) | 12,537 (0.3) | 52,151 (0.3) | 195,894 (3.5) | 222,728 (4.0) | 25,652 (0.2) |
| Paper birch | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 5,900 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 35,935 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Pitch pine | 0 (0.0) | 11,217 (0.4) | 22,386 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 14,617 (0.4) | 31,887 (0.7) | 24,495 (0.2) | 5,899 (0.1) | 45,486 (0.8) | 32,838 (0.3) |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 81,752 (1.4) | 48,474 (1.7) | 50,321 (0.9) | 0 (0.0) | 6,107 (1.3) | 0 (0.0) | 14,205 (0.4) | 3,572 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 36,541 (0.6) | 52,782 (0.9) | 53,029 (0.4) |
| Red maple/Lowland | 13,588 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 11,545 (2.5) | 10,224 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 1,867 (<0.1) | 27,291 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Red maple/Oak | 15,682 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 130,185 (2.3) | 4,894 (0.9) | 4,580 (1.0) | 128,064 (2.2) | 0 (0.0) | 67,847 (1.5) | 670,602 (4.5) | 9,666 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 172,336 (1.5) |
| Red maple/Upland | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 22,243 (4.1) | 9,658 (2.1) | 479,634 (8.4) | 0 (0.0) | 3,439 (0.1) | 878,693 (5.9) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 231,767 (2.0) |
| Red pine | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 14,627 (2.7) | 0 (0.0) | 71,344 (1.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 24,227 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Red spruce | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 41,060 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 5,538 (0.1) | 23,590 (0.2) |
| River birch/Sycamore | 0 (0.0) | 2,989 (0.1) | 32,869 (0.6) | 6,066 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 54,590 (1.0) | 0 (0.0) | 44,196 (1.0) | 48,396 (0.3) | 14,698 (0.3) | 9,476 (0.2) | 91,433 (0.8) |
| Sassafras/Persimmon | 3,075 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 12,101 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 165,007 (3.5) | 152,876 (1.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 40,979 (0.3) |
| Scarlet oak | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 41,691 (0.7) | 5,398 (1.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 21,972 (0.1) | 9,889 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 51,702 (0.4) |
| Scotch pine | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 77,101 (1.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 54,162 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |

Table 28-03 (continued). Forest composition of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total) within BCR 28.

| Forest type | Alabama | Georgia | Kentucky | Maryland | New Jersey | New York | North Carolina | Ohio | Pennsylvania | Tennessee | Virginia | West Virginia |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Shortleaf pine | 31,604 (0.5) | 46,672 (1.6) | 10,338 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 14,191 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 8,646 (0.1) | 13,503 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Shortleaf pine/Oak | 132,594 (2.3) | 132,030 (4.6) | 72,035 (1.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 35,356 (0.9) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 101,322 (1.8) | 11,480 (0.2) | 6,580 (<0.1) |
| Silver maple/American elm | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 6,462 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 78,623 (1.7) | 8,749 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Southern scrub oak | 0 (0.0) | 6,972 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 16,524 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Swamp chestnut oak/ Cherrybark oak | 14,384 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 2,240 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/ Willow oak | 154,411 (2.7%) | 4,648 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/ Red maple | 2,794 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/ Elm/Green ash | 54,340 (0.9) | 12,615 (0.4) | 15,451 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 1,459 (0.3) | 18,656 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 41,717 (0.9) | 50,055 (0.3) | 2,235 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 8,024 (0.1) |
| Sugar maple/Beech/ Yellow birch | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 387,258 (6.9) | 90,739 (16.6) | 111,434 (24.2) | 2,153,637 (37.8) | 149,410 (4.0) | 600,061 (12.9) | 4,199,741 (28.0) | 28,984 (0.5) | 155,161 (2.8) | 2,035,985 (17.3) |
| Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | 413,199 (7.2) | 105,787 (3.7) | 203,013 (3.6) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 20,968 (0.6) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 137,569 (2.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Sycamore/Pecan/ American elm | 21,170 (0.4) | 19,460 (0.7) | 10,482 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 29,413 (0.5) | 0 (0.0) | 143,892 (3.1) | 36,424 (0.2) | 3,841 (<0.1) | 1,606 (<0.1) | 54,792 (0.5) |
| Table mountain pine | 0 (0.0) | 4,711 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 1,591 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 1,630 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 38,368 (0.7) | 6,818 (<0.1) |
| Tamarac | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 12,219 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Virginia pine | 214,424 (3.7) | 139,226 (4.8) | 139,098 (2.5) | 2,343 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 77,733 (2.1) | 89,822 (1.9) | 76,403 (0.5) | 276,205 (4.9) | 56,139 (1.0) | 134,701 (1.1) |
| Virginia pine/Southernred oak | 143,562 (2.5) | 170,684 (5.9) | 93,955 (1.7) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 51,085 (1.4) | 55,632 (1.2) | 35,506 (0.2) | 248,439 (4.4) | 74,766 (1.3) | 262,701 (2.2) |
| White oak | 71,288 (1.2) | 35,560 (1.2) | 203,692 (3.6) | 28,590 (5.2) | 17,692 (3.8) | 0 (0.0) | 3,719 (<0.1) | 128,349 (2.8) | 277,242 (1.8) | 68,637 (1.2) | 60,498 (1.1) | 380,081 (3.2) |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 872,144 (15.1) | 464,039 (16.1) | 1,829,133 (32.5) | 65,945 (12.1) | 30,195 (6.6) | 452,861 (7.9) | 340,012 (9.0) | 1,129,562 (24.3) | 2,204,599 (14.7) | 1,795,064 (32.1) | 1,194,059 (21.3) | 1,066,253 (9.0) |
| White pine | 0 (0.0) | 36,112 (1.2) | 35,296 (0.6) | 6,171 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 133,771 (2.3) | 147,955 (3.9) | 48,384 (1.0) | 148,098 (1.0) | 15,815 (0.3) | 193,254 (3.4) | 58,826 (0.5) |
| White pine/Hemlock | 0 (0.0) | 11,217 (0.4) | 8,356 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 45,937 (0.8) | 28,870 (0.8) | 0 (0.0) | 31,837 (0.2) | 39,626 (0.7) | 33,443 (0.6) | 10,475 (0.1) |

Table 28-03 (continued). Forest composition of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total) within BCR 28.

| Forest type | Alabama | Georgia | Kentucky | Maryland | New Jersey | New York | North Carolina | Ohio | Pennsylvania | Tennessee | Virginia | West Virginia |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| White pine/Red oak/ White ash | 0 (0.0) | 51,856 (1.8) | 15,752 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 202,685 (3.6) | 168,204 (4.5) | 53,701 (1.1) | 200,364 (1.3) | 64,391 (1.1) | 184,354 (3.3) | 11,579 (0.1) |
| White spruce | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 1,192 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 16,478 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Willow | 2,922 (<0.1) | 6,597 (0.2) | 18,117 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 4,015 (0.9) | 3,627 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 12,690 (0.3) | 1,502 (<0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 366 (<0.1) | 7,001 (<0.1) |
| Yellow poplar | 21,909 (0.4) | 0 (0.0) | 364,616 (6.5) | 0 (0.0) | 4,056 (0.9) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 88,267 (1.9) | 41,966 (0.3) | 12,644 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 240,360 (2.0) |
| Yellow poplar/White oak/ Red oak | 150,188 (2.6) | 361,244 (12.6) | 522,176 (9.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 607,517 (16.1) | 420,982 (9.0) | 267,558 (1.8) | 346,210 (6.2) | 934,145 (16.7) | 278,155 (2.4) |
| Total | 5,765,831 | 2,878,069 | 5,624,922 | 546,774 | 460,352 | 5,698,946 | 3,762,742 | 4,656,258 | 14,986,801 | 5,591,150 | 5,595,522 | 11,796,965 |

Table 28-04. Stand-size class composition of the most common forest types found in the states within BCR 28

| Stand-size class | Forest types | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| | Mixed upland hardwoods | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Chestnut oak | Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | White oak | Loblolly pine | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | White pine/Red oak/White ash | Northern red oak | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Virginia pine | Virginia pine/Southern red oak | Yellow poplar | Red maple/Oak | Chestnut oak/Black oak/Scarlet oak | Cherry/Ash/ Yellow poplar | All forest types |
| Alabama | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 177,914 | 382,403 | 144,047 | 100,850 | 71,288 | 273,019 | 103,478 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 49,520 | 44,249 | 2,618 | 8,382 | 20,194 | 0 | 1,377,962 |
| Medium | 206,931 | 414,820 | 65,960 | 38,162 | 0 | 693,690 | 139,597 | 0 | 11,545 | 0 | 85,104 | 73,420 | 12,418 | 0 | 13,476 | 0 | 1,755,123 |
| Small | 373,627 | 74,921 | 15,617 | 11,176 | 0 | 445,266 | 170,124 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 79,800 | 25,892 | 6,872 | 7,300 | 21,562 | 0 | 1,232,157 |
| Georgia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 19,533 | 333,754 | 276,668 | 295,494 | 35,560 | 38,629 | 24,843 | 0 | 7,223 | 0 | 87,928 | 78,135 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,197,767 |
| Medium | 38,627 | 112,511 | 173,956 | 37,521 | 0 | 213,684 | 25,665 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40,026 | 55,182 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 697,172 |
| Small | 84,987 | 17,774 | 0 | 28,229 | 0 | 154,861 | 55,278 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,272 | 37,367 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 389,768 |
| Kentucky | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 190,175 | 1,421,002 | 442,706 | 393,075 | 165,817 | 0 | 78,991 | 8,169 | 45,829 | 350,700 | 52,636 | 37,020 | 211,541 | 77,194 | 188,928 | 0 | 3,663,783 |
| Medium | 93,299 | 340,425 | 48,337 | 106,367 | 27,842 | 0 | 81,810 | 7,583 | 0 | 22,794 | 41,926 | 51,110 | 127,301 | 21,278 | 29,595 | 0 | 999,667 |
| Small | 116,006 | 67,706 | 8,496 | 22,734 | 10,033 | 0 | 42,212 | 0 | 0 | 13,763 | 44,536 | 5,825 | 25,774 | 31,713 | 0 | 3,835 | 392,633 |
| Maryland | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 119,521 | 57,829 | 12,938 | 0 | 10,631 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,514 | 58,285 | 2,343 | 0 | 0 | 4,895 | 0 | 0 | 279,956 |
| Medium | 43,650 | 8,116 | 9,564 | 0 | 17,959 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,697 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 92,986 |
| Small | 29,902 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,757 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48,659 |
| New Jersey | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 149,729 | 24,072 | 19,422 | 0 | 17,692 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,131 | 85,704 | 0 | 0 | 4,056 | 4,580 | 0 | 0 | 317,386 |
| Medium | 12,674 | 6,123 | 1,496 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,129 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 41,422 |
| Small | 6,611 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,601 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,212 |
| New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 19,003 | 254,494 | 33,995 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 147,713 | 186,984 | 1,519,203 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34,363 | 56,241 | 57,375 | 2,309,371 |
| Medium | 44,626 | 181,861 | 17,121 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51,336 | 19,535 | 554,704 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 78,459 | 50,049 | 177,753 | 1,175,444 |
| Small | 169,337 | 16,505 | 17,121 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,637 | 0 | 79,731 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,242 | 0 | 154,508 | 456,081 |
| North Carolina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 1,015,908 | 253,583 | 249,009 | 493,409 | 3,719 | 2,941 | 9,302 | 122,898 | 15,937 | 84,028 | 0 | 33,029 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,283,763 |
| Medium | 327,839 | 54,633 | 72,360 | 71,178 | 0 | 8,458 | 6,522 | 24,501 | 5,310 | 42,743 | 0 | 4,169 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 617,713 |
| Small | 271,000 | 31,795 | 1,545 | 42,930 | 0 | 1,600 | 5,144 | 20,805 | 12,146 | 22,639 | 0 | 13,887 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 423,491 |
| Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 206,194 | 822,141 | 65,602 | 274,056 | 118,936 | 0 | 0 | 53,701 | 18,235 | 476,473 | 57,089 | 55,632 | 57,023 | 16,290 | 182,622 | 49,515 | 2,453,509 |
| Medium | 256,056 | 216,708 | 14,943 | 58,820 | 9,413 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 84,965 | 14,287 | 0 | 12,958 | 23,619 | 20,290 | 81,453 | 793,512 |
| Small | 145,553 | 90,714 | 0 | 88,106 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38,623 | 18,447 | 0 | 18,286 | 27,939 | 0 | 30,607 | 458,275 |

Table 28-05. Physiographic class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in the states within BCR 28.

| Physiographic class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| | Mixed upland hardwoods | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Chestnut oak | Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | Loblolly pine | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | White pine/Red oak/White ash | Northern red oak | Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | Virginia pine | Red maple/Oak | Chestnut oak/Black oak/Scarlet oak | Black cherry/Yellow poplar | All forest types |
| Bays and poccasins | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.3 |
| Broad floodplains/Bottomland | 29.9 | 18.2 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 0 | 9.6 | 0 | 2.0 | 26.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 95.2 |
| Deep sands | 0 | 0 | 159.4 | 1.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 161.1 |
| Dry slopes | 144.4 | 511.8 | 349.8 | 80.7 | 17.3 | 0 | 17.9 | 29.6 | 217.1 | 60.7 | 82.8 | 553.4 | 115.8 | 2,181.3 |
| Dry tops | 384.2 | 708.7 | 1,397.8 | 132.8 | 20.7 | 0 | 78.3 | 71.7 | 60.7 | 141.2 | 65.0 | 294.6 | 0 | 3,355.5 |
| Flatwoods | 91.3 | 322.5 | 64.6 | 174.7 | 31.8 | 23.8 | 44.0 | 32.1 | 517.8 | 12.3 | 146.0 | 148.0 | 140.7 | 1,749.7 |
| Moist sopes and coves | 1,680.3 | 2,117.8 | 588.2 | 1,877.6 | 5.8 | 132.7 | 246.8 | 201.8 | 1,016.0 | 39.2 | 38.8 | 156.6 | 59.1 | 8,160.9 |
| Narrow floodplains/Bottomland | 37.4 | 57.3 | 9.6 | 46.6 | 10.2 | 55.9 | 55.3 | 5.5 | 30.2 | 3.5 | 5.9 | 0 | 1.4 | 318.7 |
| Other hydric | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.8 |
| Other mesic | 38.4 | 70.3 | 29.0 | 0 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 23.2 | 11.0 | 173.8 | 3.0 | 16.2 | 21.6 | 4.7 | 395.0 |
| Other xeric | 12.1 | 17.2 | 6.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.6 | 6.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 44.5 |
| Rolling uplands | 3,791.1 | 9,293.9 | 1,947.1 | 2,481.7 | 610.0 | 564.6 | 664.2 | 900.0 | 8,366.9 | 828.1 | 775.0 | 2,413.8 | 1,352.1 | 33,988.5 |
| Small drains | 540.9 | 157.0 | 182.5 | 79.4 | 1.4 | 22.4 | 32.0 | 18.0 | 62.7 | 0 | 7.0 | 0 | 0 | 1,103.3 |
| Swamps/Bogs | 0 | 5.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.4 |
| Total | 6,750.1 | 13,280.1 | 4,738.4 | 4,879.9 | 701.8 | 810.7 | 1,161.8 | 1,271.6 | 10,487.7 | 1,094.5 | 1,136.6 | 3,588.0 | 1,673.8 | 50,400.7 |

Table 28-06. Forest ownership categories in BCR 28, in acres (percentage of column total).

| Ownership County/ | Total | New | | | | | North | | | West | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | Alabama | Georgia | Kentucky | Maryland | New Jersey | New York | Carolina | Ohio | Pennsylvania | Tennessee | Virginia | Virginia |
| Municipal | 823,811 (1.2) | 34,845 (0.6) | 27,615 (1.0) | 14,376 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 34,428 (8.0) | 135,631 (2.4) | 50,023 (1.5) | 24,780 (0.5) | 353,610 (2.4) | 37,379 (0.7) | 42,948 (0.8) | 68,176 (0.6) |
| National forest | 5,961,170 (9.0) | 374,132 (6.5) | 484,927 (17.6) | 504,249 (9.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 907,812 (27.0) | 218,510 (4.8) | 491,867 (3.3) | 567,907 (10.1) | 1,552,409 (27.2) | 859,357 (7.4) |
| Other federal | 346,707 (0.5) | 55,621 (1.0) | 23,547 (0.8) | 50,460 (0.9) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 33,418 (0.2) | 87,619 (1.6) | 8,357 (0.2) | 87,685 (0.8) |
| Other local government | 46,792 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 5,861 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 12,126 (0.3) | 6,036 (0.1) | 7,527 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Private | 53,591,127 (81.0) | 5,151,451 (89.5) | 2,204,604 (79.8) | 4,949,697 (88.1) | 238,644 (51.3) | 329,337 (76.3) | 5,077,110 (89.1) | 2,370,661 (70.2) | 4,024,593 (88.4) | 10,440,344 (71.0) | 4,610,041 (82.1) | 3,972,734 (69.7) | 10,221,911 (88.5) |
| State | 5,324,402 (8.0) | 137,787 (2.4) | 20,935 (0.8) | 82,722 (1.5) | 226,133 (48.7) | 67,611 (15.7) | 451,752 (7.9) | 45,347 (1.3) | 274,401 (6.0) | 3,349,588 (22.8) | 286,393 (5.1) | 120,907 (2.1) | 260,826 (2.3) |
| U.S. Department of Defense | 71,458 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 6,088 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 19,208 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 28,127 (0.2) | 18,035 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 40,463 (0.4) |
| All | 66,205,928 (100) | 5,753,835 (100) | 2,761,627 (100) | 5,613,453 (100) | 464,777 (100) | 431,375 (100) | 5,698,943 (100) | 3,373,843 (100) | 4,554,410 (100) | 14,702,990 (100) | 5,614,901 (100) | 5,697,355 (100) | 11,538,419 (100) |

Table 28-07A. Compilation of historical and current habitat, in acres, for woodcock in BCR 28. Historical time period refers to 1970 to 1975.

| | Historical | Current |
|------------------|------------|------------|
| Maryland | 994,093 | 994,093 |
| New Jersey | 1,009,331 | 1,009,331 |
| New York | 9,287,142 | 9,287,142 |
| Ohio | 7,516,819 | 7,516,819 |
| Pennsylvania | 24,189,075 | 24,189,075 |
| Virginia | 9,151,878 | 9,151,878 |
| West Virginia | 15,507,040 | 15,507,040 |
| Total | 67,655,379 | 67,655,379 |
| Manageable acres | | |
| Maryland | 587,916 | 464,777 |
| New Jersey | 460,871 | 431,375 |
| New York | 5,438,042 | 5,698,943 |
| Ohio | 4,261,413 | 4,554,410 |
| Pennsylvania | 14,510,890 | 14,702,990 |
| Virginia | 5,478,689 | 5,697,355 |
| West Virginia | 11,900,346 | 11,538,419 |
| Total | 42,638,167 | 43,088,269 |

Table 28-07B. Calculation of singing males and of singing-male deficit for woodcock in BCR 28. Historical time period refers to 1970 to 1975. Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky and North Carolina are not included in the Singing-ground Survey and, therefore, are not included in these calculations.

| | Historical | Current |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Population of singing males | | |
| Maryland | 2,518 | 1,099 |
| New Jersey | 5,048 | 1,176 |
| New York | 38,704 | 22,817 |
| Ohio | 17,540 | 8,741 |
| Pennsylvania | 71,497 | 42,030 |
| Virginia | 13,068 | 4,284 |
| West Virginia | 31,120 | 13,898 |
| Total | 179,495 | 94,045 |
| Population deficit of singing males | | |
| Maryland | | 892 |
| New Jersey | | 3,549 |
| New York | | 17,744 |
| Ohio | | 10,005 |
| Pennsylvania | | 30,414 |
| Virginia | | 9,306 |
| West Virginia | | 16,276 |
| Total | | 88,186 |

Table 28-07C. Calculation of habitat goal, in acres.

| | Habitat goal |
|---------------|--------------|
| Maryland | 30,315 |
| New Jersey | 120,663 |
| New York | 603,293 |
| Ohio | 340,169 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,034,059 |
| Virginia | 316,389 |
| West Virginia | 553,368 |
| Total | 2,998,256 |

Bird Conservation Region 29: Piedmont

William L. Palmer

Pennsylvania Game Commission

Affected States: Alabama, Georgia, South Carolina, North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania and New Jersey

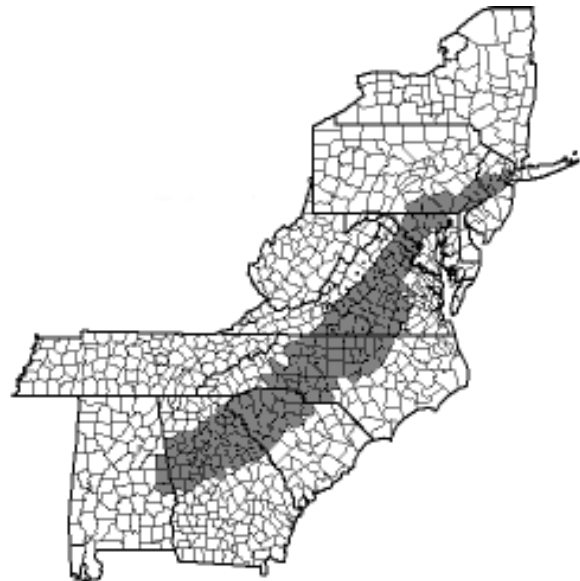
Current Area of Forestland: 25,744,276 acres (10,418,450 ha) (6,958,474 acres [2,816,025 ha] of small-diameter and nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate (1968–2004): -3.25 (excludes Alabama, Georgia, South Carolina and North Carolina)

Percent of Change per Year (1995–2004): -3.04

Woodcock Population Estimate (1970): 37,700 (excludes Alabama, Georgia, South Carolina and North Carolina)

Singing Males Only (2004): 10,155 (excludes Alabama, Georgia, South Carolina and North Carolina)



Physiography and Habitat Description

BCR 29, the Piedmont, is a transitional interface between the Appalachian Mountains and the Atlantic Coastal Plain. The Piedmont is relatively narrow (50 miles [80 km]) in the north and is wider (more than 124 miles [200 km]) in the south. The topography ranges from gently rolling to hilly, and it formerly supported extensive forest. Today the area is fragmented, with a mixture of agriculture, forestland and suburban sprawl. Climate, soils (to some extent) and vegetation change across this region according to latitude.

The region encompasses 48,085,255 acres (19,495,620 ha) and is 56-percent forested. Forest cover ranged from 19 percent, in Pennsylvania, to 80 percent, in the three-county portion of Alabama. Between the current and baseline forest inventories (Table 29-01), there was a loss of 2,195,124 acres (888,345 ha, 7.8

percent). The largest proportional losses were in Maryland (35 percent) and New Jersey (21.2 percent) while Alabama gained timberland by 13 percent. Although there was a net gain of early successional (small-diameter and nonstocked stands) forests by 63,224 acres (25,586 ha, 1 percent), the gains were in the Georgia, North Carolina and South Carolina portions of the bird conservation region. The northern section (the woodcock breeding part) of the bird conservation region not only lost 510,000 acres (206,392 ha) of early successional forestland, but the proportion in early successional stages of growth went from 26 percent to 22 percent.

Major forest types include loblolly pine (25.8 percent), white oak/red oak/hickory (12.5 percent), mixed upland hardwoods (10.5 percent), yellow poplar/white oak/red oak (9.5 percent), loblolly pine/hardwood (9.2 percent), and sweetgum/yellow poplar (8.3 percent; Tables 29-02 and 29-03).

Types changed with latitude. All loblolly pine was in Virginia and in the states south of it. Oak/Hickory was a major type in all states, gaining in dominance from North Carolina through Pennsylvania. Some oak species were more dominant in the southern Piedmont while chestnut/blackoak /scarlet oak and northern red oak replaced them in the northern Piedmont. Stands of yellow poplar and hardwoods, like maples/beech/birch, cherry and ash, were rare south of Maryland. Forest types with substantial proportions (i.e., greater than 25 percent) and acreages greater than 1 million in small trees tended to be in the southern part of the bird conservation region and were dominated by pines (Table 29-04). Regions with the most forestland in early successional stages of growth are considered as wintering range for woodcock. This habitat situation is contrasted in the northern section of BCR 29, where breeding woodcock surveys are conducted, with fewer pines and also with less forest in small trees.

Rolling uplands is the dominant physiographic class (66 percent) in timberland (Table 29-05). The majority of area for 15 of 19 of the most common forest types was on rolling uplands. Narrow floodplains/bottomland accounted for 7.3 percent of timbered areas and was the major acreage for the remaining four most common forest types within BCR 29. Small drains and beaver ponds followed, each with 5.7 percent of the total timberland.

Approximately 94 percent of the 26.9 million acres (10.9 million ha) of forest is in private ownership and about 6 percent is in public forest. National forest has 2.5 percent of the public forest acreage, with 2 percent under state, county or municipal authority and with the remaining 1.4 percent in other federal categories (Table 29-06). The largest amount (7.4 percent) of national forest is in South Carolina, with 393,100 acres (159,084 ha).

Harvest and Population Status

BCR 29 is also a transitional area for woodcock breeding populations. From eastern Alabama into

Virginia, it is used primarily for migration and wintering habitat. While from Virginia to its terminus in northern New Jersey, it also serves as breeding range. The breeding densities are relatively low in this region. Although Pennsylvania has only a small portion of the bird conservation region, it has more active woodcock hunters (9,000) than any state in the eastern region and more than the other states combined in BCR 29. Harvest information program estimates in 2005 for BCR 29 reported 17,300 hunters taking 21,000 birds.

In parts of BCR 29 that are covered by the Singing-ground Survey (Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania and New Jersey), there had been a long-term (1968 to 2004) decline of 3.25 percent per year in breeding woodcock populations. The estimated number of singing males has declined from 22,745 in 1970 to 6,127 currently (Table 29-07). The largest decline proportionally was the 83 percent (2,615 birds) in New Jersey, but the majority (53 percent) of the decline was 8,862 singing males in Virginia, where populations declined by 73 percent during this period.

Habitat Goals

The entire Piedmont region has value to migrating woodcock. The northern portions of the Piedmont, that survey breeding woodcock, are the areas that have lost large amounts of early successional forests. To restore breeding woodcock densities in BCR 29 to levels estimated for 1970 requires that 15,886 singing males be added to current populations in those states covered by the Singing-ground Survey. Manageable acres within those states are estimated at 8,440,600 (3,415,826 ha). To reach this population objective will require creating 1,278,118 acres (517,457 ha) of new woodcock habitat. Currently, there are approximately 1,900,000 acres (768,900 ha) in early successional forest stands, so the need is to almost double the amount of acreage in this stage of forest growth.

Table 29-01. Current and historical (1971–1977) stand-size distribution, in acres (percentage of column total) of timberland in BCR 29 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} | Total forestland ¹ | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} |
| Alabama | 910,711 (3.5) | 221,013 (24.3) | 444,697 (48.8) | 245,001 (26.9) | 0 (0.0) | 804,300 (2.9) | 202,200 (25.1) | 257,400 (32.0) | 339,200 (42.2) | 5,500 (0.7) |
| Georgia | 6,472,211 (25.1) | 2,593,574 (40.1) | 1,999,988 (30.9) | 1,876,542 (29.0) | 2,107 (0.1) | 7,205,300 (25.8) | 2,632,500 (36.5) | 3,036,800 (42.1) | 1,467,000 (20.4) | 68,500 (1.0) |
| Maryland | 434,777 (1.7) | 377,282 (86.8) | 8,158 (1.9) | 49,337 (11.3) | 0 (0.0) | 674,000 (2.4) | 470,500 (69.8) | 140,800 (20.9) | 54,600 (8.1) | 8,100 (1.2) |
| New Jersey | 179,047 (0.7) | 90,846 (50.7) | 48,892 (27.3) | 39,309 (22.0) | 0 (0.0) | 227,100 (0.8) | 94,300 (41.5) | 60,000 (26.4) | 61,900 (27.3) | 10,900 (4.8) |
| North Carolina | 5,915,836 (23.0) | 2,694,381 (45.5) | 1,370,190 (23.2) | 1,840,065 (31.1) | 11,200 (0.4) | 6,650,800 (23.8) | 2,439,400 (36.7) | 2,590,400 (38.9) | 1,543,000 (23.2) | 77,400 (1.2) |
| Pennsylvania | 518,566 (2.0) | 371,990 (71.7) | 115,115 (22.2) | 22,765 (4.4) | 8,696 (2.3) | 572,100 (2.0) | 400,500 (70.0) | 76,000 (13.3) | 95,300 (16.7) | 0 (0.0) |
| South Carolina | 4,370,527 (17.0) | 1,657,286 (37.9) | 1,486,532 (34.0) | 1,210,237 (27.7) | 16,472 (1.0) | 4,528,100 (16.2) | 1,644,100 (36.3) | 1,754,900 (38.8) | 1,097,400 (24.2) | 30,700 (0.7) |
| Virginia | 6,942,601 (27.0) | 2,791,746 (40.2) | 2,514,112 (36.2) | 1,615,976 (23.3) | 20,767 (0.7) | 7,277,700 (26.0) | 2,479,100 (34.1) | 2,763,700 (38.0) | 1,943,500 (26.7) | 92,250 (1.3) |
| Total | 25,744,276 (100.0) | 10,798,118 (41.9) | 7,987,684 (31.0) | 6,899,232 (26.8) | 59,242 (0.5) | 27,939,400 (100.0) | 10,362,600 (37.1) | 10,680,000 (38.2) | 6,601,900 (23.6) | 293,350 (1.1) |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and nonstocked category refer to percent of total forestland for current and historical time periods within each state.

² Softwoods are at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees.

³ Trees are at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees.

⁴ Saplings are 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings are more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings are more than 12 inches tall; size class has at least 50 percent of stocking in small-diameter trees.

⁵ Commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

Table 29-02. Percentage composition of forest types between states within BCR 29.

| Forest type | Alabama | Georgia | South Carolina | North Carolina | Virginia | Maryland | Pennsylvania | New Jersey | Total |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------------|------------|-------|
| Cherry/Ash/Yellow poplar | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 43.3 | 56.7 | 100.0 |
| Chestnut oak | 0.0 | 4.1 | 7.9 | 26.2 | 54.1 | 0.0 | 7.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Chestnut oak/Black oak/Scarlet oak | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 56.4 | 43.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Eastern red cedar | 0.0 | 0.0 | 19.8 | 19.9 | 54.2 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | 0.0 | 3.4 | 52.3 | 44.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Eastern white pine | 0.0 | 4.5 | 18.9 | 59.2 | 16.5 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Loblolly pine | 6.1 | 37.5 | 25.9 | 12.6 | 18.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Loblolly pine/Hardwood | 6.3 | 41.5 | 14.7 | 23.7 | 13.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 4.4 | 15.9 | 14.5 | 41.2 | 21.8 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| River birch/Sycamore | 0.0 | 18.8 | 11.0 | 24.5 | 40.8 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Shortleaf pine | 7.9 | 19.2 | 26.6 | 29.1 | 17.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Shortleaf pine/Oak | 0.4 | 21.2 | 29.1 | 33.6 | 15.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | 0.0 | 18.4 | 33.9 | 26.2 | 17.1 | 0.0 | 4.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 47.8 | 52.2 | 100.0 |
| Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | 2.2 | 35.1 | 0.0 | 34.0 | 28.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | 4.6 | 56.1 | 13.3 | 10.9 | 15.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | 3.7 | 32.5 | 15.8 | 27.0 | 18.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 100.0 |
| Nonstocked | 0.0 | 1.9 | 15.2 | 10.3 | 19.1 | 45.4 | 8.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Northern red oak | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.1 | 5.1 | 19.9 | 19.2 | 9.0 | 39.8 | 100.0 |
| Other ¹ | 0.0 | 35.9 | 12.8 | 8.4 | 10.4 | 9.9 | 22.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Other pine/Hardwood | 4.2 | 4.8 | 9.9 | 44.4 | 36.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 0.0 | 48.8 | 27.9 | 14.2 | 9.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Virginia pine | 0.0 | 1.6 | 11.6 | 37.9 | 48.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Virginia pine/Southern red oak | 0.0 | 3.5 | 15.1 | 32.8 | 48.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| White oak | 0.0 | 7.3 | 23.0 | 11.4 | 29.8 | 23.7 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 2.1 | 27.0 | 14.6 | 12.7 | 37.6 | 1.0 | 4.1 | 0.9 | 100.0 |
| White pine/Red oak/White ash | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 44.2 | 51.3 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Yellow poplar | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 78.8 | 19.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | 1.2 | 6.3 | 6.8 | 30.7 | 51.8 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 |

¹ Other includes 26 individual forest types, each less than or equal to 0.4 percent of the total forest acreage for BCR 29.

Table 29-03. Forest composition of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total), within BCR 29.

| Forest type | Alabama | Georgia | South Carolina | North Carolina | Virginia | Maryland | Pennsylvania | New Jersey | Total |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Cherry/Ash/Yellow poplar | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 30,077 (5.8) | 39,309 (22.0) | 69,386 (0.3) |
| Chestnut oak | 0 (0.0) | 24,176 (0.4) | 46,640 (1.1) | 155,418 (2.6) | 320,816 (4.6) | 0 (0.0) | 46,281 (8.9) | 0 (0.0) | 593,331 (2.3) |
| Chestnut oak/Black oak/Scarlet oak | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 62,862 (14.5) | 48,586 (9.4) | 0 (0.0) | 111,448 (0.4) |
| Eastern red cedar | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 14,497 (0.3) | 14,606 (0.2) | 39,765 (0.6) | 0 (0.0) | 4,508 (0.9) | 0 (0.0) | 73,376 (0.3) |
| Eastern red cedar/Hardwood | 0 (0.0) | 2,947 (0.0) | 45,125 (1.0) | 38,257 (0.6) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 86,329 (0.3) |
| Eastern white pine | 0 (0.0) | 4,814 (0.1) | 20,113 (0.5) | 63,004 (1.1) | 17,518 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 1,032 (0.2) | 0 (0.0) | 106,481 (0.4) |
| Loblolly pine | 403,006 (44.3) | 2,496,694 (38.6) | 1,721,095 (39.4) | 838,383 (14.2) | 1,195,480 (17.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 6,654,658 (25.8) |
| Loblolly pine/Hardwood | 150,282 (16.5) | 984,144 (15.2) | 349,037 (8.0) | 563,164 (9.5) | 327,076 (4.7) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 2,373,703 (9.2) |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 118,763 (13.0) | 427,825 (6.6) | 391,416 (9.0) | 1,112,440 (18.8) | 587,593 (8.5) | 45,908 (10.6) | 14,173 (2.7) | 0 (0.0) | 2,698,118 (10.5) |
| Nonstocked | 0 (0.0) | 2,107 (0.0) | 16,472 (0.4) | 11,200 (0.2) | 20,767 (0.3) | 49,337 (11.3) | 8,696 (1.7) | 0 (0.0) | 108,579 (0.4) |
| Northern red oak | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 3,915 (0.1) | 2,801 (0.0) | 11,033 (0.2) | 10,639 (2.4) | 4,987 (1.0) | 22,055 (12.3) | 55,430 (0.2) |
| Other ¹ | 0 (0.0) | 154,145 (2.4) | 55,150 (1.3) | 36,079 (0.6) | 44,783 (0.6) | 42,561 (9.8) | 97,249 (18.8) | 0 (0.0) | 429,967 (1.7) |
| Other pine/Hardwood | 7,827 (0.9) | 8,923 (0.1) | 18,281 (0.4) | 82,225 (1.4) | 67,897 (1.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 185,153 (0.7) |
| Post oak/Blackjack oak | 0 (0.0) | 54,263 (0.8) | 31,035 (0.7) | 15,774 (0.3) | 10,012 (0.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 111,084 (0.4) |
| River birch/Sycamore | 0 (0.0) | 66,138 (1.0) | 38,676 (0.9) | 86,204 (1.5) | 143,647 (2.1) | 17,717 (4.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 352,382 (1.4) |
| Shortleaf pine | 33,298 (3.7) | 81,226 (1.3) | 112,691 (2.6) | 123,243 (2.1) | 73,243 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 423,701 (1.6) |
| Shortleaf pine/Oak | 2,075 (0.2) | 104,019 (1.6) | 142,751 (3.3) | 164,362 (2.8) | 76,566 (1.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 489,773 (1.9) |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | 0 (0.0) | 40,142 (0.6) | 74,204 (1.7) | 57,283 (1.0) | 37,425 (0.5) | 0 (0.0) | 9,591 (1.8) | 0 (0.0) | 218,645 (0.8) |
| Sugar maple/Beech/Yellow birch | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 35,978 (6.9) | 39,309 (22.0) | 75,287 (0.3) |

Table 29-03 (continued). Forest composition of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total), within BCR 29.

| Forest type | Alabama | Georgia | South Carolina | North Carolina | Virginia | Maryland | Pennsylvania | New Jersey | Total |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | 2,906 (0.3) | 45,887 (0.7) | 0 (0.0) | 44,423 (0.8) | 37,547 (0.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 130,763 (0.5) |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | 16,549 (1.8) | 202,242 (3.1) | 47,998 (1.1) | 39,390 (0.7) | 54,331 (0.8) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 360,510 (1.4) |
| Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | 79,065 (8.7) | 693,822 (10.7) | 337,084 (7.7) | 576,418 (9.7) | 399,207 (5.8) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 48,892 (27.3) | 2,134,488 (8.3) |
| Virginia pine | 0 (0.0) | 16,684 (0.3) | 117,325 (2.7) | 385,000 (6.5) | 495,995 (7.1) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 1,015,004 (3.9) |
| Virginia pine/Southern red oak | 0 (0.0) | 24,976 (0.4) | 107,787 (2.5) | 234,066 (4.0) | 345,368 (5.0) | 0 (0.0) | 1,544 (0.3) | 0 (0.0) | 713,741 (2.8) |
| White oak | 0 (0.0) | 13,039 (0.2) | 40,775 (0.9) | 20,229 (0.3) | 52,902 (0.8) | 42,052 (9.7) | 8,445 (1.6) | 0 (0.0) | 177,442 (0.7) |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 68,110 (7.5) | 867,132 (13.4) | 468,521 (10.7) | 1,210,097 (6.9) | 33,447 (17.4) | 130,437 (7.7) | 29,482 (25.2) | 3,216,161 (16.5) | (12.5) |
| White pine/Red oak/White ash | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 3,263 (0.1) | 91,854 (1.6) | 106,606 (1.5) | 0 (0.0) | 6,202 (1.2) | 0 (0.0) | 207,925 (0.8) |
| Yellow poplar | 0 (0.0) | 1,852 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 98,331 (22.6) | 24,659 (4.8) | 0 (0.0) | 124,842 (0.5) |
| Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | 28,830 (3.2) | 155,016 (2.4) | 166,677 (3.8) | 751,079 (12.7) | 1,266,925 (18.2) | 31,922 (7.3) | 46,120 (8.9) | 0 (0.0) | 2,446,569 (9.5) |

Table 29-04. Stand-size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 29. Large-diameter trees are hardwoods that equal at least 11 inches diameter or are softwoods that equal at least 9 inches in diameter; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees. Medium-diameter trees equal at least 5 inches in diameter but are not as large as large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are trees that equal less than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees. Other includes 34 individual forest types, each less than 0.5 percent of total forest acreage for BCR 29.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------|------------------|
| | Loblolly pine | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Mixed upland hardwoods | Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | Loblolly pine/Hardwood | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | Virginia pine | Virginia pine/Southern red oak | Chestnut oak | Shortleaf pine/Oak | Shortleaf pine | Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | River birch/Sycamore | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | White pine/Red oak/White ash | Other pine/Hardwood | White oak | Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | Yellow poplar | Other | All forest types |
| Alabama | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 105.5 | 26.0 | 27.5 | 10.4 | 17.4 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.4 | 8.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 26.0 | 221.0 |
| Medium | 197.7 | 35.6 | 56.0 | 8.0 | 83.1 | 22.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 25.9 | 7.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 35.6 | 444.7 |
| Small | 99.6 | 6.5 | 35.3 | 10.4 | 49.7 | 41.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 245.0 |
| Georgia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 903.6 | 539.3 | 89.8 | 136.4 | 285.0 | 216.8 | 13.3 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 45.1 | 62.1 | 101.7 | 43.2 | 27.1 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 4.4 | 13.3 | 0.0 | 81.12 | 593.6 |
| Medium | 941.8 | 253.5 | 89.0 | 8.7 | 250.9 | 165.6 | 2.6 | 13.5 | 4.4 | 47.5 | 18.0 | 69.6 | 18.2 | 13.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 22.9 | 1.8 | 71.82 | 000.0 |
| Small | 651.3 | 74.3 | 249.1 | 9.9 | 448.3 | 311.5 | 0.9 | 5.9 | 0.0 | 11.4 | 1.0 | 31.0 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 9.6 | 0.0 | 25.31 | 876.5 |
| Maryland | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 0.0 | 33.4 | 37.8 | 31.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 42.1 | 0.0 | 98.3 | 116.1 | 377.3 |
| Medium | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.2 |
| Small | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| New Jersey | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 0.0 | 29.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 61.4 | 90.9 |
| Medium | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 48.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 48.8 |
| Small | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 39.3 | 39.3 |
| North Carolina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 241.2 | 297.2 | 395.3 | 497.0 | 154.6 | 268.5 | 163.4 | 86.4 | 102.5 | 95.5 | 68.2 | 15.0 | 59.7 | 41.5 | 60.4 | 44.9 | 12.5 | 8.6 | 0.0 | 81.82 | 694.4 |
| Medium | 295.3 | 78.3 | 254.7 | 146.3 | 70.0 | 114.2 | 107.9 | 66.0 | 43.9 | 28.5 | 44.2 | 5.7 | 26.5 | 9.6 | 26.4 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 8.8 | 0.0 | 35.31 | 370.2 |
| Small | 301.8 | 33.4 | 462.3 | 107.8 | 338.5 | 193.7 | 113.7 | 81.7 | 9.1 | 40.4 | 10.8 | 18.7 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 5.0 | 28.9 | 7.7 | 27.0 | 0.0 | 51.71 | 840.1 |

Table 29-04 (continued). Stand-size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 29. Large-diameter trees are hardwoods that equal at least 11 inches diameter or are softwoods that equal at least 9 inches in diameter; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large trees equal to or greater than medium-diameter trees. Medium-diameter trees equal at least 5 inches in diameter but are not as large as large-diameter trees; size class has more than 50 percent of stocking in medium- and large-diameter trees, with stocking of large-diameter trees less than stocking of medium-diameter trees. Small-diameter trees are trees that equal less than 5 inches diameter; size class has at least 50 percent of the stocking in small-diameter trees. Other includes 34 individual forest types, each less than 0.5 percent of total forest acreage for BCR 29.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------|------------------|
| | Loblolly pine | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Mixed upland hardwoods | Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | Loblolly pine/Hardwood | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | Virginia pine | Virginia pine/Southern red oak | Chestnut oak | Shortleaf pine/Oak | Shortleaf pine | Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | River birch/Sycamore | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | White pine/Red oak/White ash | Other pine/Hardwood | White oak | Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | Yellow poplar | Other | All forest types |
| Pennsylvania | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 0.0 | 120.5 | 10.3 | 33.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 37.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.4 | 6.2 | 0.0 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 13.4 | 147.5 | 372.0 |
| Medium | 0.0 | 9.9 | 3.9 | 12.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 8.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 11.3 | 57.1 | 115.1 |
| Small | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 22.8 | 22.8 |
| South Carolina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 531.7 | 302.7 | 82.5 | 119.1 | 99.6 | 132.7 | 49.4 | 38.2 | 32.4 | 49.1 | 41.6 | 25.9 | 25.6 | 34.4 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 21.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.4 | 1,657.3 |
| Medium | 585.3 | 143.8 | 135.7 | 27.7 | 113.0 | 94.9 | 50.3 | 36.8 | 14.3 | 83.6 | 65.8 | 8.9 | 9.2 | 33.9 | 3.3 | 5.4 | 19.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 89.6 | 1,486.5 |
| Small | 604.1 | 22.0 | 173.2 | 19.9 | 136.4 | 109.5 | 17.7 | 32.8 | 0.0 | 10.1 | 5.3 | 13.2 | 3.8 | 5.9 | 0.0 | 9.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 46.9 | 1,210.2 |
| Virginia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 225.1 | 672.0 | 150.5 | 721.2 | 108.4 | 114.6 | 178.5 | 71.6 | 178.1 | 49.6 | 38.2 | 16.4 | 84.9 | 17.4 | 38.0 | 35.1 | 37.9 | 18.9 | 0.0 | 35.1 | 2,791.7 |
| Medium | 532.1 | 376.4 | 268.1 | 367.2 | 116.8 | 115.9 | 196.8 | 135.5 | 132.0 | 19.3 | 31.2 | 26.6 | 40.6 | 10.4 | 49.8 | 18.5 | 15.0 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 47.9 | 2,514.1 |
| Small | 438.3 | 161.6 | 169.0 | 178.5 | 101.8 | 168.7 | 120.7 | 138.3 | 10.7 | 7.7 | 3.8 | 11.3 | 18.1 | 9.6 | 18.8 | 14.3 | 0.0 | 12.8 | 0.0 | 24.8 | 1,616.0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 2,007.12 | 1,020.6 | 793.7 | 1,549.3 | 665.0 | 747.6 | 404.6 | 201.8 | 350.7 | 239.3 | 217.5 | 167.7 | 231.1 | 123.8 | 104.6 | 89.4 | 123.3 | 43.7 | 111.7 | 559.4 | 10,798.1 |
| Medium | 2,552.2 | 897.5 | 815.6 | 570.7 | 633.8 | 562.1 | 357.6 | 253.3 | 203.2 | 178.9 | 185.1 | 118.6 | 94.5 | 73.2 | 79.5 | 40.1 | 46.4 | 37.4 | 13.1 | 337.3 | 7,987.6 |
| Small | 2,095.1 | 297.8 | 1,088.9 | 326.5 | 1,074.7 | 824.8 | 253.0 | 258.7 | 19.8 | 71.7 | 20.9 | 74.2 | 26.7 | 21.6 | 23.8 | 55.6 | 7.7 | 49.4 | 0.0 | 217.3 | 6,849.9 |

Table 29-05. Physiographic class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 29.

| Physiographic class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | Loblolly pine | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Mixed upland hardwoods | Yellow poplar/White oak/Red oak | Loblolly pine/Hardwood | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | Virginia pine | Virginia pine/Southern red oak | Chestnut oak | Shortleaf pine/Oak | Shortleaf pine | Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | River birch/Sycamore | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | White pine/Red oak/White ash | Other pine/Hardwood | White oak | Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | Yellow poplar | Other ¹ | All forest types |
| Beaver ponds | 594.0 | 147.8 | 114.7 | 47.9 | 113.6 | 136.3 | 46.3 | 50.7 | 9.1 | 54.6 | 40.8 | 15.4 | 20.1 | 32.9 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 8.8 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 58.7 | 1,501.2 |
| Broad floodplains/ Bottomland | 6.6 | 1.3 | 5.3 | 0.3 | 5.2 | 13.9 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 26.9 | 18.8 | 11.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.3 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 105.6 |
| Deep sands | 5.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.6 |
| Dry slopes | 395.6 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.2 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.2 | 420.5 |
| Dry tops | 13.3 | 53.9 | 32.4 | 49.9 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 8.9 | 126.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.6 | 328.1 |
| Flatwoods | 138.9 | 79.3 | 81.2 | 24.1 | 43.9 | 121.5 | 39.4 | 25.6 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 21.1 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 4.6 | 7.8 | 4.9 | 121.4 | 726 |
| Moist slopes and coves | 1.6 | 151.3 | 155.1 | 346.0 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 86.1 | 4.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 55.9 | 6.5 | 42.1 | 0.0 | 8.5 | 1,067.5 | 1,942.7 |
| Narrow floodplains/ Bottomland | 10.8 | 0.0 | 75.0 | 68.2 | 55.5 | 177.9 | 6.1 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 97.2 | 216.8 | 86.8 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 34.7 | 0.0 | 84.8 | 915.7 |
| Other | 364.2 | 76.3 | 78.3 | 35.3 | 55.5 | 39.4 | 13.8 | 27.3 | 10.1 | 13.1 | 18.4 | 8.7 | 13.9 | 17.5 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 18.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 796.2 |
| Other hydric | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.5 | 10.1 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.7 | 0.0 | 53.0 | 91.3 |
| Other mesic | 0.0 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 5.4 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 10.1 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.4 | 52.8 |
| Other xeric | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.5 | 22.9 |
| Rolling uplands | 4,726.5 | 2,561.1 | 1,971.8 | 1,855.8 | 2,001.9 | 1,498.3 | 841.4 | 636.4 | 275.3 | 363.0 | 319.4 | 96.1 | 44.5 | 16.5 | 118.3 | 153.5 | 89.4 | 31.0 | 111.4 | 559.7 | 18,271.3 |
| Small drains | 398.8 | 138.2 | 171.9 | 76.3 | 86.6 | 130.1 | 47.6 | 34.1 | 70.9 | 54.3 | 39.0 | 85.2 | 16.6 | 20.2 | 22.1 | 4.8 | 10.4 | 28.7 | 0.0 | 69.2 | 1,505.0 |
| Swamps/Bog | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 5.5 | 13.9 |

¹ Other includes 34 individual forest types, each less than 0.5 percent of total forest acreage for BCR 29.

Table 29-06. Forest ownership in BCR 29, in acres (percent of column total).

| Ownership | Total | North | | | | New | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | Alabama | Georgia | South Carolina | North Carolina | Virginia | Maryland | Pennsylvania | New Jersey |
| National forest | 666,300 (2.5) | 0 (0.0) | 172,100 (2.6) | 329,100 (7.4) | 78,700 (1.2) | 86,400 (1.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Other federal | 381,000 (1.4) | 1,500 (0.2) | 142,400 (2.2) | 46,900 (1.0) | 55,500.0 (0.9) | 123,100 (1.7) | 11,800 (2.5) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Private | 25,143,100 (94.1) | 869,800 (98.6) | 6,191,900 (93.8) | 4,053,400 (90.7) | 6,102,700 (96.6) | 6,769,200 (95.3) | 376,300 (79.5) | 537,400 (92.5) | 242,400 (86.3) |
| State/County/Municipal | 524,900 (2.0) | 11,000 (1.2) | 97,600 (1.5) | 41,100 (0.9) | 81,000 (1.3) | 126,800 (1.8) | 85,400 (18.0) | 43,500 (7.5) | 38,500 (86.3) |
| All | 26,715,000 (100.0) | 882,300 (100.0) | 6,603,900 (100.0) | 4,470,400 (100.0) | 6,317,800 (100.0) | 7,105,500 (100.0) | 473,400 (100.0) | 580,800 (100.0) | 280,900 (100.0) |

Table 29-07A. Compilation of historical and current population, in acres, for woodcock in BCR 29. Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina and South Carolina are not included in the Singing-ground Survey and, therefore, are not included in calculations for the bird conservation region. Historical time period refers to 1970 to 1975. Maryland total includes data from District of Columbia.

| | Historical | Current |
|------------------|------------|------------|
| Maryland | 2,079,744 | 2,079,744 |
| New Jersey | 1,018,630 | 1,018,630 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,955,731 | 2,955,731 |
| Virginia | 11,416,467 | 11,416,467 |
| Total | 17,470,572 | 17,470,572 |
| Manageable acres | | |
| Maryland | 674,000 | 473,400 |
| New Jersey | 227,100 | 280,900 |
| Pennsylvania | 572,100 | 580,800 |
| Virginia | 7,277,700 | 7,105,500 |
| Total | 8,700,900 | 8,440,600 |

Table 29-07B. Calculation of singing male and of singing-male deficit, in acres, for woodcock in BCR 29. Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina and South Carolina are not included in the Singing-ground Survey and, therefore, are not included in calculations for the bird conservation region. Historical time period refers to 1970 to 1975. Maryland total includes data from District of Columbia. The population deficit is not simply the current population of singing males minus the historical level; the deficit considers the density of singing males on manageable acres for each time period.

| Population of singing males | Historical | Current |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Maryland | 4,158 | 1,308 |
| New Jersey | 5,243 | 909 |
| Pennsylvania | 8,111 | 2,439 |
| Virginia | 20,188 | 5,499 |
| Total | 37,700 | 10,155 |
| Population deficit of singing males | | |
| Maryland | | 1,612 |
| New Jersey | | 5,576 |
| Pennsylvania | | 5,795 |
| Virginia | | 14,211 |
| Total | | 27,194 |

Table 29-07C. Calculation of habitat goals for woodcock in BCR 29 (47.0 acres of early successional habitat per male).

| | Habitat goal |
|--------------|--------------|
| Maryland | 75,764 |
| New Jersey | 262,072 |
| Pennsylvania | 272,365 |
| Virginia | 667,917 |
| Total | 1,278,118 |

Bird Conservation Region 30: New England/Mid-Atlantic Coast

Scot J. Williamson

Wildlife Management Institute

Affected States: Maine, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland and Virginia

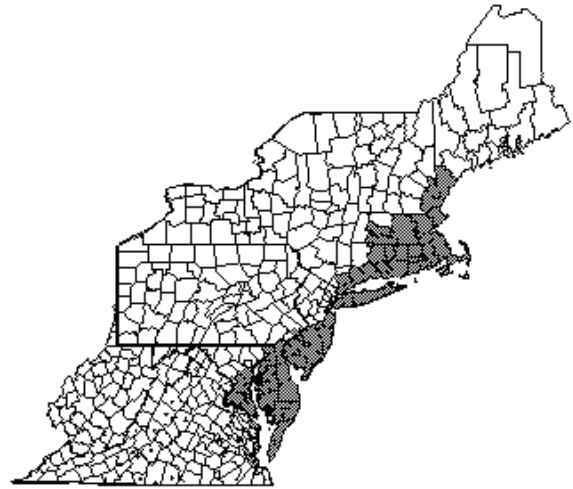
Current Area of Forestland: 7,655,000 acres (3,097,900 ha) (773,800 acres [313,150 ha] of small-diameter and nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate (1966–2004): -4.89

Percent of Change per Year (1994–2004): -3.65

Woodcock Population Estimate (1970): 81,523

Singing Males Only (2004): 27,476



Physiography and Habitat Description

BCR 30 occupies the coastal portions of New England and the mid-Atlantic states. Counties included within the BCR-30 analysis are York County in southeastern Maine; the two coastal counties of New Hampshire; all of Massachusetts and Connecticut that lay east of the Berkshires; Rhode Island; the Long Island region of New York; southern New Jersey; the DelMarva Peninsula region of Delaware, Maryland and Virginia; and the counties in Maryland and Virginia that border the Chesapeake Bay. Extensive descriptions of the region's physiography, vegetation and climate can be found in Dettmers and Rosenberg (2000) and on the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service Ecoregion Website (<http://www.fs.fed.us/land/pubs/ecoregions>).

Forest Composition

Primary forest types in BCR 30 include northern hardwood, Appalachian oak and northeastern oak-pine forest (Table 30-01). Dominant forest types change on a north to

south gradient. The northernmost portions of the bird conservation region in Maine and New Hampshire are composed equally of the maple/beech/birch, oak/hickory and white/red/jack pine groups. Moving south, the white/red/jack pine group is no longer a dominant forest type, the maple/beech/birch type declines and the oak/hickory type increases. The aspen/birch type is nowhere common within BCR 30 and is absent south of Rhode Island. Portions of the bird conservation region from Long Island (in New York) south through New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland and Virginia feature increasing occurrences of the loblolly/shortleaf pine group.

Natural Disturbance Regimes

Fire played an important role in shaping BCR 30's habitats. Key outcomes of fire disturbance include the maintenance of oak-dominated forests and the creation of pitch pine barren habitats. Residential and urban development has curtailed fire as an important ecological factor. Insects and diseases are still an important natural disturbance, especially the

exotic varieties. Gypsy moth, beech bark disease, chestnut blight, Dutch elm disease and hemlock woolly adelgid—among others—affect forest composition and structure. Disturbance to bird conservation region forests may also be occasionally expected from hurricanes and ice storms.

Cultural History

Native Americans hunted, fished and farmed the land before European settlement in the early 1600s. European settlers accelerated and expanded the cultivation and cutting of bird conservation region forests. By the early 1900s, roughly 70 percent of the land had been cleared for agriculture or settlement. Farm abandonment resulted in a spike in early successional habitats in the mid-1900s. Since then, urbanization and maturation of forests have resulted in steady declines in availability of woodcock habitat.

Trends in Forested Habitats

Comparisons of forest inventory analysis (FIA) data between 1970 and 2005 illustrate the change in the availability of early successional (seedling/sapling) habitats available to woodcock. Seedling/sapling habitat occurrence, expressed as a percentage of the forested landscape, have declined from 34 percent to 10 percent in BCR 30 (Table 30-02). All portions of the bird conservation region, except those portions in Virginia and Maryland, have a lower percentage of the forest characterized as seedling/sapling today than in the 1970s (Figure 30-01). The largest percent losses of seedling/sapling habitat have occurred in the portions of the bird conservation region in New Jersey (50 percent), Maine (45 percent) and Rhode Island (35 percent). Massachusetts and Connecticut portions have experienced greater than a 25-percent decrease in seedling/sapling habitats.

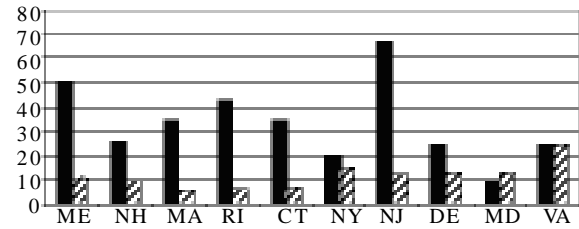


Figure 30-01. Percent of forested landscapes characterized as seedling/sapling size class in the 1970s and in 2005 for portions of states comprising BCR 30.

Seedling/sapling habitat in BCR 30 has declined from 2.9 million acres (1.2 million ha) in the 1970s to 800,000 acres (323,750 ha) in 2005. The largest decreases in seedling/sapling acreage occurred in those portions of the bird conservation region in New Jersey (640,000 acres [259,000 ha]), Massachusetts (599,000 acres [242,400 ha]) and Connecticut (401,000 acres [162,280 ha]) (Figure 30-02).

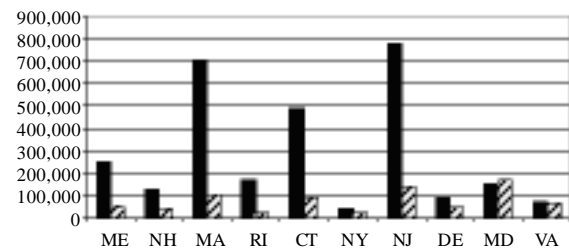


Figure 30-02. Acreage of seedling/sapling habitats in the 1970s and in 2005 for portions of states comprising BCR 30.

Nonstocked (nonforested) habitat is used by woodcock for roosting and singing ground. Between the 1970s and 2005, BCR 30 lost 86,500 acres (35,000 ha) of nonstocked habitat, approximately an 80-percent decline. Largest losses occurred in portions of the bird conservation region in New Jersey, Massachusetts and Maryland (Figure 30-03).

Trends in Wetland Habitats

Comparisons of national wetland inventory data

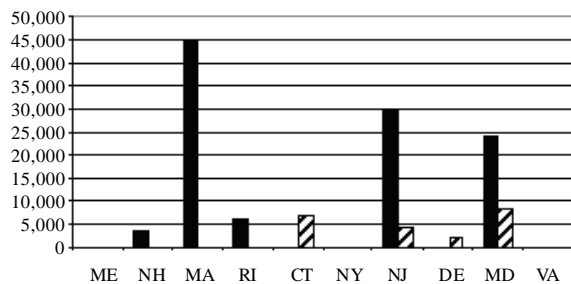


Figure 30-03. Acreage characterized as nonstocked (nonforested) habitat in the 1970s and in 2005 for portions of states comprising BCR 30.

illustrate the change in the availability of shrub/scrub (alder) and forested wetlands, both critical components of woodcock habitat. Forested wetlands have declined in the bird conservation region from 1.3 million acres (526,100 ha) in 1950 to 1 million acres (404,700 ha) in 1990 (Koenig 2004, personal communication) (Figure 30-04). Shrub/scrub (alder) wetland acreage in BCR 30 has declined from 535,000 acres (216,500 ha) in 1950 to 382,000 acres (154,600 ha) in 1990 (Koenig DATE, personal communication) (Figure 4). Since the 1950s, BCR 30 has lost 465,000 acres (188,180 ha) of wetland

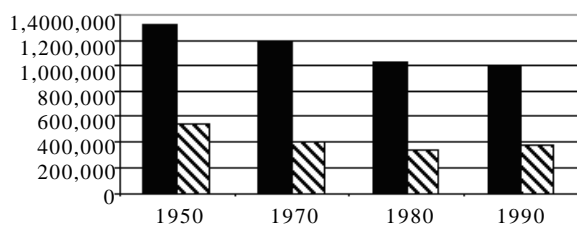


Figure 30-04. Acreage of forested wetlands (PFO) and shrub/scrub wetlands (PSS) in BCR 30.

woodcock habitats, with 225,000 acres (91,055 ha) lost since the 1970s.

Ownership Patterns of Habitat in BCR 30

The majority (82.2 percent) of woodcock habitat in BCR 30 occurs on privately owned

forestland (Table 30-03). Nonfederal, publicly owned forestland accounts for 16.1 percent (1.2 million acres [485,630 ha]) of BCR 30. There are no U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service holdings in the bird conservation region. Other federal holdings amount to 137,000 acres (55,440 ha) or 1.2 percent of the bird conservation region.

Harvest and Population Status

Importance to Populations

BCR 30 provides regional woodcock populations breeding, migration and wintering habitats. Singing-ground survey results (Sauer and Bortner 1991) reflect a mosaic of varying densities, from 1 to 4 and from 0.1 to 1.0 woodcock per route. Highest singing-ground counts in the bird conservation region are found in Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey, Delaware and on the Delmarva Peninsula. When compared to other bird conservation regions in woodcock breeding range, however, BCR 30 supports a low breeding population.

BCR 30’s highest value to woodcock is as a migratory pathway. Woodcock from northern bird conservation regions funnel through BCR 30, with high concentrations found in southern New Jersey and the Delmarva Peninsula. Cape May, New Jersey, is recognized as a significant migratory concentration area worthy of protection (Owen 1980). Woodcock leaving eastern Maine have been documented to pass Cape May, New Jersey, in 8 to 18 days (McAuley 2005, personal communication). Stopover habitats available as feeding covers are critically important to migrating woodcock.

Woodcock are believed to winter in the southernmost extension of BCR 30, covering extreme southern New Jersey, the Delmarva Peninsula and portions of Virginia that are adjacent to the Chesapeake Bay (Owen 1980). Straw et al. (1994) suggest common to

abundant densities of wintering woodcock may be found in the Delmarva Peninsula. Southern New Jersey and eastern Maryland and Virginia are believed to support scattered to common densities of wintering woodcock (Straw et al. 1994). The importance of these wintering habitats compared to habitats in the Gulf Coast states has not been documented, but Krohn and Clark (1977) suggest that South Atlantic states winter the majority of woodcock breeding east of the Appalachians.

Harvest and Population Status

Woodcock from BCR 30 are well represented in U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service woodcock wing-collection surveys. High numbers of woodcock wings are submitted by hunters in those portions of the bird conservation region in Maine, coastal Massachusetts, coastal Connecticut, New York and southern New Jersey. Lower numbers are submitted from the tip of the Delmarva Peninsula, northern New Jersey, New Hampshire and eastern Massachusetts, exclusive of Cape Cod.

Harvest data are not available for counties within the bird conservation region, but statewide averages for those states with the majority of area of the bird conservation region illustrate harvest densities (Kelley 2004). In 2004, Connecticut, Massachusetts and New Jersey each had between 1,000 and 1,400 woodcock hunters, who hunted from 4,000 to 6,300 days total and who harvested from 2,400 to 4,000 woodcock per state. Rhode Island had 100 hunters who hunted 700 days and took 100 woodcock. Delaware had 400 hunters who hunted 1,600 days and took 400 woodcock. Extrapolating to the entire bird conservation region is uncertain, but an estimate is that BCR 30 supported 4,500 woodcock hunters who took 12,000 woodcock in 2004.

Population Trends

Singing-ground Survey Trends. The long-term trend in woodcock population suggests

decreasing population size, with a decrease of 4.89 percent per year. Short-term trends suggest the rate of decline is lessening, with a 3.65 percent change per year from 1995 to 2004. At the state level, short-term trends in singing ground surveys (Kelley 2004) suggest that New Jersey has a statistically significant decreasing woodcock population while all other states in the bird conservation region show a statistically nonsignificant increasing trend. Long-term trends (1968 to 2004) show all states in the bird conservation region, except New Hampshire, with a statistically significant decreasing trend in woodcock numbers.

Population Estimates. Between the 1970s and 2004, all states have witnessed a substantial decrease in woodcock singing-male density. Average density across BCR 30 has decreased from 1.47 males to 0.48 males, a 67-percent decrease. New Jersey, New York and Delaware have each witnessed decreases of greater than 75 percent in singing males. Maine and New Hampshire have experienced declines of less than 35 percent.

Population Deficits. States within BCR 30 have lost 64,000 singing males between the 1970s and 2004. New Jersey has witnessed the greatest loss in singing males with a reduction of more than 17,000. Only New Hampshire has a population deficit of less than 1,500 singing males.

Habitat Goals and Management Recommendations

To restore woodcock to 1970s densities, new habitat will need to be created on 2.2 million acres (0.98 million ha) of bird conservation region forestland (Table 30-04). The calculation of acres needing to be managed was based upon the 1970 average of 48.2 acres (19.5 ha) of young forest and shrubland per singing male. No state has enough habitat to support 1970 densities. New Jersey has the

largest habitat deficit, with 829,000 acres (336,000 ha) of new habitat needed in order to return to earlier densities. New York and New Jersey will each have to manage greater than 70 percent of the forested acres remaining in the states' portion of the bird conservation region to achieve the desired woodcock density. New Hampshire's deficit is the smallest of BCR 30 states with 37,000 acres (15,000 ha) of new woodcock habitat needed. In New Hampshire, reaching the density goal will mean improving habitat on 8 percent of the forested acreage remaining in the state's portion of the bird conservation region. On average, states in the bird conservation region need to manage 31 percent of their remaining forestland to meet woodcock density goals.

Potential for Habitat Management

Private Land Habitat Management

Given that greater than 80 percent of BCR 30 is privately owned forestland, the potential for the bird conservation region to provide habitat for woodcock will largely depend upon the actions of private landowners. Critical assessments of the potential of private land management for woodcock include:

1. Are landowners informed?
2. Are sources of technical assistance available to landowners?
3. Are financial incentives available to motivate landowners to manage woodcock habitat?
4. Are markets for commercial timber products produced through woodcock habitat management?

Existing state and federal programs attempt to provide landowners with the technical assistance and funding to improve woodcock habitat. The Ruffed Grouse Society Coverts Program is active in New Hampshire, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Maryland, New York and Virginia. The U.S. Department of

Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service provides cost-share assistance to private landowners through their Wildlife Habitat Improvement Project (WHIP) funds. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Partners for Fish and Wildlife Program has prioritized early successional habitat.

A new initiative begun by the Wildlife Management Institute in 2005 has organized technical assistance, outreach and funding opportunities for woodcock and other early successional habitat species under one initiative. Twenty-three partners have agreed to cooperate on the objective of the initiative, which is to implement the Woodcock Conservation Plan in New England and New York. The initiative's approach is to develop demonstration areas on suitable public land to showcase exemplary habitat management for woodcock, to provide extensive outreach to private landowners in the vicinity of the demonstration area and to provide technical assistance and funding to private landowners interested in managing their land for woodcock.

Federal Land Habitat Management

Critically important migratory stopover habitat is available on Cape May and on some national wildlife refuges in New Jersey and Virginia. Both refuges have prioritized habitat management and protection for migratory birds.

The Rachel Carson National Wildlife Refuge (in Maine) was established to preserve 10 important estuaries that are key points along migration routes of waterfowl and other migratory birds. Refuge land is approximately 4,700 acres (1,900 ha) in 10 geographic units from Kittery to Cape Elizabeth, Maine. In 1989, the refuge boundary expanded to include salt marsh, freshwater wetlands and "critical edge" uplands around each of nine divisions. The Biddeford Pool Division, the tenth division of the refuge, was created to serve as a key

staging area in southern Maine for a large number and diversity of shorebirds. When it is completed, the refuge will be about 7,600 acres (3,075 ha).

The Parker River National Wildlife Refuge, Massachusetts, consists of 4,662 acres (1,883 ha) of diverse upland and wetland habitats, including sandy beach and dune, shrub/thicket, bog, swamp, freshwater marsh, salt marsh and associated creek, river, mud flat and salt panne. These and other refuge habitats support varied and abundant populations of resident and migratory wildlife, including more than 300 species of birds and additional species of mammals, reptiles, amphibians, insects and plants. Portions of refuge land are mowed to maintain open habitats, providing food and cover for such migratory bird species as woodcock and bobolink.

The Eastern Massachusetts National Wildlife Refuge Complex includes eight refuges, some of which provide habitat for woodcock. Three comprehensive conservation plans (CCPs) have been developed that detail status and management opportunities for woodcock. The Assabet River National Wildlife Refuge (2,230 acres) identifies woodcock as breeding residents and outlines management direction for woodcock habitats. Great Meadows National Wildlife Refuge (3,863 acres [1,563 ha]) provides a mix of wetland, upland field, scrub/shrub and forested habitats, and it lists woodcock as a resident. Oxbow National Wildlife Refuge (1,667 acres [675 ha]) includes wetland and forested habitats along the Nashua River and lists woodcock as a resident.

Chesapeake Marshlands National Wildlife Refuge Complex is strategically located as an important stopover habitat for migrating woodcock, but refuge management is more heavily focused on forest-interior dwelling, neotropical migrants than on species requiring young forest and shrubland. Adjacent private

forestland and state wildlife management areas may be managed more to woodcock benefit.

Silvio Conte National Wildlife Refuge provides important technical assistance to private landowners in BCR 30 as well as management opportunities for woodcock on refuge land.

U.S. Department of Defense

Camp Edwards Military Reservation (in Massachusetts) is strategically located and is a large aggregation of potential woodcock habitat.

State Land Habitat Management

Each state in BCR 30 has numerous opportunities for woodcock management on state wildlife management areas, state parks and state forests.

Other Planning Efforts and Assessments

The measured decline of woodcock has prompted various planning and assessment efforts to highlight the importance of conservation actions dedicated to the improvement of woodcock habitat quality and quantity.

The Atlantic Coast Joint Venture, the New Jersey Division of Fish and Wildlife and the International Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies hosted a workshop for the Southern New England/Mid-Atlantic Bird Conservation Region (BCR 30), December 7 through 9, 2004, in Cape May, New Jersey. This workshop brought together 85 state, federal and nongovernmental organizations from 10 states to review and to reach consensus on the highest priorities for bird conservation in BCR 30. Using information from the major continental and regional bird conservation plans, as well as from the draft state comprehensive wildlife conservation strategies and refuge plans,

these partners reached consensus on priority bird species, habitat-species suites, threats to these species and habitats, focus areas and priority conservation actions (habitat and nonhabitat conservation projects as well as monitoring, research and outreach projects). Woodcock were identified as belonging to the group requiring the highest level of conservation concern.

The Partners in Flight Bird Conservation Plan for Southern New England (Dettmers and Rosenberg 2000) covers the approximate area of BCR 30. Woodcock are listed as a high-priority species representing the early successional scrub/pitch pine barrens habitat type.

The U.S. Shorebird Conservation Plan (Brown et al. 2000) presents the conclusions and recommendations of regional technical working groups who assessed the current status, the conservation threats, and the opportunities and

population goals for shorebirds. The North Atlantic Shorebird Working Group (Niles and Clark 2000) identified woodcock as a high-priority species.

Congress created the State Wildlife Grants Program to fund to every state and territory to support cost-effective conservation aimed at keeping wildlife from becoming endangered. In order to receive federal funds through the State Wildlife Grants Program, Congress charged each state and territory with developing a state wildlife action plan. These strategies will outline species, habitat priorities and the actions that need to be taken to conserve both. Woodcock had been included on the species of greatest conservation concern lists for all states in BCR 30.

The Northeast Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies published a list of wildlife of regional conservation concern in the Northeast (Therres 1999) and included woodcock on it.

Table 30-01. Current composition, in acres (percentage of column total), of major forest types in BCR 30.

| | Connecticut | Delaware | Massachusetts | Maryland | Maine | New Hampshire | New Jersey | New York | Rhode Island | Virginia | Total |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|
| Aspen/Birch group | 18,100 (17.2) | 0 (0.0) | 29,900 (28.4) | 0 (0.0) | 32,800 (31.2) | 21,500 (20.4) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 2,900 (2.8) | 0 (0.0) | 105,200 |
| Elm/Ash/Cottonwood Group | 117,400 (30.4) | 13,300 (3.4) | 96,000 (24.8) | 58,400 (15.1) | 27,500 (7.1) | 11,600 (3.0) | 39,200 (10.1) | 4,600 (1.2) | 18,600 (4.8) | 200 (0.1) | 386,800 |
| Loblolly/Shortleaf pine group | 0 (0.0) | 49,400 (6.0) | 31,800 (3.9) | 266,600 (32.2) | 0 (0.0) | 0 (0.0) | 347,700 (42.2) | 27,100 (3.3) | 1,000 (4.1) | 101,000 (0.0) | 824,600 |
| Maple/Beech/Birch group | 339,200 (26.2) | 9,400 (0.7) | 532,200 (41.2) | 21,000 (1.6) | 135,600 (10.5) | 133,700 (10.3) | 26,200 (2.0) | 43,100 (3.3) | 52,800 (4.1) | 0 (0.0) | 1,293,200 |
| Nonstocked | 6,900 (100.0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,900 |
| Oak/Gum/Cypress group | 0 | 25,500 | 3,300 | 124,800 | 0 | 0 | 64,500 | 0 | 0 | 19,700 | 237,800 |
| Oak/Hickory group | 698,200 | 240,600 | 663,600 | 671,000 | 110,000 | 112,300 | 441,800 | 87,700 | 215,200 | 86,700 | 3,327,100 |
| Oak/Pine group | 24,000 | 37,300 | 188,400 | 209,900 | 8,500 | 50,900 | 197,600 | 6,500 | 20,300 | 48,800 | 792,200 |
| Pinyon/Juniper group | 5,900 | 0 | 3,300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,800 | 5,300 | 0 | 0 | 32,300 |
| Spruce/Fir group | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,200 | 6,800 | 0 | 0 | 3,700 | 0 | 16,700 |
| White pine/Red pine/Jack pine group | 59,800 | 0 | 267,900 | 0 | 166,300 | 106,300 | 0 | 0 | 25,300 | 0 | 625,600 |

Table 30-02 Current and historical (1965–1980) stand-size distribution, in acres (percentage of column total), of forestland in BCR 30 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region.

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | | Historical stand-size distribution | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} | Total forestland | Large diameter ^{1,2} | Medium diameter ^{1,3} | Small diameter ^{1,4} | Non-stocked ^{1,5} |
| Connecticut | 1,269,500 (100.0) | 842,200 (66.3) | 332,400 (26.2) | 88,000 (6.9) | 6,900 (0.5) | 1,406,500 (100.0) | 443,000 (31.5) | 474,800 (33.8) | 488,700 (34.7) | 0 (0.0) |
| Delaware | 375,600 (100.0) | 252,400 (67.2) | 74,300 (19.8) | 47,000 (12.5) | 1,800 (0.5) | 384,500 (100.0) | 207,100 (53.9) | 83,300 (21.7) | 94,100 (24.5) | 0 (0.0) |
| Maine | 487,000 (100.0) | 190,600 (39.1) | 244,500 (50.2) | 51,900 (10.7) | 0 (0.0) | 498,900 (100.0) | 147,600 (29.6) | 98,000 (19.6) | 253,300 (50.8) | 0 (0.0) |
| Maryland | 1,351,800 (100.0) | 858,000 (63.5) | 316,900 (23.4) | 168,700 (12.5) | 8,200 (0.5) | 1,615,400 (100.0) | 1,043,900 (64.6) | 390,600 (24.2) | 156,900 (9.7) | 24,000 (1.5) |
| Massachusetts | 1,822,800 (100.0) | 1,171,300 (64.3) | 545,700 (29.9) | 105,800 (5.8) | 0 (0.0) | 2,039,900 (100.0) | 600,200 (29.4) | 689,900 (33.8) | 705,000 (34.6) | 44,800 (2.2) |
| New Hampshire | 443,100 (100.0) | 267,900 (60.5) | 133,300 (30.1) | 41,900 (9.5) | 0 (0.0) | 497,300 (100.0) | 231,100 (46.5) | 135,300 (27.2) | 127,500 (25.6) | 3,400 (0.7) |
| New Jersey | 1,134,900 (100.0) | 431,900 (38.1) | 559,500 (49.3) | 139,100 (12.3) | 4,400 (0.4) | 1,161,000 (100.0) | 158,500 (13.7) | 200,600 (17.3) | 777,700 (67.0) | 29,500 (2.5) |
| New York | 174,300 (100.0) | 106,100 (60.9) | 42,300 (24.3) | 25,900 (14.9) | 0 (0.0) | 226,700 (100.0) | 117,400 (51.8) | 64,800 (28.6) | 44,500 (19.6) | 0 (0.0) |
| Rhode Island | 339,700 (100.0) | 172,500 (50.8) | 145,900 (42.9) | 21,300 (6.3) | 0 (0.0) | 395,300 (100.0) | 87,900 (22.2) | 133,000 (33.6) | 168,300 (42.6) | 6,100 (1.5) |
| Virginia | 256,400 (100.0) | 134,700 (52.6) | 58,800 (22.9) | 62,800 (24.5) | 0 (0.0) | 284,252 (100.0) | 119,065 (41.9) | 96,332 (33.9) | 68,855 (24.2) | 0 (0.0) |
| Total | 7,655,000 (100.0) | 4,427,500 (57.8) | 2,453,700 (22.9) | 752,500 (9.8) | 21,300 (0.3) | 8,509,752 (100.0) | 3,155,765 (37.1) | 2,366,632 (27.8) | 2,884,855 (33.9) | 107,800 (1.3) |

¹ Percentages for various diameter categories and nonstocked category refer to percent of total forestland for current and historical time periods within each state.

² Softwoods are at least 9 inches, and hardwoods are at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height.

³ Trees are at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height but are smaller than large-diameter trees.

⁴ Saplings are 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings are more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings are more than 12 inches tall.

⁶ Commercial forest land on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

Table 30-03: Forest ownership in states located within BCR 30.

| Ownership | Connecticut | Delaware | Massachusetts | Maryland | Maine | New Hampshire | New Jersey | New York | Rhode Island | Virginia | Total |
|------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------|-----------|---------|---------------|------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| Other federal | 6,800 | 0 | 35,400 | 14,300 | 0 | 0 | 48,500 | 13,100 | 3,500 | 15,600 | 137,200 |
| Private | 1,029,200 | 350,600 | 1,461,000 | 1,211,200 | 479,100 | 385,200 | 725,400 | 155,400 | 258,900 | 233,200 | 6,289,200 |
| State/County/Municipal | 233,500 | 25,000 | 326,600 | 125,900 | 7,900 | 57,800 | 361,100 | 5,900 | 77,300 | 7,700 | 1,228,700 |
| U.S. Forest Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1,269,500 | 375,600 | 1,823,000 | 1,351,400 | 487,000 | 443,000 | 1,135,000 | 174,400 | 339,700 | 256,500 | 7,655,100 |

Table 30-04A. Compilation of historical and current population and habitat, in acres, for woodcock in BCR 30.

| | Historical | Current |
|------------------|------------|------------|
| Connecticut | 2,943,206 | 2,943,206 |
| Delaware | 1,593,139 | 1,593,139 |
| Maine | 813,658 | 813,658 |
| Maryland | 4,910,202 | 4,910,202 |
| Massachusetts | 5,685,485 | 5,685,485 |
| New Hampshire | 753,837 | 753,837 |
| New Jersey | 3,553,677 | 3,553,677 |
| New York | 2,428,870 | 2,428,870 |
| Rhode Island | 988,826 | 988,826 |
| Virginia | 2,043,040 | 2,043,040 |
| Total | 25,713,939 | 25,713,939 |
| Manageable acres | | |
| Connecticut | 1,406,500 | 1,269,500 |
| Delaware | 384,500 | 375,500 |
| Maine | 498,900 | 487,000 |
| Maryland | 1,615,400 | 1,351,800 |
| Massachusetts | 2,039,900 | 1,822,800 |
| New Hampshire | 497,300 | 443,100 |
| New Jersey | 1,161,000 | 1,134,900 |
| New York | 226,700 | 174,300 |
| Rhode Island | 395,300 | 339,700 |
| Virginia | 284,252 | 256,300 |
| Total | 8,509,752 | 7,654,900 |

Table 30-04B. Calculation of singing males and of singing-mail deficit for woodcock in BCR 30.

| Population of singing males | Historical | Current |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Connecticut | 10,261 | 3,388 |
| Delaware | 5,199 | 1,377 |
| Maine | 6,006 | 3,906 |
| Maryland | 13,427 | 3,738 |
| Massachusetts | 6,006 | 3,906 |
| New Hampshire | 4,321 | 3,090 |
| New Jersey | 20,651 | 2,983 |
| New York | 7,908 | 2,707 |
| Rhode Island | 3,765 | 1,302 |
| Virginia | 3,979 | 1,079 |
| Total | 81,523 | 27,476 |
| Population deficit of singing males | | |
| Connecticut | | 5,874 |
| Delaware | | 3,700 |
| Maine | | 1,957 |
| Maryland | | 7,498 |
| Massachusetts | | 1,461 |
| New Hampshire | | 760 |
| New Jersey | | 17,204 |
| New York | | 3,373 |
| Rhode Island | | 1,933 |
| Virginia | | 2,509 |
| Total | | 46,268 |

Table 30-04C. Calculation, in acres, of habitat goals for woodcock in BCR 30 (48.2 acres of early successional habitat per male).

| | Habitat goals |
|---------------|---------------|
| Connecticut | 283,096 |
| Delaware | 178,350 |
| Maine | 94,312 |
| Maryland | 361,393 |
| Massachusetts | 70,409 |
| New Hampshire | 36,634 |
| New Jersey | 829,199 |
| New York | 162,580 |
| Rhode Island | 93,189 |
| Virginia | 120,917 |
| Total | 2,230,080 |

Bird Conservation Region 31: Peninsular Florida

Scot Williamson

Wildlife Management Institute

Affected State: Florida

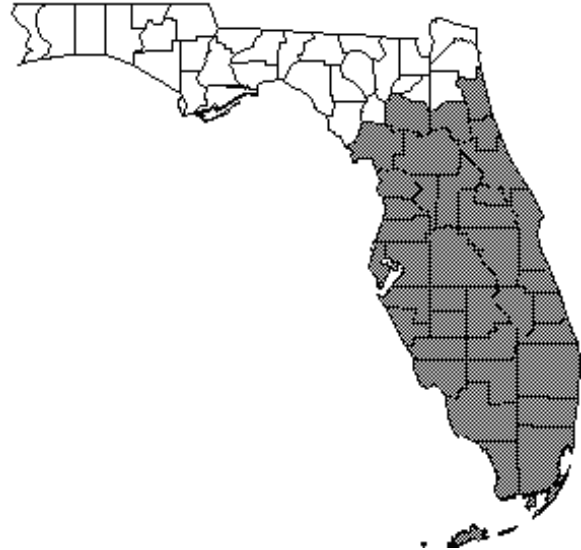
Current Area of Forestland: 5,180,338 acres
(2,096,430 ha) (1,714,745 [693, 940
ha] acres of small-diameter and
nonstocked forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate: not applicable

Percent of Change per Year: not applicable

Woodcock Population Estimate: not applicable

Singing Males Only: not applicable



Physical Description

BCR 31 occupies the portions of peninsular Florida south of Dixie, Gilchrist, Columbia, Union, Bradford, Duval and Clay counties. Woodcock are believed to be year-around residents in the northern half of BCR 31 and to be nonbreeding residents in the southern half (Keppie and Whiting 1994). Primary forest types in BCR 31 include slash pine, bald cypress/water tupelo and mixed upland hardwoods (Table 31-01). Twenty-one forest types are present in the BCR, but 15 types occur on less than 5 percent of the forested acreage in it (Table 1). Fire has shaped the representation of many types, especially on xeric uplands. Hurricanes are the only dominant natural disturbance factor. Wetlands are common to abundant. And, wet flatwoods or floodplain bottomland hardwood forests may be especially important to woodcock.

Trends in Forested Habitats

Comparisons of forest inventory analysis (FIA) data between 1970 and 2002 illustrate the change in the availability of early successional

(seedling/sapling) habitats available to woodcock. Seedling/sapling habitat occurrence, expressed as a percentage of the forested landscape, has declined from 29 percent to 22 percent (Table 31-02). The occurrence of nonstocked forestland, which may represent certain seasonally important types of woodcock habitat, have declined from 22 percent to less than 4 percent. In the 30 years between the surveys, BCR 31 has also lost over 1 million acres (404,700 ha) of forestland.

Trends in Wetland Habitats

Comparisons of national wetland inventory data illustrate the change in the availability of shrub/scrub (alder) and forested wetlands, both critical components of woodcock habitat. Forested wetlands have declined in the bird conservation region from 4.5 million acres (1.82 million ha) in 1950 to 2.9 million acres (1.17 million ha) in 1990 (Koenig 2004 personal communication) (Figure 31-01). Shrub/scrub wetland acreage in BCR 31 has declined from 2.7 million acres (1.09 million ha) in 1950 to 2.5 million acres (1.01 million ha) in 1990

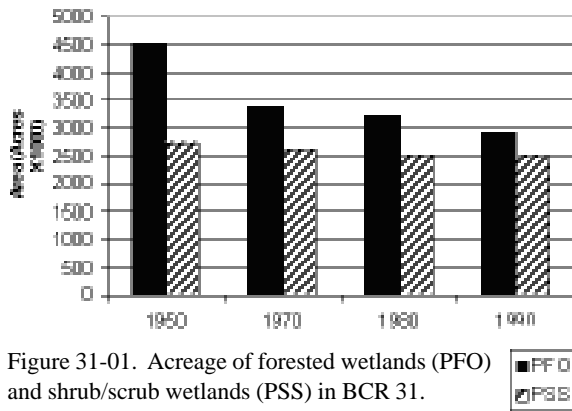


Figure 31-01. Acreage of forested wetlands (PFO) and shrub/scrub wetlands (PSS) in BCR 31.

(Koenig 2004 personal communication) (Figure 31-01). Since the 1950s, BCR 31 has lost 1.8 million acres (728,400 ha) of wetland woodcock habitats.

Ownership Patterns of Habitat

The majority (80.5 percent) of woodcock habitat in BCR 31 occurs on privately owned forestland (Table 31-03). Nonfederal, publicly owned forestland accounts for 10.5 percent (543,000 acres [220,000 ha]) of BCR 31. National forest holdings total 335,000 acres (135,600 ha, 6.5 percent).

Other Planning Efforts and Assessments

The Florida Wildlife Action Plan does not list woodcock as a species of greatest conservation need in BCR 31.

Harvest

Woodcock from BCR 31 are lightly represented in U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service woodcock wing-receipt studies. Approximately half of the counties in the bird conservation region are not represented by woodcock wing receipts from 1963 to 2001. Thirteen counties account for 1 to 101 wing receipts, and 5 counties account for 101 to 501 wing receipts.

Harvest data are not available for counties within the BCR 31, but statewide averages for those states with the majority of area within the bird conservation region illustrate harvest densities (Kelley and Rau 2005). In 2005, Florida accounted for 1,100 woodcock harvested by 1,000 hunters.

Population Trends

Florida is not within the woodcock Singing-ground Survey area.

Importance to Populations

BCR 31 provides limited value to regional woodcock populations as breeding, migration and wintering habitats. Keppie and Whiting (1994) show woodcock year-around and show wintering habitat covering the bird conservation region. Kelley and Rau (2005) show woodcock breeding range ending north of BCR 31. Harvest rates are generally low.

Table 31-01. Current composition, in acres, of major forest types in BCR 31 (U.S. Forest Service 2002).

| Forest type | Acres | Percentage |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Bald cypress/Water tupelo | 656,292 | 12.7 |
| Eastern redcedar/Hardwood | 7,687 | 0.1 |
| Sable palm | 210,077 | 4.1 |
| Loblolly pine | 141,420 | 2.7 |
| Loblolly pine/Hardwood | 60,456 | 1.2 |
| Longleaf pine | 224,374 | 4.3 |
| Longleaf pine/Oak | 140,147 | 2.7 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 566,745 | 10.9 |
| Other pine/Hardwood | 101,264 | 2.0 |
| Pond pine | 55,544 | 1.1 |
| Sand pine | 297,338 | 5.7 |
| Slash pine | 1,412,880 | 27.3 |
| Slash pine/Hardwood | 227,849 | 4.4 |
| Southern scrub oak | 284,414 | 5.5 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | 104,416 | 2.0 |
| Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | 438,875 | 8.5 |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | 183,615 | 3.5 |
| Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | 40,283 | 0.8 |
| Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | 2,909 | 0.1 |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 13,583 | 0.3 |
| Willow | 10,170 | 0.2 |
| Total | 5,180,338 | 100.0 |

Table 31-02. Timberland, in acres (percent of column total), by stand-size class in BCR 31 for current and historical (1970–1975) periods (Miles 2004). Percentages for various diameter categories and nonstocked category refer to percent of total forestland for current and historical periods within each state. Softwoods equal at least 9 inches, and hardwoods equal at least 11 inches in diameter at breast height. Trees measure at least 5 inches in diameter at breast height, but are smaller than large-diameter trees. Saplings 1 to 5 inches diameter at breast height. Softwood seedlings are more than 6 inches tall, and hardwood seedlings are more than 12 inches tall. Commercial forestland on which stocking of trees is less than 16.7 percent.

| Year | Large diameter | Medium diameter | Small diameter | Nonstocked | Total stand-size class |
|------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 1970 | 2,003,800 (31.8) | 1,554,200 (24.7) | 1,380,200 (21.9) | 1,356,200 (21.5) | 6,294,400 |
| 2002 | 2,105,058 (40.6) | 1,360,535 (26.3) | 1,517,705 (29.3) | 197,040 (3.8) | 5,180,338 |

Table 31-03. Area of timberland, in acres, by ownership classes in BCR 31 (Miles 2004).

| Ownership | Total | Percentage |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| County/Municipal | 57,115 | 1.1 |
| National forest | 334,930 | 6.5 |
| Other federal | 75,870 | 1.5 |
| Other local government | 0 | 0.0 |
| Private | 4,168,774 | 80.7 |
| State | 543,649 | 10.5 |
| U.S. Department of Defense | 0 | 0.0 |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | 0 | 0.0 |
| U.S. National Park Service | 0 | 0.0 |
| All | 5,180,338 | 100.0 |

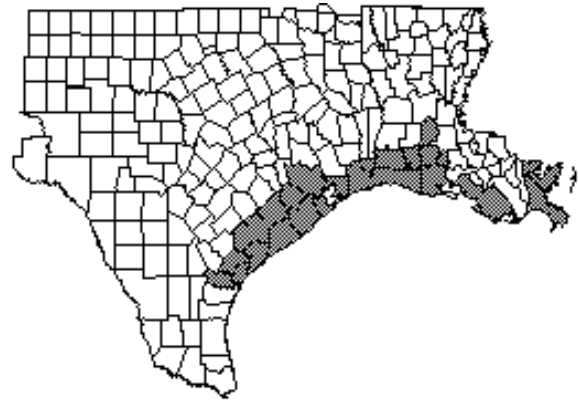
Bird Conservation Region 37: Gulf Coastal Prairie

James R. Kelley, Jr.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Affected States: Texas and Louisiana
Current Area of Forestland: 1,470,799 acres
(595,218 ha) (324,604 acres [131,364
ha] of small-diameter and nonstocked
forest)

Woodcock Trend Estimate: not applicable
Percent of Change per Year: not applicable
Woodcock Population Estimate: not applicable
Singing Males Only: not applicable



Physiography and Habitat Description

Historical forest inventory data for this bird conservation region is lacking, preventing estimation of habitat trends. Early successional habitat occupies approximately 22 percent of the timberland in BCR 37 (Table 37-01). Major forest types include loblolly pine (19 percent), bald cypress/water tupelo (15 percent), loblolly pine/hardwood (12 percent), sweetgum/Nuttall oak/willow oak (10 percent) and sugarberry/hackberry/elm/green ash (8 percent, Tables 37-02–37-04). Flatwoods are the dominant (62 percent) physiographic class on which major forest types within the region are found, with broad floodplains/bottomland and swamp/bogs also holding large acreages (Table 37-05). Approximately 93 percent of the 1.4 million acres (566,560 ha) of timberland in the region is under private ownership. Whereas, state or county forests comprise approximately 5 percent of all timberland (Table 37-06).

Harvest and Population Status

Although woodcock breed in BCR 37, the region is also an important woodcock wintering area for the Central Region population.

Estimates from the harvest information program (HIP) indicate that 5,500 hunters in Louisiana harvested 18,100 birds throughout the state in 2005 (Kelley and Rau 2006). HIP estimates for woodcock hunters in Texas ranged from 5,900 to 6,200 hunters in 2004 and 2005. However, harvest estimates for the state have been low (0 to 800 birds; Kelley and Rau 2005, 2006).

Population and Habitat Goals

This bird conservation region is not covered by the Singing-ground Survey; therefore, no population trends or estimates are available.

Keppie and Whiting (1994) indicated that diurnal habitat use by woodcock includes a variety of forest types, including bottomland hardwoods and mature longleaf pine, especially if they were recently burned. Preferred vegetation structure varies from dense regenerating stands to open sawtimber stands with distinct understory. Nocturnal habitat use is similar to northern portions of the species range (open pastures, agricultural fields, etc.). Prescribed burning in pineland may benefit woodcock by removing pine needles and clearing the forest floor to provide easier

access to earthworms (Krementz and Jackson 1999). Where possible, loblolly pine stands should be managed to include a greater hardwood component (Krementz et al. 2007). Woodcock management in this bird

conservation region should emphasize maintenance of early successional habitat for locally breeding birds, as well as for wintering migrants.

Table 37-01. Current stand-size distribution of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total), in BCR 37 and in portions of individual states within the bird conservation region.

| | Current stand-size distribution | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Total timberland | Large diameter | Medium diameter | Small diameter | Nonstocked |
| Louisiana | 1,039,713 (70.7) | 546,315 (52.5) | 306,504 (29.5) | 186,894 (18.0) | 0 (0.0) |
| Texas | 431,086 (29.3) | 202,339 (46.9) | 91,056 (21.1) | 131,169 (31.6) | 1,523 (0.4) |
| Total | 1,470,799 (100.0) | 748,707 (50.9) | 397,588 (27.0) | 323,081 (22.0) | 1,523 (0.1) |

Table 37-02. Percentage composition of forest types between states within BCR 23.

| Forest type | Louisiana | Texas | Total |
|--|-----------|-------|-------|
| Baldcypress/Water tupelo | 87.8 | 12.2 | 100.0 |
| Loblolly pine | 54.6 | 45.4 | 100.0 |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/ Green ash | 92.8 | 7.2 | 100.0 |
| Loblolly pine/Hardwood | 62.6 | 37.4 | 100.0 |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/ Willow oak | 69.3 | 30.7 | 100.0 |
| Slash pine | 87.9 | 12.1 | 100.0 |
| Willow | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Other exotic hardwoods | 35.9 | 64.1 | 100.0 |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 38.1 | 61.9 | 100.0 |
| Longleaf pine | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/ Red maple | 84.2 | 15.8 | 100.0 |
| Swamp chestnut oak/ Cherrybark oak | 77.3 | 22.7 | 100.0 |
| Cottonwood/Willow | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| White oak/Red oak/Hickory | 76.2 | 23.8 | 100.0 |
| Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | 74.5 | 25.5 | 100.0 |
| Longleaf pine/Oak | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Overcup oak/Water hickory | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 |
| Total | 87.8 | 12.2 | 100.0 |

Table 37-03. Forest composition of timberland, in acres (percentage of column total) within BCR 37.

| Forest type | Minnesota | Wisconsin | Total |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Baldcypress/Water tupelo | 192,676 (18.5) | 269,802 (6.2) | 219,478 (14.9) |
| Cottonwood/Willow | 22,378 (2.2) | 0 (0.0) | 22,378 (1.5) |
| Loblolly pine | 155,077 (14.9) | 129,082 (29.9) | 284,159 (19.3) |
| Loblolly pine/Hardwood | 109,501 (10.5) | 65,463 (15.2) | 174,964 (11.9) |
| Longleaf pine | 33,633 (3.2) | 0 (0.0) | 33,663 (2.3) |
| Longleaf pine/Oak | 12,692 (1.2) | 0 (0.0) | 12,692 (0.9) |
| Mixed upland hardwoods | 34,057 (3.3) | 55,441 (12.9) | 89,498 (6.1) |
| Other exotic hardwoods | 37,209 (3.6) | 66,581 (15.4) | 103,790 (7.1) |
| Overcup oak/ Water hickory | 9,103 (0.9) | 0 (0.0) | 9,103 (0.6) |
| Slash pine | 80,907 (7.8) | 11,154 (2.6) | 92,061 (6.3) |
| Sugarberry/Hackberry/ Elm/Green ash | 115,525 (11.1) | 8,976 (2.1) | 124,501 (8.5) |
| Swamp chestnut oak/ Cherrybark oak | 24,848 (2.4) | 7,285 (1.7) | 32,133 (2.2) |
| Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/ Red maple | 26,549 (2.6) | 4,995 (1.2) | 31,544 (2.1) |
| Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/ Willow oak | 97,719 (9.4) | 43,219 (10.0) | 140,938 (9.6) |
| Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | 9,103 (0.9) | 0 (0.0) | 9,103 (0.6) |
| Sycamore/Pecan/ American elm | 13,275 (1.3) | 4,551 (1.1) | 17,826 (1.2) |
| White oak/Red oak/ Hickory(1.9) | 19,468 (1.4) | 6,069 (1.7) | 25,537 (1.7) |
| Willow | 45,963 (4.4) | 0 (0.0) | 45,963 (3.1) |
| Total | 1,039,713 (100.0) | 431,135 (100.0) | 1,470,848 (100.0) |

Table 37-04. Stand-size class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 37.

| Stand-size class | Forest type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| | Baldcypress/Water tupelo | Loblolly pine | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Loblolly pine/Hardwood | Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | Slash pine | Willow | Other exotic hardwoods | Mixed upland hardwoods | Longleaf pine | Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | Swamp chestnut oak/Cherrybark oak | Cottonwood/Willow | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | Longleaf pine/Oak | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | Overcup oak/Water hickory | All forest types |
| Louisiana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 134.5 | 60.7 | 39.8 | 57.3 | 80.9 | 43.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.8 | 20.7 | 13.3 | 24.8 | 13.3 | 9.1 | 13.3 | 12.7 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 546.3 |
| Medium | 38.8 | 49.1 | 69.0 | 44.4 | 16.8 | 20.7 | 23.0 | 12.2 | 8.9 | 10.4 | 13.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 306.5 |
| Small | 19.4 | 45.3 | 6.7 | 7.8 | 0.0 | 17.1 | 23.0 | 25.0 | 11.4 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 10.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 186.9 |
| Texas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 15.7 | 87.0 | 0.0 | 33.4 | 30.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 15.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 201.4 |
| Medium | 5.6 | 20.6 | 9.0 | 14.4 | 13.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 22.1 | 7.6 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 98.4 |
| Small | 5.6 | 21.5 | 0.0 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 11.2 | 0.0 | 41.5 | 32.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 129.8 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Large | 150.2 | 147.7 | 39.8 | 90.7 | 111.1 | 43.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 29.2 | 20.7 | 13.3 | 30.9 | 13.3 | 15.2 | 17.8 | 12.7 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 747.7 |
| Medium | 44.4 | 69.6 | 78.0 | 58.8 | 29.9 | 20.7 | 23.0 | 34.3 | 16.5 | 10.4 | 18.3 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 404.9 |
| Small | 25.0 | 66.8 | 6.7 | 25.5 | 0.0 | 28.3 | 23.0 | 66.5 | 43.8 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 10.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 316.7 |

Table 37-05. Physiographic class composition (in thousands of acres) of the most common forest types found in states within BCR 23.

| Physiographic class | Forest types | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | All forest types |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| | Baldcypress/Water tupelo | Loblolly pine | Sugarberry/Hackberry/Elm/Green ash | Loblolly pine/Hardwood | Sweetgum/Nuttall oak/Willow oak | Slash pine | Willow | Other exotic hardwoods | Mixed upland hardwoods | Longleaf pine | Sweetbay/Swamp tupelo/Red maple | Swamp chestnut oak/Cherrybark oak | Cottonwood/Willow | White oak/Red oak/Hickory | Sycamore/Pecan/American elm | Longleaf pine/Oak | Sweetgum/Yellow poplar | Overcup oak/Water hickory | |
| Broad floodplains/ Bottomland | 45.5 | 0.0 | 12.3 | 33.0 | 11.0 | 8.9 | 23.0 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.3 | 0.0 | 17.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 179.5 |
| Flatwoods | 4.6 | 249.7 | 82.4 | 126.2 | 110.6 | 62.9 | 0.0 | 91.5 | 72.3 | 31.1 | 18.3 | 23.7 | 0.0 | 16.4 | 0.0 | 12.7 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 912.8 |
| Narrow floodplains/ Bottomland | 0.0 | 16.4 | 10.4 | 6.1 | 11.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.3 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.5 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 79.9 |
| Rolling uplands | 0.0 | 18.1 | 19.5 | 9.7 | 8.2 | 20.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 92.9 |
| Small drains | 5.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.8 |
| Swamps/Bogs | 163.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 186.9 |
| Total | 219.5 | 284.2 | 124.5 | 175.0 | 140.9 | 92.1 | 46.0 | 103.8 | 89.5 | 33.7 | 31.5 | 32.1 | 22.4 | 25.5 | 17.8 | 12.7 | 9.1 | 9.1 | 1,470.8 |

Table 37-06. Forest ownership in BCR 37, in acres.

| Ownership | Total | Louisiana | Texas |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| County/Municipal | 29,061 | 7,284 | 21,777 |
| National forest | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other federal | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other local government | 10,365 | 10,365 | 0 |
| Private | 1,371,779 | 980,457 | 391,322 |
| State | 41,594 | 32,743 | 8,851 |
| U.S. Department of Defense | 9,136 | 0 | 9,136 |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | 8,864 | 8,864 | 0 |
| U.S. National Park Service | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| All | 1,470,999 | 1,039,713 | 431,086 |

Appendix I

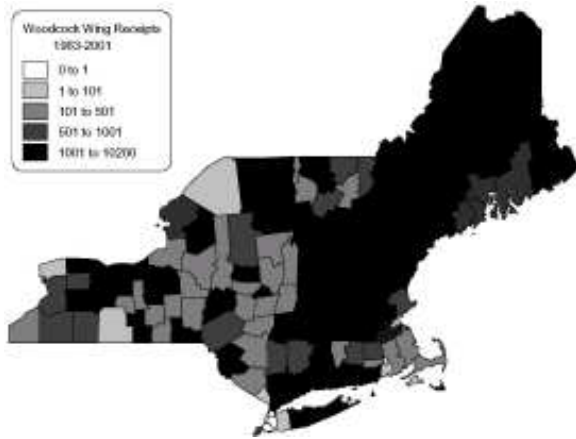


Figure AI-01: Number of woodcock wing receipts from U.S. hunters in the northeastern portion of the eastern region, 1963–2001.

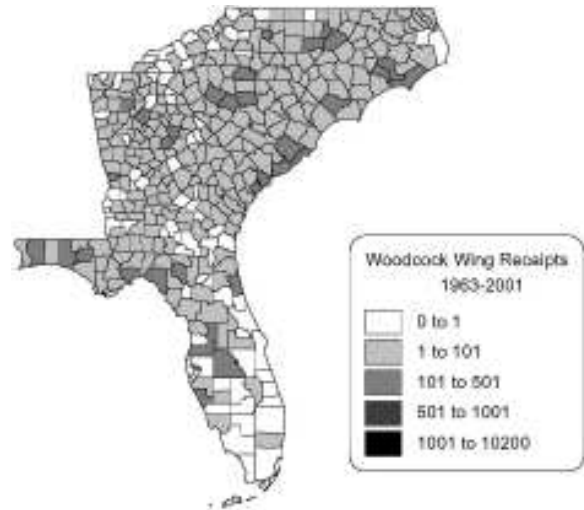


Figure AI-03: Number of woodcock wing receipts from U.S. hunters in the southern portion of the eastern region, 1963–2001.

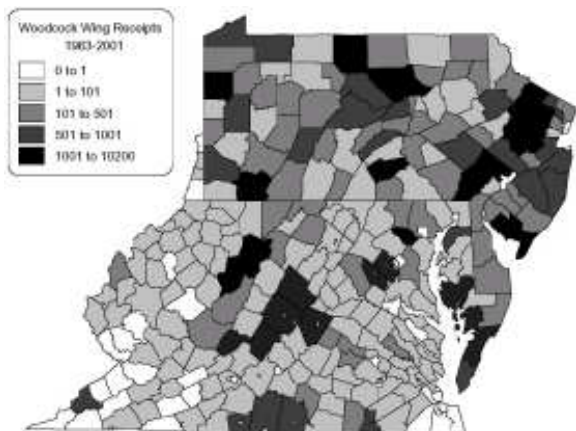


Figure AI-02: Number of woodcock wing receipts from U.S. hunters in the central portion of the eastern region, 1963–2001.

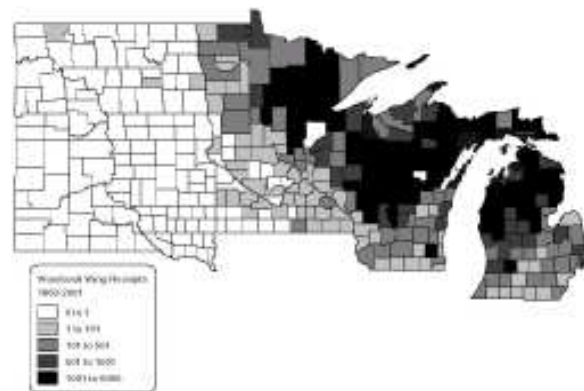


Figure AI-04: Number of woodcock wing receipts from U.S. hunters in the northern portion of the central region, 1963–2001.

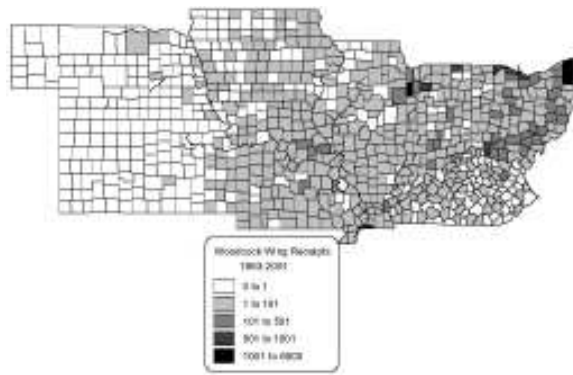


Figure AI-05: Number of woodcock wing receipts from U.S. hunters in the central portion of the central region, 1963–2001.

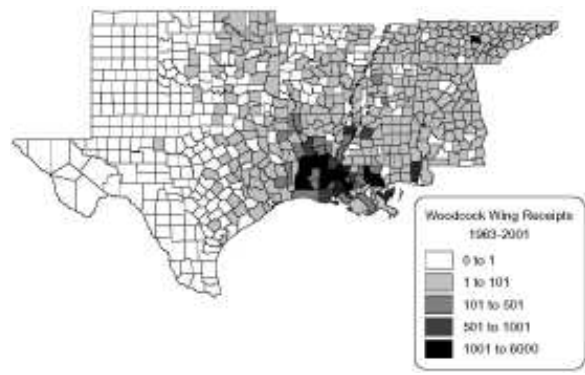


Figure AI-06: Number of woodcock wing receipts from U.S. hunters in the southern portion of the central region, 1963–2001.

Appendix II

Calculation of Woodcock Population and Habitat Goals

Population Goals

Our population goal is to return woodcock densities in each bird conservation region (BCR) on the breeding grounds (those areas covered by the Singing-ground Survey) to those densities that existed on suitable habitats during 1970 to 1975. Some habitats have been irrevocably lost to urbanization and development. Therefore, we cannot achieve the same population size that existed during 1970 to 1975. But, we can strive to achieve the same density that existed during 1970 to 1975 on the remaining habitat base.

- A total land-base acreage within BCR.
- MA manageable acres within BCR; manageable acres refer to the total area of timberland in the BCR, as determined by the U.S. Forest Service's forest inventory analysis.
- P population estimate of singing males in the BCR, as determined by the Singing-ground Survey ([Figure AII-01](#)).
- ED effective density of singing males calculated by P divided by MA found within the BCR during the period of interest
 - ED₁₉₇₀ P₁₉₇₀ divided by MA₁₉₇₀
 - ED₂₀₀₂ P₂₀₀₂ divided by MA₂₀₀₂
- DD density deficit = ED₁₉₇₀ minus ED₂₀₀₂
- PD population deficit = DD multiplied by MA₂₀₀₂; this represents the number of singing males that need to be added to the manageable acres in a given BCR to achieve the density found during 1970 to 1975.

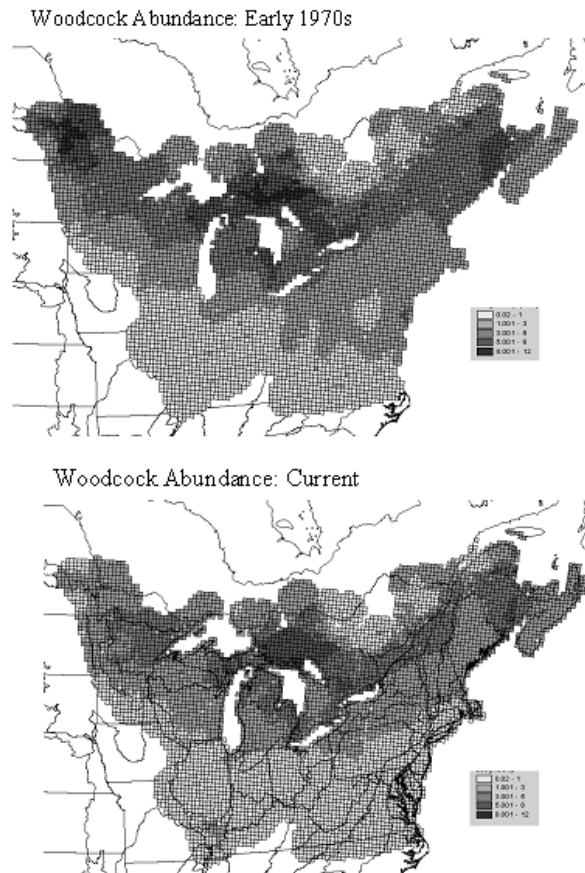


Figure AII-01. Historical and current estimated abundance of woodcock as determined by the Singing-ground Survey (J. Sauer 2004, unpublished data)

Breeding Habitat Goal

The breeding habitat goal for a BCR = PD multiplied by the habitat multiplier unique to each BCR ([Table AII-01](#)). The habitat multiplier is calculated as the total amount of early successional habitat (small-diameter plus nonstocked forest) found in the BCR during the early 1970s, divided by the number of singing males estimated to be in the BCR for the same period. The habitat goal is additional acres of

woodcock habitat in a given breeding BCR that must be created to produce sufficient birds,

such that singing-male densities will equal those found during 1970 to 1975.

Table AII-01A. Compilation of woodcock habitat, in acres, for BCR 23. Current data refers to 1998 to 2002; historical data refers to 1970 to 1975.

| | Historical | Current |
|----|------------|------------|
| A | 63,776,403 | 63,776,403 |
| MA | 12,091,750 | 14,363,381 |

Table AII-01B. Calculation of singing male woodcock population deficit and habitat goal (in acres) for BCR 23). Current data refers to 1998 to 2002; historical data refers to 1970 to 1975¹.

| | Historical | Current |
|--------------|------------|-----------|
| P | 306,005 | 232,114 |
| ED | 0.0253069 | 0.0161601 |
| DD | | 0.0091468 |
| PD | | 131,379 |
| Habitat goal | | 1,522,683 |

¹ Habitat multiplier used for BCR 23 is 11.6 acres per singing male. Calculations were done for this region as a whole for illustrative purposes. Estimates will differ slightly if individual states are analyzed separately.

Bibliography

- American Bird Conservancy. 2001. *Partners in Flight East Gulf Coastal Plain Bird Conservation Plan, Physiographic Area #04*. Plains, VA: American Bird Conservancy.
- Askins, R. A. 2000. *Restoring North American birds, lessons from landscape ecology*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Brownell, V. R., and J. L. Riley. 2000. *The alvars of Ontario: Significant natural areas in the Ontario Great Lakes Region*. Don Mills, Ontario: Federation of Ontario Naturalists.
- Brown, S., C. Hickey, and B. Harrington, eds. 2000. *The U.S. Shorebird Conservation Plan*. Manomet, MA: Manomet Center for Conservation Sciences.
- Cushwa, C. T., J. E. Barnard, and R. B. Barnes. 1977. Trends in woodcock habitat in the United States. *Proceedings 6th Woodcock Symposium*. 6:31–8.
- Desponts, M. 1996. Biogeography of Quebec. In *The breeding birds of Quebec*, eds. J. Gauthier, and Y. Aubry, 18–70. Montreal, Quebec: Association Quebecoise des Troupes d'Ornithologues, Province of Quebec Society for the Protection of Birds and Canadian Wildlife Service of Environment Canada.
- Dettmers, R., and K. Rosenberg. 2000. *Partners in Flight Bird Conservation Plan for Southern New England, Physiographic Area 09*. Hadley, MA: U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Duke, G. E. 1966. Reliability of censuses of singing male woodcock. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 30:697–707.
- Dwyer, T. J., G. F. Sepik, E. L. Derleth, and D. G. McAuley. 1988. *Demographic characteristics of a Maine woodcock population and effects of habitat management, research Report 4*. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Glasgow, L. L. 1958. *Contributions to the knowledge of the ecology of the American woodcock, Philohela minor (Gmelin), on the wintering range in Louisiana*. Ph.D. dissertation, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.
- Goudy, W. H. 1960. Factors affecting woodcock spring population indexes in southern Michigan. M. S. Thesis. Michigan State University, East Lansing.
- Gutzwiller, K. J., C. H. Strauss, K. R. Kinsley, J. S. Wakeley, and G. L. Storm. 1982. Relationships between land use and woodcock habitat in Pennsylvania, with guidelines for rangewide research. In *Woodcock ecology and management, wildlife research report 14*, technical coordinators, T. J. Dwyer, and G. L. Storm, 86–96. University Park, PA: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Hunter, W. C., L. Peoples, and J. Collazo. 2001. *Partners in Flight South Atlantic Coastal Plain Bird Conservation Plan, Physiographic Area #03*. Plains, VA: American Bird Conservancy.
- Johnson, R. C., and M. K. Causey. 1982. Use of longleaf pine stands by woodcock in southern Alabama following prescribed burning. In *Woodcock ecology and management, wildlife research report 14*, technical coordinators, T. J. Dwyer, and G. L. Storm, 120–5. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Kelley, J. R., Jr. 2003. American woodcock population status, 2003. Laurel, MD: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

- Kelley, J. R., Jr. 2004. *American woodcock population status, 2004*. Laurel, MD: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Kelley, J. R., Jr., and R. D. Rau. 2005. *American woodcock population status, 2005*. Laurel, MD: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Kelley, J. R., Jr., and R. D. Rau. 2006. *American woodcock population status, 2006*. Laurel, MD: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Keppie, D. M., and R. M. Whiting, Jr. 1994. American woodcock (*Scolopax minor*). In *The Birds of North America, No. 100*, eds. A. Poole, and F. Gill. Washington, DC: The American Ornithologists' Union.
- Krementz, D. G. 2000. Habitat management for wintering American woodcock in the southeastern United States. *Proceedings 9th Woodcock Symposium*. 9:50–4.
- Krementz, D. G., and J. J. Jackson. 1999. *Woodcock in the Southeast: Natural history and management for landowners, bulletin 1, 183*. Athens, GA: University of Georgia, Georgia Cooperative Extension Service.
- Krementz, D. G., M. Budd, and A. Green. 2007. Bird conservation region 25: Ouachita/West Gulf Coastal Plain. In *American Woodcock Conservation Plan*, ed., J. R. Kelley, Jr., 92–8. Washington, DC: Woodcock Task Force and Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies.
- Krohn, W. B., E. R. Clark. 1977. Band-recovery distribution of eastern Maine woodcock. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 5:118–22.
- Larson, B., J. L. Riley, E. A. Snell, and H. G. Godschalk. 1999. *The woodland heritage of Southern Ontario: A study of ecological change, distribution and significance*. Don Mills, Ontario: Federation of Ontario Naturalists.
- Martin, F. W. 1964. Woodcock age and sex determination from wings. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 28:287–93.
- McNab, W. H., and P. E. Avers. 1994. *Ecological subregions of the United States*. U.S. Department of Agriculture. <http://www.fs.fed.us/land/pubs/ecoregions/index.html>.
- Mendall, H. L., and C. M. Aldous. 1943. *The ecology and management of the American woodcock*. Main Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit. Orono, Maine: Maine Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit.
- Miles, Patrick D. 2004. *Forest inventory mapmaker web-application, version 1.7*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station. <http://www.ncrs2.fs.fed.us/4801/fiadb/index.htm>.
- Myatt, N. A. 2004. *Fall migration ecology of American Woodcock in the central region of the United States*. M.S. thesis. University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
- Myatt, N. A., and D. G. Krementz. 2007a. Fall migration rates and habitat use of American woodcock in the central United States. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 71:1,197–205.
- Myatt, N. A., and D. G. Krementz. 2007b. American woodcock fall migration using central region band recovery and wing receipt data. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 71:336–44.
- Niles, L. J., and K. E. Clark. 2000. *Northern Atlantic regional shorebird plan, version 1.0*. Woodbine, NJ: New Jersey Division of Fish and Wildlife.
- North Atlantic Bird Conservation Initiative. 2003. *Five year action plan for implementing NABCI in Quebec*. <http://www.qc.ec.gc.ca/faune/faune/pdf/doc-icoan-pdf-an.pdf>.

- Owen, R. B., Jr. 1980. American woodcock (*Philohela minor* = *Scolopax minor* of Edwards 1974). In *Management of migratory shore and upland game birds in North America*, ed., G. C. Sanderson, 149–86. Washington, DC: International Association Fish Wildlife Agencies.
- Owen, R. B., Jr., J. M. Anderson, J. W. Artmann, E. R. Clark, T. G. Dilworth, L. E. Gregg, F. W. Martin, J. D. Newsom, and S. R. Pursglove, Jr. 1977. American woodcock (*Philohela minor* = *Scolopax minor* of Edwards 1974), In *Management of migratory shore and upland game birds in North America*, ed., G. C. Sanderson, 149–86. Washington, DC: International Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies.
- Partners in Flight. 2000. *Partners in Flight landbird conservation plan, St. Lawrence Plain*. Partners in flight. http://www.blm.gov/wildlife/pl_18sum.htm.
- Partners in Flight. 2003. *Partners in flight landbird conservation plan, lower Great Lakes Plain*. Partners in Flight. http://www.blm.gov/wildlife/pl_15sum.htm.
- Partners in Flight. 2005. *Ontario landbird conservation plan: Lower Great Lakes/St. Lawrence Plain*. Ministry of Natural Resources. <http://bsc-eoc.org/pif/pifobcr13planfeb2006.pdf>.
- Roberts, T. H. 1993. The ecology and management of wintering woodcock. In *Eighth American woodcock symposium, biology report 16*, eds., J. R. Longcore, and G. F. Sepik, 87–97. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Roboski, J. C., and M. K. Causey. 1981. Incidence, habitat use, and chronology of woodcock nesting in Alabama. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 45:793–7.
- Sauer, J. R., and J. B. Bortner. 1991. Population trends from the American woodcock singing-ground survey, 1970–88. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 55:300–12.
- Sauer, J. R., J. E. Hines, and J. Fallon. 2007. *The North American breeding bird survey, results and analysis 1966–2006, version 10.13.2007*. Laurel, Maryland: U.S. Geological Survey, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center.
- Sepik, G. F. 1994. *A woodcock in the hand*. Coraopolis, PA: Ruffed Grouse Society.
- Sepik, G. F., R. B. Owen, Jr., and M. W. Coulter. 1981. *A landowner's guide to woodcock management in the northeast, miscellaneous report 253*. Orono, ME: Maine Agriculture Experimental Station.
- Sheldon, W. G. 1971. *The book of the American woodcock*. Amherst, MA: University of Massachusetts Press.
- Straw, J. A., Jr., D. G. Krementz, M. W. Olinde, and G. F. Sepik. 1994. American woodcock. In *Migratory Shore and Upland Game Bird Management in North America*, eds., T. C. Tacha, and C. E. Braun, 97–116 Washington, DC: International Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies.
- Therres, G. D. 1999. Wildlife species of regional conservation concern in the northeastern United States. *Northeast Wildlife*. 54:93–100.
- Thibault, P. A., and W. C. Zipperer. 1994. Temporal changes of wetlands within an urbanizing agricultural landscape. *Landscapes and Urban Planning*. 28:254–61.
- U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 2004. *The state of the forest: A snapshot of Pennsylvania's updated forest inventory 2004*. Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: U. S. Department of Agriculture.

- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1990.
American woodcock management plan. Washington, DC: U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Whitcomb, D. A. 1974. *Characteristics of an insular woodcock population, wildlife division report 2720*. Lansing, Michigan: Michigan Department of Natural Resources.
- Whiting, R. M., and T. G. Boggus. 1982. Breeding biology of American woodcock in east Texas. In *Woodcock ecology and management, wildlife research report 14*, technical coordinators, T.J. Dwyer and G.L. Storm, 132–8. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Zipperer, W. C., R. L. Burgess, and R. D. Nyland. 1990. Patterns of deforestation and reforestation in different landscape types in central New York. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 36:103–17.



Tim Flanigan



Tim Flanigan



Tim Flanigan



Tim Flanigan

